CANADA'S COMPUTER INFORMATION SOURCE RECORDED FEATURES B.C. EDITION JUNE 1992 VOLUME 5 NO. 6

\$4.95

Edit Page

Toolbook-SPRCE.TBK

Options Help

UPGRADING Your Computer

GRAPHICS

David Webber 329 Rushton Rd Toronto,Ontario.

M6C 2

A THE DESCRIPTION OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY

Choosing the Right
LASER PRINTER

600 dpi UPGRADE for Apple



FRIENDLYWARE OMPUTERS IN

3003 Kingsway (at Rupert), Vancouver V5R5J6 437-3113 COMTEX COMPUTERS

- . 105 Mb Hard Drive
- 1 Mb SVGA Graphics Card
- 1024 x 768 Colour Monitor
- Fully CSA Approved
- 1.2 or 1.44 Mb Floppy Drive
- . 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Games Port
- · 4 Mb of 70 ns RAM



COMPUTER BOOKS

In Stock as

DacEasy Accounting 3 Quick Start & Reference Guide - Learning ACCPAC Plus
- PC Computing's Guide to Quicken 5 - PC Computing's Guide to Quicken 6 - PC Computing's Guide to Quicken for Windows - Microsoft Money-Feach Yourself ACCPAC Redford - Timestips III Made Easy - Understanding Quicken 5 tor DOS- Using Bedford GST Edition-Using Simply Accounting for MS Windows - Using Simply Accounting A Procedural Guide- 10 MORE TITLES

AUTOCAD AutoCAD 3D Book - AutoCAD Professional Reference - AutoCAD Programming - Inside AutoCAD - Mastering Autocad Release 11-Solid Modelling with AutoCAD - Teach Yourself AutoCAD - 30 MORE TITLES

Solid Modelling with AutoCAD * Teach Yourser AutoCAD *

C++ PROGRAMMING Borland C++ Programmer's Reference *
Borland C++ Handbook Borland C++ 2.0 Programming Concepts of Object Oriented Programming C++ For Scientites & Engineers * C++ Primer Plus *
Fractal Programming and Ray Tracing with C++* Graphical User Interfaces with Turbo C++ Master C++ Microsoft C/C++ ORun-Time Library Reference* Object Oriented Programming in C++ Teach Yourself C++ * Turbo C++ Professional * Turbo C++ Techniques and Applications* Using Borland C++ * Programming in Zortech C++* * Ty MoRE

COREL DRAW Corel Draw 2 Made Easy • Mastering Corel Draw
CorelDraw On Command • Teach Yourself Corel Draw • Corel Draw

Self-Teaching Guide • Inside Corel...

C PROGRAMMING 80388 Protected Mode Programming in C • Born to Code in C • C By Example the Easiest Way to Learn How to Programme • C Database Development • C Programmer's Guide to Serial Communications • C Programmer's Toolkit • C Programmer's Cities by Step • C with Excellence • Encyclopedia C • From Forthan to C • Graphics Programming with Microsoft C • Graphical User Interface Programming • High Performance CAD Graphics in C • Lee Adams Visualization Graphics in C • Network Programming in C • New Norton Guides Microsoft C • Optimizing Microsoft C Ultraries • Portable C • Practical C Programming • Graphical User Interface Programming • Totable C • Optimizing Microsoft C • Bota • Optimizing Microsoft C • Optimizing Microsoft C • Bota • Optimizing Microsoft C • Optimizing Mic

COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN (CAD) ABC's of Generic CAD

- CAD & Desidop Publishing Design - Generic CAD 5 Inside & Out - Inside
AutoSketch - Inside Generic CAD 6-Learn CAD Now - Mastering Versa CAD
Using Generic CAD - 13 MORE TITLES

Using Generic CAD • 13 MORE TITLES
CPU ASSEMBLER/SYSTEM PROGRAMMING Ad
CPU ASSEMBLER/SYSTEM PROGRAMMING Ad vanced Assembly Language - Assembly Language Programming for the 80386

- 68030 Assembly Language Reference - 1880 Microprocessor Architecture - Microsoft's 80386/20486 Programming Guide - Ahumerical Methods - Object Oriented Assembly Language-PC Assembly Language Step by Step - PC System Programming - PC Intern System Programming - PC Internspts-PC Magazine 1- Programmer's - Technical Reference: The Processor & Coprocessor - The 80386 Book - 25 MORE TITLES

The BOOSE BOOK - 25 MORE TITLES
 DESKTOP PUBLISHING Advanced PageMaker 4.0 for Window
 Complete Guide to Desktop Publishing with WordPerfect-Desktop Publishing
 Type Station Publishing by Design (Ventura & PageMaker edition*
 The Electronic Type Catalog-The Misso Over Book - Mastering PageMaker
 on the IBM PC - Mastering Ventura 3 GEM Edition - Mastering Ventura for
 Windows - Beal Word PageMaker 4 Industrial Strength Techniques - Type Styl
 Using PageMaker 4 for Windows - Ventura by Example - 31 MORE

Using PageMaker 4 for Windows - venture by Example 1.

DATABASES dBASE IV Developer's Reference - Advance d dBASE IV - 4BASE IV 1.5 Inside & Out - 4BASE IV User's Instant Reference - Clipper 5 A Developer's Guide - Dynamics of Clipper - Programming in Clipper 5 - Clipper Programming Guide - Oracle Developer's Guide - Oracle Distributed Systems - Working with Oracle - Using Oracle - Oracle Programmer's Guide

Systems • Working with Oracle • Using Oracle • Oracle Programmers Guide

DOS ABC's of DOS 5-DOS 5-A-2- Advanced Batch File Programming, 3rd

Edition • DOS 5 Complete • Best Book of DOS 5-DOS Shareware Utilities • DOS

Beyond 640K • DOS Power Tools • Dvorak's Guide to DOS & PC Performance

• First Book of MS DOS 5 • Learning & Running MS DOS 5 • MS DOS Batch

File Programming • MS DOS 5 Batch File Utilities • MS DOS 5 Outick Start • Peter

Norton s Advanced DOS 5 • PC World's DOS 5 Complete Handbook • PC

Magazine DOS 5 Techniques & Utilities • PC System Programming • Running

MS DOS, 5th Edition • Superchanging MS DOS, 3rd Edition • Using MS DOS 5

• Writing MS DOS Device Drivers • 75 MORE

EXCEL Complete Guide to Microsoft Excel Macros • Excel 4 for Windows

Quick Start • Mastering Excel 3 for Windows • Using Excel 3 for Windows • Writing

Excel Macros • 8 MORE Titles

FOXPRO 2 ABCs of FoxPro 2 • Designing User Interfaces • FoxPro Code
Book-FoxPro 2 Made Easy • FoxPro 2.0 Power Tools • FoxPro 2 Developer's
Guide • FoxPro 2 The Master Reference • Understanding FP 2+6 MORE TITLES

Guide · FoxPro 2 The Master Reference · Understanding FP 2·6 MURE. ITILES GAMES Chuck Yeaper's Air Combat · Chritization: Or Rome on 640K a Day Dvorak's Guide to PC Gemes · Earl Weaver Hall of Fame League-Falcon 3.0 Air Combat · Flight Simulator Companion · Flight Simulator Odyssey · Harpoon Battlebook · The SimEarth Bible · Master Populous · Master the ChessMaster Master Sim City & Sim Earth · Microt eague Basebalf Field Guide MicroLeague Footbal Power Bundle · The Official Guide to Sid Meter's Chritization-Play Winning Chess · Ultimate Unofficial Carmen Sandlego Companion · Wing Commander · Winning Teeturing the Microsoft Entertainment Packs · 45 MORE TITLES & 52 HINTBOOKS

Packis* 45 MORE TITLES & 32 HIN I BOOKS
GRAPHICS PROGRAMMING Advanced Programmer's Guide
to Super VGAs - Bit Mapped Graphics - Digital Video in the PC Environment
- EGAVGA Programmer's Reference Guide - Graphics Programming for the
8514/A - High Speed Animation and Simulation for Microcomputers Programmer's Guide to the EGA & VGA Cards - Programmer's Guide to PC &
PS/2 Video Systems - Supercharged Graphics - 10 MORE TITLES

PS2 Video Systems · Supercharged Graphica · To more free Complete Hard HARD DISK MANAGEMENT Glossbrenner's Complete Hard Disk Handbook · Jim Seymour's PC Productivity Bible · Que's Guide to Date Handbook · Jim Seymour's PC Productivity Bible · Que's Guide to Date Handbook · Jim Seymour's PC Productivity Bible · Que's Guide to Date Handbook · Jim Seymour's PC Productivity Bible · Que's Guide to Date Handbook · Jim Seymour's PC Productivity Bible · Que's Guide to Date Handbook · Jim Seymour's PC Productivity Bible · Que's Guide to Date Handbook · Jim Seymour's PC Productivity Bible · Que's Guide to Date Handbook · Jim Seymour's PC Productivity Bible · Que's Guide to Date Handbook · Jim Seymour's PC Productivity Bible · Que's Guide to Date Handbook · Jim Seymour's PC Productivity Bible · Que's Guide to Date Handbook · Jim Seymour's PC Productivity Bible · Que's Guide to Date Handbook · Jim Seymour's PC Productivity Bible · Que's Guide to Date Handbook · Jim Seymour's PC Productivity Bible · Que's Guide to Date Handbook · Jim Seymour's PC Productivity Bible · Que's Guide to Date Handbook · Jim Seymour's PC Productivity Bible · Que's Guide to Date Handbook · Jim Seymour's PC Productivity Bible · Que's Guide to Date Handbook · Jim Seymour's PC Productivity Bible · Que's Guide to Date Handbook · Jim Seymour's PC Productivity Bible · Que's Guide to Date Handbook · Jim Seymour's PC Productivity Bible · Que's Guide to Date Handbook · Jim Seymour's PC Productivity Bible · Que's Guide to Date Handbook · Jim Seymour's PC Productivity Bible · Que's Guide to Date Handbook · Jim Seymour's PC Productivity Bible · Que's Guide to Date Handbook · Jim Seymour's PC Productivity Bible · Que's Guide to Date Handbook · Jim Seymour's PC Productivity Bible · Que's PC Produ Disk Handbook • Jim Seymour's PC Productivity Bib Recovery • Official Spinnie II and Hard Disk Compan Disk Management on the PC • 10 MORE TITLES

Disk Management on the PC * 10 MORE TITLES

HARDWARE - Build Your Own 80488 PC And Save A Bundle * Complete PC Upgrade & Maintenance Guide * Computer Technician's Handbook * Digital Communications * Fix Your Own PC * From Chips to Systems * Hand Me Down PC Handbook * Micro-Maintenane Connection * Micro-Mannel Architecture Handbook * Inside the EISA Computers * Optical-Fiber Transmission * Printer Troubleshooting & Repair * Troubleshooting Your PC * Understanding Fiber Troubleshooting & Repair * Troubleshooting Your PC * Understanding Fiber Troubleshooting * Understanding Fiber * State Electronics * Understanding Microprocessors * Upgrading PCs Made Easy * Winn Rosch PC Upgrade Bible and Hardware Bible * 33 MORE TITLES * Understanding Software * Columbia UTEDES * Troubleshooting * Columbia UTEDES * Troubleshooti

Winn Rosch PC Upgrade Blobe and Franchiston Soulde to Educational Soulde to Educational Soulde and Computage: A Parent's Handbook

Kids and Computers: A Parent's Handbook
 LEISURE READING Accidental Empires: How the Boys of Silicon Valley Make Their Millions, Battle Foreign Competition, And Still Can't Get a Detectspionage in Silicon Valley-Hard Drive: Bill Gates and the Making of the Microsoft Empire

LOTUS 1-2-31-2-3/G the Complete Reference • 1-2-3 For Windows Made Ensy • Financial Modelling Using Lotus 1-2-3 • First Book of Lotus 1-2-3 For Windows • Simplified User's Guide for Lotus 1-2-3 For Windows • Understanding 1-2-3 for Windows• Using 1-2-3 for DOS Release 3.1 • Lotus

386 33 Mhz/ISA 64K Cache/Small footprint . \$1699 386 40 Mhz/ISA 64K Cache/Small footprint \$1759 486 33 Mhz/ISA 128K Cache/Small footprint 486-33 Mhz/LEISA 256K Cache/Sm. footprint \$2299 486 33 Mhz/FISA 256K Cache/Desktop \$3349

486DX2 50 Mhz/ISA 256K Cache/Sm. footprint \$2449 486 50 Mhz/ISA 256K Cache/Tower

1-2-3 Master Reference • Lotus 1-2-3 Simplified R3.1 • PC Magazine Guide to 1-2-3 R2.3 • 28 MORF TITLES

MICROSOFT WORD Getting Started with MS Word 5.5 • Using MS Word 5.5 • Advanced MS Word • MS Word 5.5 Made Easy • First Book of MS

Word 5.5 *13 MORE. TITLES

MISCELLANEOUS Designing & Writing Online Documentation: Help
Files to Hypertext: PICK for the IBM PC and Compatibles • IBM Linkway;
Hypermedia for the PC • The SAA Handbook* Numerical Methods: Peal-Time
and Embedded Systems Programming Object Oriented Information Systems
Object Oriented Programming An Introduction: The Power of Penpoint Project
Management Using Microcomputers • Stupid PC Tricks* The Tao of Objects
Turbo Vision Toolbox • MORE!

Turbo Vision Toolbox • MOHE!

MULTIMEDIA ABCs of ToolBook • Building Applications with Toolbook
•Brady Guide to CD/ROM • CD/ROM Optical Publishing • IBM Multimedia
Handbook • MS Windows Multimedia Authoring & Tools Guide • MS Windows
Multimedia Program me "s Reference • MS Windows Programmer's
Workbook-Digital Video In the PC Environment

MUSIC Computer Music in C • MIDI Programmer's Handbook • The MIDI Manual Music and the New Technology: The MIDI Connection

MUSIC Computer Music in C - MIDI Programmer's Handbook - The MIDI Manual-Music and the New Technology; The MIDI Connection NETWORKS, NOVELL & NETWAREABC's of Novell NetWare - C Programmer's Guide to NetBlos-Hardware Guide to To Novell NetWare - C Programmer's Guide to NetWare Hardware Guide to NetWare Supervisor's Guide - NetWare Programmer's Guide - NetWare Supervisor's Guide - NetWare Troubleshooting - NetWare User's Guide v2.2 - The Networking and Communications Desk Reference - Novell NetWare - Programmer's Guide to NetWare - Printing on Netware - Guide to Using NetWare - Programmer's Guide to NetWare - Printing on Netware - Cuke Guide to NetWare - Troubleshooting Internetworks - Running Wordperfect On Netware - Troubleshooting Internetworks - Running Wordperfect On Networks - Using Novel Netware - 23 MORE - NOVICE TO EXPERT Intel's Official Guide to 386 Computing - John C. Dvorak's PC Crash Course and Survival Guide - Jim Seymour's PC Productify Blob - PC Configuration Handbook-Pete Notron's PC Problem Solver-The Little Laptop Books - Understanding Computers - Voodoo DOS-Welcome to Personal Computers - PARADOXABC's of Paradox3.5* Mastering Paradox3.5* PallMade Easy

DOS-Welcome to Personal Computers*
PARADOXABC's of Paradox 3.5 - Mastering Paradox 3.5 - PallMade Easy
Paradox 3.5 - Handbook - PC World's Paradox 3.5 - Power Programming
Techniques - Teach Yourself Paradox - 11 MORE TITLES
POPULAR WORD PROCESSORS Amil Pro 2 - Amil Pro
Made Easy - Complete Reference to Display Write 4 - Mastering MultiMate 4 PCMagazine's Guide to Professional Write Plus - Using WordStar Professional
- XYWITE Revealed - 33 MORE TITLES

QUATTRO PRO The ABC's of Quattro Pro 4 for DOS- Quattro Pro 4.0
Handbook - Mastering Quattro Pro 3 - Mastering Quattro Pro 4 for DOS- First
Book of Quattro Pro 3 - Quattro Pro 4 Made Easy - Teach Yourself Quattro Pro QUICKBASIC & VISUALBASIC PROGRAMMING

Do It Yoursell Visual Basic: The New BASICS • Peter Norton's Visual BASIC • Power of OBASIC • The Power Visual Basic-Programmer's Introduction to Visual Basic-Programming • Quick BASIC Toolbox • Using Visual Basic-Visual Basic-Visual Basic-Visual Basic-Programming • Quick BASIC Toolbox • Using Visual Basic • Visual Basic • Programming • With Windows Applications• Visual Basic • Visual •

Windows Applications • 20 MORE TITLES

ROM BASED SYSTEM SOFTWARE System BIOS for IBM

BLOOM BLOOM STATEM SOFTWARE System BIOS for IBM PS/2 Computers and BISA Computers • ABIOS for IBM P IBM PS/2 Computers & Compatib

Compatibles * CBIOS for IBM PS/2 Computers & Compatibles

SQL DATABASE SIGNASE IV SQL User's Guide * Guide to SQL

patabase Management * SQL and Relational Basics * SQL and Relational

Databases * Using SQL * Understanding SLQ * 6 MORE TITLES

TURBO PASCAL PROGRAMMING Assembly Language for Pascal Program mers * Buiding Turbo Pascal Utilities * Mastering Turbo Pascal

8 * PC Magazine's Turbo Pascal 6 Techniques & Utilities * Teach Yourself Pascal

* Turbo Pascal for Windows 3 Programming * Turbo Pascal How To * Turbo Pascal For More

Pascal For State * SQL *

UNIX DOS Meets UNIX - Learning UNIX - Mastering UNIX Serial
Communications - Practical UNIX Security - System Performance Tuning-Unix
Desktop Gulde to the Korn Shelf - Unix Desktop Gulde to Tools - UNIX Mode Easy - UNIX Mode Easy - UNIX Mode Easy - UNIX On Command - UNIX Program
Development For IBM PCs - UNIX Programmer's Reference - UNIX Shelf
Programming - UNIX System V Administration - UNIX System V Primer - Using
C on the UNIX System - Using UNIX - 21 MORE

C on the UNIX System • Using UNIX • 21 MORE

UTILITIES Best Book of DESOview • Dan Gookin's PC Hotline-Official
Spinrte II • PC Tools 7 Made Easy • Peter Norton's PC Problem Solver •
Understanding DESOview • Understanding Norton Desktop for Windows • Up &
Understanding DESOview • Understanding Norton Desktop for Windows • Up &
Understanding DESOview • Understanding Norton Desktop for Windows • Up &
Understanding DESOview • Understanding Norton Desktop for Windows • Up &
Undows • Windows • Understanding Norton • Windows •

Guide • 12 MORE TITLES

WINDOWS USERS ABC's of Windows 3.1 • Windows 3.1 Quick Ref
• Upgrading to Windows 3.1 • Windows 3.1 Ouickstart • Using Windows 3.1
Special Edition • Windows 3.1 Courpanion • Windows 3.1 Revealed • Mastering
Windows 3.1 • Windows 3.1 • Concise Guide • Windows 3.1

Maximizing Windows 3.1 • Windows 3.1 Microsice Guide • Windows 3.1

Maximizing Windows 3.1 • Windows 3.1 wiConcise Guide • Windows 3.1

Windows 3.1 • Windows 3.1 • Windows 3.1 • Windows 3.1

Windows 3.1 • Windows 3.1 •

Windows 3 Secrets *Object/vision 2 0 Developer's Guide *21 MORE TITLES
WORDPERFECT FOR WINDOWS ABC's of WordPerfect
5.1 for Windows * Mastering WordPerfect for Windows *PC Magazine's Guide
to WordPerfect for Windows *WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows Macro Handbook
WORD FOR WINDOWS Desktop Publishing With MS Word For
Windows *Word for Windows 2.0 Print and Presentation Kit* MS Word for
Windows Revealed *Up and Running with Word for Windows Version 2.0 *
Word for Windows Companion

WORDPERFECT Easy WordPerfect - Learning WordPerfect 5.1 - PC
Learning Labs Teaches WordPerfect 5.1 - Running Wordperfect on Netware
Using WP 5.x - WordPerfect 5.1 Encyclopedia - WordPerfect PC Tutor
- WordPerfect 3.1 Tool Box - WordPerfect 5.1 in Business - 57 MORE TITLES

LOTUS 1-2-3/G the Complete Reference * 1-2-3 For Windows Made Easy * Financial Modelling Using Lotus 1-2-3 * First Book of Lotus 1-2-3
For Windows * Simplified User's Guide for Lotus 1-2-3 For Windows * Uniform Simplified User's Guide for Lotus 1-2-3 For Windows * Uniform Simplified User's Guide for Lotus 1-2-3 For Windows * Uniform Simplified User's Guide for Lotus 1-2-3 For Windows * Uniform Simplified User's Guide for Lotus 1-2-3 For Windows * Uniform System Project * Windows System Project * Unix Desktop Guide to Open Look * Unix Desktop Guide to Open Look * Unix Desktop Guide to Mindows * Unix Des



1201 West Broadway, Vancouver, BC, V6H 1G7 (604) 739-9399, (604) 739-9398 fax

Toll-Free from anywhere in North America 1-800-663-1235

HOT DEALS FROM THE ALLEY

CORIGIN

TRY POPULAR TITLES OUT ON OUR ROLAND CM32L, SOUND BLASTER SUROUND SOUND 21 INCH DISPLAY DEMO MACHINE



Ultima III

UTLIMA UTLIMA VII UNDERWORLD THE BLACK GATE

\$47.95



SIMCITY FOR WINDOWS



OTHER FINE PRODUCTS FROM MAXIS

SIMCITY FOR DOS
SIMCITY FOR MAC BW
SIMCITY FOR MAC COLOUR
SIMEARTH FOR DOS
SIMEARTH FOR WINDOWS
SIMEARTH FOR MAC \$39.95 \$39.95

ASIERRA



ACES OF THE

COMING SOON

-DUNE (VIRGIN)
-DARKLANDS (MICRO PROSE)
-POWER MONGER (EA)
-LINKS 386 PRO (ACCESS)
-THE DAGGER OF
AMON RA (SIERRA)

PACIFIC



CHECK OUT OUR HARDWARE DEPT. (739-9303)

CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING

Other Stores Our Price Upgrading and Repairing PC's37.95 \$30.36 MS Word for Windows 2 Quick Ref \$12.95 \$10.36 Macintosh Bible 3rd Edition\$35.00 \$28.00 Using MS Word for Windows\$34.95 \$27.96 Mastering Corel Draw DK/2NO\$41.95 \$33.56\$37.95 \$30.36 Windows 3.1 Companion Using PageMaker 4 for Windows\$37.95 \$30.36 \$49.95 \$39.96 Maximising Windows 3.1 Using WordPerfect for Windows\$37.95 \$30.36 Using MS Works for Windows\$31.95 \$25.56

These aren't specials. They're examples of our everyday prices on hundreds of computer books!





BROADWAY 632 W. Broadway 1150 Robson St. 2388 W. 4 Ave

KITSILANO Vancouver

VICTORIA 1301 Government St. Metrotown Centre Victoria (Open mall hours)

BURNABY

Now Open in Kitsilano!

OPEN 10 AM - 10 PM SEVEN DAYS A WEEK ... and the coffee's always on us!

**Repairs in real time **BCIT technicians on staft **Technical room for walk-in support **Full satisfaction guarantee **Three year labour warranty **Premium quality motherboards **Canada's best pricing **you get our best price first **The choice of computing professionals **The choice of computing professionals **Technicians **The choice of computing professionals **Technicians **Technicians **Technicians **Technicians **Technicians **Technicians **Technicians on staff **Techni WHY BUY

CANADIAN MAIL ORDER CANADIAN WARRANTIES

ALL MODELS INCLUDE:



Tower Case with LED display, PLUS: 1.44MB Floppy 1 Serial, Game & Parallel Ports Speaker • 101 Key Keyboard • 200W CSA Power Supply I/O Card • All RAM 70ns or faster

Upgrade to Full Tower w/2 fans, wheels \$149

FRACTALS

FRACTERM GRAPHICAL BBS S/W

- Color VGA screens under 6 seconds
- 640 x 400 color files only 5K in size!
- A terminal program that transforms any BBS into REAL TIME GRAPHICS!





LASERS/SCANNERS

FRACTAL COMPRESSION

NOW SELLING SOFTWARE, NOVELL, & 0S/2!



Color VGA at 5KI \$5999 with Intel 960

VOYAGER

Lease a

486-50 for

NEC POSTSCRIPT LASERS \$1499 \$1899 \$799 HP III 8ppm 1MB NEW! HP IIISi 16ppm \$1999 SCANNERS **HP Color Scanner** \$1999

Epson 300C Color, S/W demo

OVERDRIVE

486SX-25 \$1599* 486DX2-50 \$2299

You can upgrade this computer to 50MHz by changing to the DX2 (Overdrive) processor (\$850). An excellent nvestment with a power upgrade path built in.

- 13" Tower with 200W P/S CSA
- 4MB RAM 256K cache Local Bus
- 125MB 15ms 64K cache Hard Disk
- VGA Card 1024 x 768 16 bit
- Super VGA monitor 1024 x 768 .28mm
- 101 Key Tactile Keyboard
- Prices may vary with CPU pricing

FULL 2 YEAR WARRANTY!

POWER WINDOWS

CARDZ Tower 386-40

- 13" Tower with 200W P/S CSA
- 4MB RAM Expandable to 32MB
- 125MB 15ms 64K cache Hard Disk
- VGA Card 1024 x 768 16 bit
- Super VGA monitor 1024 x 768 .28mm
- 101 Key Tactile Keyboard

FULL 2 YEAR WARRANTY!



AMI

NEW!

486 BIG TIME

CARDZ 486-50 \$2399 ISA \$2699 AMI SUPER

- 13° Tower Case 200W CSA
- 256K Local Bus!
 4MB RAM
- VGA Card 1024x768 16 bit
- 125 MB 15 ms Hard Disk 64K Cache Super VGA Monitor 1024 x 768 .28mm
- 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- Tactile101 Key Keyboard.

FULL 2 YEAR WARRANTY!

\$79/month! 486-33: \$1989(ISA) \$2289(AMI ISA)

CARDZ AMI 486-50 BATTLECHIP \$3899

- Super Tower Case, 2 fans, wheels, 230W CSA
- AMI 486-50 Super Voyager Motherboard
- 4 MB RAM 60 ns expandable to 128 MB
- Double clock socket to 100MHz
- · Heat sink on CPU
- 212 MB hard Disk 15 ms 64K Cache
- VGA Accelerator card
- Superb Samsung 17" monitor
- 1.44 MB Mitsubishi Floppy Drive

Modular EISA \$4999



ADVANCED VIDEO PRODUCTS

ATI QUALITY from Canada



- Photo-realistic images with 32,768 colors plus custom Color Depth Enhancement (CODE)* for an effective 262,144 colors (1MB)
 Resolution up to 1024x768, interlaced
- or non-interlaced, with fast refresh and up to 256 colors.
 Implements anti-aliasing for CAD users no mouse OEM • 1MB
- XL \$189 Vantage \$398 Ultra \$499

S3 Accelerator Card

A high performance VGA-compatible graphics card with built-in accelerator for Windows, OS/2 and other graphical user interface (GUI) applications.

640 x 480, 800 x 600 or 1024 x 768 resolution, non-interlaced or 1,280 x 1024 resolution, interlaced • 256

colors • Up to 72 Hz refresh rate • Bullt-in graphics engine runs Windows five to ten times faster than SuperVGA

3 Models Available:

| | ISA bus | \$329 |
|---|-----------------|-------|
| 8 | Local bus 32bit | \$219 |
| 8 | AMI EISA Bus S3 | \$599 |

486-50/SERVER/WORKSTATION

- Super Tower Case
- Super Tower Case
 AMI Enterprise II EISA Mthrbrd.50MHz
 4MB RAM 60ns
- 4MB RAM 60ns
 AMI SCSI II Fast Disk Caching Controller EISA Fujitsu 520MB 12ms 256K Cache 5yr warranty,
- SCSI II Hard Disk S3 Accelerator Video Card 1MR VRAM 1280v1024
- SONY17° Trinitron Monitor Low Radiation
- 1.44 and 1.2MB Y.E. Data (IBM) floppy drives
- Lease . Northgate 102 Keyboard

Aamazing 2 Non-interlaced .28mm 2yr. warranty .. \$399

Darius 2 Non-Interlaced .28mm 2yr. warranty .

Aamazing1024 x 768 .28mm 2yr. warranty

Sony 1304 14" Multiscan non-inter. ...

NEW! Sony 1936 1280x1024 Trinitron 20"

NEW! Sony 17" 1604 "The Best" Low Radiation .

NEC 3FGx 15°

NEC 4FG 15°

NEC 5FG 17°

Samsung 17"

CD-ROM

\$6999

≥ \$235/mo ≥ Buy Smarter - Standardize on AMI Quality

VGA MONITORS

\$319

\$799

\$999

\$1899

\$699

\$2999

\$1299

Yes \$999

Mitsumi Internal with 1 CD \$350

with 5 CDs

COMPUT

NEW FROM CARDZ

RAM Blowout!

Bulk-up for OS/2 with 1MB Simms 70ns



*Installation extra

Cardz would like to introduce you to our new software division, our Networking services, and IBM's powerful operating system OS/2 2.0.

When you need to connect ask Cardz to quote on a Novell network. You'll end up with more computing power for your dollar, and we offer the super-compatibility found in American AMI quality hardware.

contact: Derek Sather or Dennis Asbury

when you want to begin exploring IBM's new OS/2 2.0, even if you only hide in DOS and Windows for a while, ask for Ashif our software specialist. He'll show you that you can continue as before while learning the powerful new 32 bit operating system.

LIBREX NOTEBOOK ON SALE!

Supra Modem v.32bis



THE LIBREX 386SX.

LIBREX 386X

- · 6 POUNDS
- 20 MHz
- · 4 MB RAM
- 1.44MB BUILT-IN FDD
 LCD BACKLIT 9.5° VGA MS-DOS
- 24-hr replacement during
- first 100 days · Zip-up carrying case

\$2499 \$1899



· Supra Modems made in USA

· Fastest modem & fax mode

14,400 S/R FAX 14,400 DATA

CARDZ BBS

 v.32bis, v.42bis, MNP 2-5 1 year on CARDZ Graphics BBS 79

Bomber Bundle! \$449 Very limited supply



486 1920 West Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. V6J 1Z2 Open: 9:30 - 6:00 Mon. - Fri.

FAX: 732-8412



INQUIRIES: (604) 732-8400







TECHNICAL SUPPORT: 732-8402

ORDERS ONLY OUTSIDE VANCOUVER 1-800-676-3111

PURCHASE ORDERS WELCOME, ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY



HOT CORNER

Maxtor monsters 125MB 15ms 213MB(1") 15ms. \$659 IDE cache controller 2FD/2HD 0.3ms 16MHz, 80186, MAX 6MB \$249 Aamazing Windows VGA Accelerator Card 1024X768 70Hz .. 386-40 Motherboard 64K cache OK . 486-50 (Not DX2) Motherboard 256K Local Bus OK. SGI Irisvision 24 Bit Cardz for animation, rendering ... Hercules SuperStation 3D with Intel 860, TI34020 .. HP ScanJet IIC Color Scanner & Interface card Texas Instruments WinSX Notebook 4M/60MB HD demo .. Open Desktop v.1.1 from SCO ... Multivideo card drives 4 monitors under SCO, multiuser DOS demo\$899 Reflexious (Panasonic) Worm Drive demo

NEW! BARBARBAS IIS Robotics

- Services include: *BODY ELECTRIC* * Fractals Area* * Adult Fif's *
 BIX USA Today CD ROM Boardwatch Adult (Pay)

 VISA 17 2400 lines 604-734-5901
- 4 14.4 lines V32bis USR DS (Public) 5 V32bis lines 14,400 USR DS 604-734-5400 .604-734-5800

NETWORKING \$\$\$ & SENSE

VANCOUVER'S #1 NETWORKING COMPANY PROVIDES BEST PRICE, QUALITY, SUPPORT & PERFORMANCE

OUR NETWORK CLIENTS INCLUDE GOVERNMENTS, SCHOOLS, CORPORATIONS AND BUSINESSES. WE HAVE POINT-OF-SALE PACKAGES FOR YOUR GIFT SHOP, VIDEO STORE, RETAIL GROCERY, GARAGE, CLOTHING OR JEWELLERY STORE, ETC.



NOVELL DISKLESS 3 USER SYSTEM



Novell Netware 2.x

386 File Server



286 12MHz



286 12MHz



| No. of Workstations | Arcnet Topology Diskless Boot | Ethernet Topology Diskless Boot | No. of Workstations | Arcnet Topology Diskless Boot | Ethernet Topology Diskless Boot | |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| 3 | \$4,728.00 | \$5,058.00 | 27 | \$30,478.00 | \$33,448.00 | |
| 4 | \$5,658.00 | \$6,098.00 | 28 | \$31,408.00 | \$34,488.00 | |
| 5 | \$6,588.00 | \$7,138.00 | 29 | \$32,338.00 | \$35,528.00 | |
| 5 6 7 | \$8,518.00 | \$9,178.00 | 30 | \$33,268.00 | \$36,568.00 | |
| 7 | \$9,448.00 | \$10,218.00 | 81 | \$34,298.00 | \$37,608.00 | |
| 8 | \$10,378.00 | \$11,258.00 | 32 | \$35,128.00 | \$38,648.00 | |
| 9 | \$11,308.00 | \$12,258.00 | 33 | \$36,058.00 | \$39,688.00 | |
| 10 | \$12,238.00 | \$13,338.00 | 34 | \$36,988.00 | \$40,728.00 | |
| 11 | \$15,598.00 | \$16,808.00 | 35 | \$37,918.00 | \$41,768.00 | |
| 12 | \$16,528.00 | \$17,848.00 | 36 | \$38,838.00 | \$42,808.00 | |
| 13 | \$17,458.00 | \$18,888.00 | 37 | \$39,788.00 | \$43,848.00 | |
| 14 | \$18,388.00 | \$19,928.00 | 38 | \$40,708.00 | \$44,888.00 | |
| 15 | \$19,318.00 | \$20,968.00 | 39 | \$41,638.00 | \$45,928.00 | |
| 16 | \$20,248.00 | \$22,088.00 | 40 | \$42,568.00 | \$46,968.00 | |
| 17 | \$21,178.00 | \$23,048.00 | 41 | \$43,498.00 | \$48,008.00 | |
| #8 | \$22,108.00 | \$24,088.00 | 42 | \$44,428.00 | \$49,048.00 | |
| 19 | \$23,038.00 | \$25,128.00 | 43 | \$45,358.00 | \$50,088.00 | |
| 20 | \$23,968.00 | \$26,168.00 | 44 | \$46,288.00 | \$51,128.00 | |
| 21 | \$24,898.00 | \$27,208.00 | 45 | \$47,218.00 | \$52,168.00 | |
| 22 | \$25,828.00 | \$28,248.00 | 46 | \$48,148.00 | \$53,208.00 | |
| 23 | \$26,758.00 | \$29,288.00 | 47 | \$49,078.00 | \$54,248.00 | |
| 24 | \$27,688.00 | \$30,328.00 | 48 | \$50,008.00 | \$55,228.00 | |
| 25 | \$28,618.00 | \$31,368.00 | 49 | \$50,938.00 | \$56,328.00 | |
| 26 | \$29,548.00 | \$32,408.00 | 50 | \$51,868.00 | \$57,368.00 | |

FILE SERVER CONFIGURATION: Multiterm MT386-25DX O.W.S., 4MB, 1.2MB Floppy, 80MB 19ms Harddisk, Monochrome Display, Enhanced Keyboard, 2 Parallel & 1 Serial Ports, Arcnet Card. Novell Network Operating System, File Servers under 10 users are installed as NON-DEDICATED file servers.

WORK STATION CONFIGURATION:

Multiterm MT286-12MHz O.W.S., 1MB (Max 4MB on board), Monochrome Display, Arcnet LAN card, 1 Parallel, Enhanced Keyboard, diskless, 20' cable MS DOS 4.01 and GW BASIC

WE ARE DEDICATED TO NETWORK SOLUTIONS

| 200MB 15ms IDE Harddisk upgrade on File Server\$499 |
|---|
| |
| 320MB 16ms ESDI Harddisk upgrade on File Server\$1380 |
| 620MB 15ms ESDI Harddisk upgrade on File Server\$1890 |
| Remote File Server / Workstation Bridging\$1500 plus modems |
| IBM Mainframe 3272 5 host session SNA Gateway Connection |
| IBM Mainframe 3270 40 host session SNA Gateway Connection |
| |

Networking Software:

| dBase IV 1st User \$645 | ACCPAC PLUS |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| each add. 5 users \$848 | G/L\$550 |
| Word Darlant dat Hans \$250 | A/R\$550 |
| WordPerfect 1st User .\$350 | A/P\$550 |
| each add. user\$220 | VC\$550 |
| MS Word 1st User \$275 | J/C\$710 |
| each add. user\$200 | O/E\$550 |
| Oddii add. 0301 | Payroll\$856 |
| Lotus 1-2-3 1st User \$620 | LanPak\$295 |
| each add. user\$310 | Window Manager \$195 |
| | |

Onsite Hardware Installation Extra.

Multiterm is a registered trademark of DPE Electronics Canada Ltd.

MT386SX/25 ^{\$}1530

MT386/25 ^{\$}1589

MT386/33 ^{\$}1668

MT486/33DX 256K Cache ^{\$}2189

MT486/33 EISA 256K Cache 3360

MT486/33EISA Intel 256K Cache \$**3990**

PREMIUM **MULTITERM Computers**

Upgrades: Additional 1MB..... Extra floppy\$85 Non-Int. Monitor w/Orchid Pro-Designer II VGA Card 200MB ... 125MB... \$435 660MB-SCSI\$1729 330MB-SCSI \$1329

All MULTITERM Computers come with:

- 80MB 19ms voice coil hard disk 4MB RAM • 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 gameport • 1024 x 768 .28dp 14" VGA color w/1MB VGA card • 101 Japanese Alps click key keyboard • 1 floppy drive of choice • clock & calendar • MS-DOS 5.0
- · Warranty-5 years labour, 2 years parts, 1 year parts & labour on monitor



with the purchase of a \$3,000 Multiterm

BW386SX/25 ^{\$}1379

> BW386/25 \$1419

> BW386/33 ^{\$}1489

BW486/33 ^{\$}1929

4MB 128K Cache

BW486/33EISA

4MB 128K Cache

Prices subject to change without notice

Affordable **BYTEWELL Computers Upgrades:**

Additional 1MB\$70 Extra floppy\$85 MS-DOS \$80 Non-Int. monitor with Trident VGA Card ... \$149 125MB\$120 200MB\$445 330MB-SCSI.....\$1329 660MB-SCSI.....\$1729

9600 Send/Rec 2400 Fax Modem, USA made,\$139

All BYTEWELL Computers come with:

- 80MB 19ms hard disk 4MB RAM 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 gameport • 1024 x 768 .28dp 14" VGA color w/512K VGA card . 101 enhanced keyboard • 1 floppy drive of choice • clock & calendar
- · Warranty 2 years labour, 1 years parts, 1 year parts & labour on monitor

ACCPAC PLUS each module

Corel Draw 2.0\$455 FoxPro v.2.0\$599 Lotus 123 v.3.1....\$465

Windows 3.1\$109 Word Perfect 5.1\$320 **Word Perfect** for Windows.....\$320

SOFTWARE SPECIAL

GL/AR/AP/OE/IC\$550 ACCPAC Payroll\$788 ACCPAC LAN Manager ... \$299

Business Hours: Monday to Friday 8am - 5pm 775 Homer St., Vancouver, B.C. V6B 2W1

Tel: 604-683-7587 Fax: 604-683-9210 Multiterm is a registered trademark of DPE Electronics Canada Ltd. (Since 1983)

Letter From The **Editor**



The Virtual Community

Telecommunications is a world that most computer users discover eventually. It is a world of online services such as CompuServe, GEnie and Prodigy with message areas, databases of information and downloadable files of computer programs or data files-places to meet, discuss, find information and communicate your

A new vocabulary has emerged to describe the phenomena. People talk about "going online," "cyberspace" and "virtual communities." Unfortunately, this vast array of information is notoriously difficult to access. I see a need for easier, more accessible, and affordable online services.

Failed Attempts

We have had a few noble attempts to create a Canadian national information service. Bell Canada has poured millions and millions into Alex. This service uses low-grade graphics to send pictures as well as words. It is user-friendly and similar to the U.S.-based Prodigy network and the French Minitel. It has unfortunately met with little success. Suzy was an attempt by the folks who brought you Bedford Accounting software to create a user-friendly service. They poured mere millions into their attempt, which sadly closed last year. I had high hopes for this one. Both these services had problems reaching the critical mass necessary to a large audience. Suzy just plain ran out of money.

Free Trade

GEnie, one of the American services, has been strong in Canada, and recently improved its service to include most major Canadian cities (they finally made it to Winnipeg). GEnie recently announced the Canada RoundTable, an area exclusively for Canadian topics—a forum where we might be able to reflect on our national identity.

Still, the lion's share of GEnie users are American and the service

reflects the identities of its users.

Those Eastern BBS'ers

Many of these ponderings were brought up by a recent visit to the head office of Canada Remote Systems (CRS). Canada Remote is a Toronto-based, Canadian-owned BBS with over 100 phone lines, massive giga-bytes of storage, doors to stock market reports, Newsbytes and loads of other good things. CRS is a great BBS. It is a large, well-run, affordable online service. But it is only available as a local call from Toronto and the immediate environs. They do have e-mail connectors with many remote BBSes throughout Canada (and a U.S. line in Detroit) but inter-BBS e-mail is not for the faint-hearted, and you don't get access to all the great stuff that is on CRS. Owner Neil Fleming sees a day when he can reach out across Canada with affordable access (he hopes that the Unitel bid to create competition will result in better telecommunications access for Canadians).

Make it Easier

Another shortcoming of most BBSes is a command-line interface. Although a windowing interface often makes life easier for PC users, in the online world, graphical interfaces are rare. The major reason is that they tend to slow down things substantially because everything is limited by the speed of the modem (those little boxes that allows computers to talk over phone lines). One service that has overcome this is America Online. This slick interface, which is available in both Mac and PC (GeoWorks) versions downloads many of the user-friendly screens to the user's computer, and just transmits data over the phone lines. This allows for point-and-click ease of use. Alas, it is American, not locally accessible from some major Canadian cities, expensive (Canadians pay a \$12/hour surcharge!) and limited to Macs and PCs.

Somewhere Out There

Somewhere out there, there is some company or person that will eventually put together all the pieces. What I want to see is an affordable national service, instantly connecting all major Canadian cities through a local call, with a fast, user-friendly, windowing interface. In the long run, I believe this will do more for national unity than more constitutional conferences. Please—someone just do it!

Sklala

Enjoy the issue.

Kirtan Singh Khalsa Editor/Publisher

Table of Contents

Interview: Alan Ashton.....10 The president of WordPerfect Corp. speaks out. By Geof Wheelwright.

Multimedia Design Issues14 The challenges of developing a multimedia app. By Theresa Guay.

Multimedia16

Buzz word of the '90s. By Peter Talbot.



Choosing The Right Laser Printer......25 Laser printers have finally come of age. By Geof Wheelwright. Printer Engines......33 Ink Jet Printers......34 Color Printers......35 **User Service Tips for Laser Printers36** Technical tips for do-it-yourselfers. By Christopher Small.

The Evolving Meaning of "Network Printer"36 Some questions to ponder when choosing an office printer. By Didier Gombert.

Upgrading Your PC......52 The many ways to speed up your machine. By Roedy Green.

Accel-a-Writer......38 Upgrade your old LaserWriter to 600 dpi. By Graeme Bennett.

Star Micronics NX-2430 Printer...40 The latest member of the Star Micronics line. By John McCormick.

RadiusTV24 Multimedia TV for the Mac. By Graeme Bennett.

All Computers 486 Upgrade......58 New for PC. From Newsbytes.

Earth Summit in Rio47 Computer Network at Earth Summit. By Edie Farwell.

Nantucket to Play Key Role......61 in CA's database strategy. From Newsbytes. Screen Machine21

A video hacker's delight. By Graeme Bennett.

PC printing utility for PostScript printers. By Paul Zucker.



File Edit RadiusTV

DEPARTMENTS Multimedia News......75 Mailbox.....6 Masthead7

What's New7 Newsbytes.....64

Printer News72 Trends..... Unix News87 Classifieds90 Calendar89 Advertisers' Index92 About the Cover94

Editorial Schedule

July '92 **Backup Software** Mass Storage Options Point of Sale

CAMERA READY ADS June 10 June 11

DISTRIBUTION June 26

Networking Aug '92

July 8

July 9

July 24

Sept '92

Education & Training Workstations . Unix

Home Office Computing

Software for Wholesale/Distribution

Aug 5 Aug 6 Aug 21

for advertising information



OS/2 2.0 Shows Windows the Door

I am very happy to finally be able to put both my DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.0 to bed. Both have given computer users years of service and their existence has been appreciated, but the time has come to give the business world an operating system which is extremely easy to use, faster and more flexi-ble. So far OS/2 version 2.0 has met that demand (as far as I am concerned). I have been using the system for only three weeks and I can already perform all the system tasks I would perform on DOS/Windows systems at at least twice my old productivity (the programs themselves also work faster but I can't estimate how much).

So far the third-party programs I have been using are all DOS or Windows applications; they are: WordPerfect for Windows, Timeline 4.0 and 5.0, ACAD 10.0, Quattro Pro, Lotus for Windows, Word for Windows, Borland C++ 2.0, dBASE IV 1.5, MathCAD

for Windows, and CorelDRAW 2.0. As well, one of our staff has a Logitech Scanman and has had no trouble with it. I should note that all my comments are based on battle testing (getting project work out the door in a rush; I am a project engineer). I have not had time to play with OS/2 2.0 (although I have loaded Falcon 3.0 at home and it works fine except for the sound which I have not had time to fix) so I can't really comment on any issues involving tinkering or technical perks.

Now in fairness I have not tried Windows 3.1, and I most likely will not. Gates-Microsoft has kept DOS alive for far too long and I have no desire to keep living with a 16-bit operating system and a GUI which piggybacks. A PC-based 32-bit operating system should have been here long ago (I notice that most of the people poohpoohing OS/2 are people who make their living off the inefficiencies of DOS and Windows-Peter Norton take heed). Of course some of the industry gurus have predicted death to OS/2 2.0 and they may be right, after all Beta VCRs didn't beat out VHS, but the almighty voice lives in the wallet, and my \$79 went to OS/2 2.0, not Windows 3.1.

Many say that we should wait for Windows NT to come out, but ask yourself this question: if you were a software development company would you prefer to develop software for an operating system (which works) owned by a company that doesn't attempt PC software development or an operating system owned by your com-petition? Now if I am wrong and in a year or two Windows NT does knock out all the competition, I will most happily change that's life. In the meantime I have made the transition to OS/2 2.0; it was painless, it's faster, and it works.

Boyd Mason, P.Eng. Project Engineer Stothert Engineering Ltd. Vancouver, B.C.

All That You Need To Know

A friend of mine gave me your May 1992 issue of The Computer Paper. First of all I would like to congratulate you for your excellent publication.

I was impressed with the easy-to-understand writing style of your staff-especially Jim Clements' article on CD-ROM. It was very informative. Rather than calling it "What You Need to Know About CD-ROM," you could have called it "All That You Need to Know About CD-ROM."

I'm sending you a cheque for a one-year subscription.

Avtar Dhanota Toronto, ON

DTP In-Depth

I really enjoyed your DTP report in the April '92 issue. Quite in-depth and informative. Please keep publishing this type of article.

Keep up the good work, Gregory Volk Toronto, ON

Enjoyed April issue

I really enjoyed your April issue when I picked up one in Vancouver. The articles on DTP and fonts were really helpful in selecting the kind of system and software I eventually bought. Keep up the good work!

Victor Nishi Kelowna, BC

Important Publication

I was pleased to read the article in your March '92 edition, The Cellular Connection. The line between cellular phones and PCs is disappearing, as evidenced in the article you published about the alliance with IBM, with NovAtel building the cellular component for the PC Radio. NovAtel recognizes the importance of your publication in the industry and appreciates the space you gave us.

LaDawn Bly Calgary, AB

Computer Literate

Computer novice turns into computer literate by reading your magazine.

Thank you-and keep up the good

A new reader, Vancouver, BC

Care to drop us a line?

We welcome response from our readers. Send your Letter to the Editor to:

The Computer Paper, #8, 3661 West 4th Ave., Vancouver, B.C. V6R 1P2

or e-mail us via Mind Link! at 604/576-1214 (use the name "Computer Paper" to sign on.)

Personal Computers * Personal Service '386 DX Computer Systems



prices are probably out of date



(604)737-8057



MPUTER EMPIRE MG PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER SERVICES

Mon. - Sat. 9:30 - 6:00pm

WE HAVE A STRONG TECHNICAL SUPPORT TEAM TO SERVE YOU

- Novell Networking
- Upgrading, Renting, Leasing
- Mail ordering & delivery
- · Auto office equipment repairing computers; printers; monitors; HD/FD fax; TV; VCR, video camera . . . etc.

9600 baud Modem \$325 9600/2400 SIR fax/modem int. with Winfax, QuickLink Smart one made in US) \$128

| GUARANTEED QUALITY | | | • 7 DA | YS MONE | Y BACK P | OLICY • | WARRANTY E | XTENSIO | N | |
|--------------------|--------|--------|---------|---------|----------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|---------|------------------------------|
| | 286-12 | 286-16 | 386SX16 | 386SX25 | 386DX25 | 386DX33 W/ 128K Cache | 386DX40 W/ 128K Cache | 486DX33 W/ 64K/256K Cache | 486DX50 | EISA486DX33 W/ 256K Cache |
| #1 | \$845 | \$860 | \$950 | \$978 | \$1058 | \$1098 | \$1158 | \$1558/1598 | \$1998 | \$2430 |

All systems include:

- MOTHERBOARD W/AMI BIOS 1.44 & 1.2 FD · 2S+P+G 10
 - 101 ENHANCED KB
- 16B 1:1 IDE HOST · DSKTOP W/200W
- 1MB RAM
- 43MB IDE HD
- 14" VGA MONITOR
- VGA CARD W/256K

Novell Netware-Lite 3 user System

A network solution for small business



2 yr. warranty on-site cabling & installation

\$2998

• 386SX 16

• 2 MB • 60 MB HD

Sony CDU 535 Creative Labs 5CD-Pack

\$675 Multimedia Kits Windows accelerator

386DX-33/40

- 386DX33/40 w/64K cache
- 4MB RAM, 70ns
- Panasonic 1.2 or 1.44 FD
- 130MB Seagate IDE HD, 17ms
- Trident VGA w/1 MB
- 14" SVGA .28 Monitor
- Mini Tower Case w/200W PS
- MTEK 101 Keyboard
- IDE 1:1 Host adapter

\$1498/\$1558

486DX33

- Intel 486DX33 w/64K MB
- 4MB RAM 70ns
- Fugitsu 1.2 & 1.44 FD
- 130MB Seagate IDE HD 17ms
- 14" Non-Interlaced SVGA .28 Monitor
- Trident VGA w/512K
- 1:1 16 bit IDE Host adapter
- · 2S/1P/1G
- 19" Tower Case w/200W PS
- Focus 2001 Keyboard

3031 MAIN ST. VANCOUVER BC V5T 3G6

Bondwell B310SX special

SALES: 874-8222 TECHNICAL: 872-1668 FAX: 875-1668

PUBLISHER / EDITOR Kirtan Singh Khalsa

MANAGING EDITOR

CONTRIBUTING WRITERS

Graeme Bennett, Edie Farwell, Didier Gombert, Roedy Green, Theresa Guay, John McCormick, Christopher Small, Peter Talbot, Geof Wheelwright, Paul Zucker Newsbytes Canadian Editor: Grant Buckler

NATIONAL AD SALES

John Oliver (416) 588-1580 Toronto

COVER ART

by Graeme Bennett Multimedia image courtesy of NEC

TORONTO OFFICE

ONTARIO AD SALES John Oliver (416) 588-1580

PRODUCTION MANAGER Carolyn Howse

PRODUCTION

CIRCULATION MANAGER Dayal Singh Khalsa

OFFICE MANAGER Yvette Doucette

PRINTER Metroland

VANCOUVER OFFICE

B.C. AD SALES Hari Singh Khalsa (604) 733-5596

PRODUCTION

OFFICE MANAGER Dharm Kaur Khalsa

ADMINISTRATION Suzanne Byars

DISTRIBUTION

Ken Kemp & Co. PROOFREADER

Neall Calvert

PRINTER Transcontinental West Printers

CALGARY OFFICE

ALBERTA AD SALES

Patricia FitzGerald (403) 262-5737 Calgary Tanya Bielenstein (403) 459-3554 Edmonton

MANITOBA AD SALES Suzanne FitzGerald (204) 949-7720

SUBSCRIPTIONS

To have 12 issues of The Computer Paper mailed directly to your home (in Canada), send a cheque for \$24.95 to Suite #8, 3661 West 4th Ave., Vancouver, B.C. V6R 1P2. American subscriptions please send \$40 in US Funds. Overseas please send \$65 Canadian.

THIS IS VOLUME 5, NO. 6, JUNE 1992

The Computer Paper is published monthly by Canada Computer Paper Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without the permission of the Publisher is strictly prohibited. The opinions expressed in articles are not necessarily those of the publisher.

HEAD OFFICE - BRITISH COLUMBIA

Canada Computer Paper Inc. #8, 3661 W. 4th Ave. Vancouver, BC V6R 1P2 Phone: (604) 733-5596, Fax (604) 732-4280 BBS Number: Mind Link! (604) 576-1214 (Log on with the name "Computer Paper") Circulation: 50,000

ALBERTA OFFICE

#300, 714 1st St. SE, Calgary, Alberta T2G 2G8 Tel. (403) 262-5737, Fax (403) 265-5974 Edmonton Tel. (403) 459-3554, Fax 491-0160 Circulation: 50,000

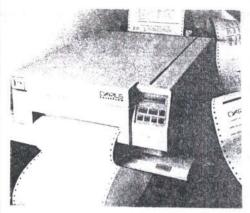
MANITOBA OFFICE

130 Scott St., Winnipeg, Manitoba R3L 0K8 Tel. (204) 949-7720, Fax (204) 949-7721 Circulation: 25,000

ONTARIO OFFICE

408-99 Atlantic Ave., Toronto, Ontario M6K 3J8 Tel: (416) 588-1580, Fax (416) 588-8574 Circulation: 60,000 BBS Number: Canada Remote (416) 629-7000

2nd Class Postage Registration Number 7718 Printed in Canada ISSN 1187-5259

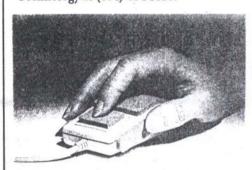


New Darius laser printer handles continuous stationery

Burnaby-based Darius Technology is now shipping its new Darius LaserFlow laser printer. It is designed specifically for highvolume continuous form applications—yet without the kind of noise traditionally associated with departmental, dot-matrix 'line

With its ability to handle tractor-feed paper, the LaserFlow would appear to be a good way of printing professional-looking large reports and running mailing labels. It runs at 16 pages per minute, provides a resolution of 600 dots per inch and uses the PCL4 page control language popularized in the HP LaserJet II family.

For further details, contact Darius Technology at (604) 654-1830.



Mouse Ergonomics

No two human hands are alike, but many of the "mice" built for computer users are exactly identical in size and proportions. As a result, when you use your hand to move the mouse around, it may not always be a comfortable fit. It's the kind of problem you don't know that you have until someone offers you a solution to it. One company claims to have the answer: Ergopads.

These are ergonomically-designed soft foam pads which attach to the outside of your mouse so that you can shape it more closely to your hand. Ergopads come in a variety of colors, including blue, maroon, purple, grey and black. Canadian distributor Integra Ventures sells them for \$7.95 each.

Call Integra Ventures at (604) 328-6580 for further details.

Print Connection established

You can buy a printer at almost any computer dealer, yet there has until now been nowhere in Vancouver that you could go to look at printers-and only printers.

The Print Connection, a new printer specialist store recently opened in Vancouver, claims to change all of that. The Print Connection handles all manner of printers—from simple dot-matrix systems up to high-end laser printers and color sys-

It is also a place to buy the well-received LaserPix 4.0 print enhancement system—a 16-bit AT bus expansion card that lets you print text from your LaserJet II or PostScript-compatible printer at 1200 dpi and half-tone images at 2400 dpi.

To hear further details on The Print Connection, call Cal Condy at (604) 879-

Help Protect OUR Future Recycle YOUR Toner Cartridges and SAVE \$ \$ \$

Would you like to recycle your toner cartridges but had a bad experience in the past?

Does your toner cartridge leave black lines or smudges along the side of the page?

s your toner density too light?

Do you want to save money on your printing costs?



Do you wish someone would make a toner cartridge to last

Are you looking for a company that stands behind their products 100%?

One that you can deal with in confidence?

Look No Further! We have the Answers!



100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED · · · or you don't pay! CALL FOR YOUR OZONE FILTERS TODAY

SUPERCHARGED CARTRIDGES

The print is actually blacker than the original EP

REMANUFACTURED CARTRIDGES

with SUPER DRUM

Better quality graphics than O.E.M. Drum rated for 40,000 pages. Same price as O.E.M. new cartridge. Guaranteed for at least 6 trouble free recharges - 40% longer life than O.E.M.

Government and Corporate Purchase Orders are Welcomed!

Laser and Data Products Available

942-5512

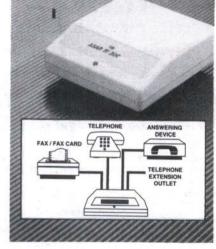
FAX USERS ALERT

Put \$12-\$48 in your hands every month!

From the makers of the original **FAX Switch**

ASAP TF300 Plus

- · Analyses and routes incoming calls to Fax, phone or answering machine
- Saves the cost of dedicated Fax lines
- Fully automatic unattended operation
- Installs in seconds
- 100% satisfaction or money back guarantee





FREE DELIVERY Anywhere in B.C.





Voice/FAX



es Send me information on



Pocket Fax/Modem

- ☐ HP Printer Capture 14.4 SR Fax/14.4 Modem
- ☐ Delrina WinFax Bundle Tradewind Comit Software MNP
- ☐ 9600/9600 SR Fax/Modem ☐ 9600/2400 Card



Parallel Port Peripherals

- Tape Backup
- Keypads/KeyboardsNetwork Connection
- ☐ Floppy Drive
- □ SCSI Adaptor
- ☐ Scanner Adaptor
- 3270 Emulation



Voice/Fax Switches

- ☐ Ident-a-Call/SmartRing
- □ CNG Detection
- ☐ Fax/Modem also



Printer Sharing

- ☐ With Spooler
- ☐ With Buffer
- ☐ Parallel Print through Phone Wire
- □ Parallel Print to 250 ft.



Vancouver, B.C.

Call us at 261-180

or (800) 663-9272 Canada wide

Clip and mail with your name, address and phone number

Order Mind-Expanding Material Through The Mail



The Computer Paper keeps you up to date with the latest news in the computer industry and gives you a local perspective.

Only **\$24.95** a year.

Receive 12 Issues for only \$24.95 (USA-\$45, Overseas - \$65) Send your cheque/money order to: THE COMPUTER PAPER 8-3661 West 4th Ave., Vancouver, B.C. V6R 1P2 or fax us your order (VISA/MC) (416) 732-4280.

| Name: | |
|--------------|--|
| Address: | |
| City, Prov.: | |
| Postal Code: | |
| | |

Payment (\$24.95)

☐ Payment Enclosed (cheque/M.O.) □ VISA/Mastercard

Expiry Date:

Name on Card:

Signature:

Which Edition would you like? □ B.C. □ Alberta □ Manitoba □ Ontario

What's New

Unauthorized Bill Gates biography promises to tell all

Bill Gates

and the

Making

Microsoft

JAMES WALLACE & JIM ERICKSON

Empire

of the

It had to happen. Given the massive publicity surrounding the success of Microsoft chairman and co-founder Bill Gates over the past couple of years, it was only a matter

of time before someone sat down to write a book about

In this case, it was two someones: Seattle Post-Intelligencer reporters James Wallace and Jim Erickson, who have written what may be the first "tell-all" biography of the computer industry's biggest star.

The book, published by John Wiley and Sons, is called Hard Drive: Bill Gates and the Making of the Microsoft Empire and relishes in anecdotes such as Gates' appearance at Microsoft's most recent annual staff meeting for its more than 7,000 employees. Bill

Gates entered the Seattle Kingdome on a Harley Davidson, escorted by a gang of bikers. It then tells how the company's multi-billion dollar profits, escalating sales and brilliant business projections were presented to Gates' devotees with the fervor of a religious revival meeting.

The authors point out that with Excel 4.0 and Windows 3.1 now launched, the company Gates had originally planned to keep small and private now dominates the

computer industry. Having recently won part of a five-billion-dollar legal dispute with Apple over copyright issues, Microsoft seems poised to monopolize the world of

personal computers— despite a U.S. Federal Trade Commission antitrust investigation.

Wallace and Erickson claim that Bill Gates is driven and that there are many who believe that he is out of control. Hard Drive calls itself "a candid inside look at the man and the company that built PC software, including MS-DOS and Windows."

It further contends that Gates, with his unnerving passion for computers, unstoppable ambition, and intimidating intellect, has led Microsoft to wrestle

with IBM for its control of the computer industry. Microsoft is supposedly "the little guy turned bully, who calls the shots in standards setting for PC operating systems."

To get your copy of this dirt-dishing tome, look in your local book store or contact the publisher: John Wiley & Sons Canada Limited at 22 Worcester Road, Rexdale, Ontario, M9W ILI or by phone on (416) 675-3580.

FUD REPORT

Microsoft claims DOS/Windows "2 to 5 times faster" than OS/2

In an effort to woo IBM PS/2 users away from the OS/2 2.0 operating system which now comes standard with their systems, Microsoft recently announced an integrated package of Microsoft Windows 3.1 and MS-DOS 5 for PS/2 machines at a special price. According to Microsoft, the offer is for customers who want PS/2 machines but want MS-DOS and Windows to get faster performance, easier use, and superi-or functionality for desktop applications." The offer has been made in reaction to

IBM's recent announcement that OS/2 2.0 is being pre-installed on PS/2 models 56 and 57. Microsoft says that this "leaves purchasers of those machines with no choice of operating environments." So from May 31, computer resellers can preinstall Windows and MS-DOS on PS/2s for customers-or customers themselves can easily "upgrade" their machines from OS/2 to MS-DOS and

'In tests performed on a variety of PCs, including PS/2s, Windows is consistently two to five times faster than OS/2 (Not!—Ed.) in running applications for Windows," claimed Brad Silverberg, vice president of per-sonal systems at Microsoft. "As a result, customers are asking us to provide an alternative. The overwhelming majority of customers buying PS/2s are using MS-DOS or MS-DOS and Windows, and they have told they don't

want to

forced to switch to a system that is slower and less compatible. Corporate customers told us that it is essential to have built-in support for major networks such as NetWare and LAN Manager, support that is included with Windows but lacking in OS/2. And IBM resellers are being put in the position of losing computer sales to other PC brands that come preinstalled with Windows, because Windows is in such demand. This package of MS-DOS and Windows gives all our customers the flexibility to choose the system that best meets their needs.'

Microsoft says the package will install successfully over OS/2 2.0 on any new PS/2, regardless of the original configuration. The product will be available May 31 only to PS/2 resellers. The suggested retail price is \$199.95, with a promotional suggested retail price of \$149.95 through the end of 1992. Additionally, the new Microsoft package for IBM PS/2s includes a discount offer for Qualitas BlueMax version 6, the PS/2-specific version of 386Max. The memory management utility provides up to 623K of conventional memory for MS-DOSbased applications by loading as much as 244K of memory-resident programs into the upper memory area. A coupon in the Microsoft package entitles the user to acquire BlueMax version 6 for only \$19.95 plus freight, 80 percent off the suggested retail price of \$124.95.

What's New

GEnie attempts to inspire national unity

In an effort to add an online voice to the national debate, the GEnie information service has set up the online Canada RoundTable (CRT). It is GEnie's first French/English RoundTable and it is the first RoundTable to focus on Canadian culture.

Stephen Holtzman is the chief System Operator (Sysop) and Bob Marcy and Bob Perez are assistant Sysops. All three live in Quebec. On Thursdays at 10:00 pm - 12:00 pm EDT, you can join the Sysops for some lively discussion in the Real Time

Conference (RTC) on page 1225.

GEnie says that the Canada RoundTable is for all GEnie users interested in Canadian news and politics, sports, travel, art and culture, Canada-U.S. relations, En Français seg-ments and "The Great White North." Access to it is part of the \$5.95-per-month GEnie*Basic Services fee. There are also library files about Canada, including travel and current events. GEnie has also recently added nodes for telephone access in Victoria, Winnipeg, London and Halifax. Contact GEnie Information Services at (416) 858-6589 or 1-800-231-0091 for more

Canada Newswire now available on Dow Jones

The full text of all news releases transmitted by electronic news provider Canada NewsWire is now available on Dow Jones News/Retrieval and DowVision. CNW transmits news for a wide range of corporations, federal and provincial government institutions, trade associations and public and investor relations agencies. News releases include earnings announcements, dividend statements, new-product announcements, mergers and acquisitions and government

Canada NewsWire is headquartered in Toronto and maintains bureaux in Montreal, Calgary. Vancouver, Halifax and Ottawa. For further information contact Canada NewsWire Ltd. (418) 863-9350.

BC government software boasts \$100,000 royalty payment

One of the British Columbia government's recent entries into the commercial software market has started to pay off hansomely. As part of its Technology Commercialisation programme, the BC government sold the rights to market its Correction Administrations Records Entry (CARE) software - originally developed for the BC Corrections Branch for use in prisons - to Richmond-based OCS Technologies Corporation.

OCS has succeeded in selling versions of the software to police and corrections officials in Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba and Ontario - as well as to US law enforcement organisations in Washington State, Idaho, Texas and New England.

Under the terms of its agreement with the BC government, a \$100,000 payment -representing the government's share of profits so far - was made to the province in early April. "The CARE software has enabled automation of a wide range of corrections information and has proven valuable in maintaining a modern British Columbia corrections system," Attorney General Colin Gablemann.

Prisoner booking and court appearances, sentence calculation, prison visits, cell location, parole and release dates are among the information automated under modules of the CARE system.

For more details on CARE, call Neil Hummel at OCS Technologies Corporation at (604) 273-8045.

Vancouver Artist the Big Winner in Corel Design Competition

OTTAWA, ONTARIO, MAY 19 (NB)-At a formal ceremony held at the National Gallery of Canada, Corel Systems gave out prizes to nine winners in its third annual World Design Contest.

Corel launched the contest, for users of its CorelDraw graphics software, to publicize the software, recognize designers, and gather top-quality designs which it can then re-market to its customers.

This year's grand prize went to Bill Frymire of The Showmaker Productions (604-875-9880) in Vancouver, for "Rex," which also took top spot in the "People, Plants, and Animals" category. The grand

prize was a gold bar worth \$10,000. Michael Cowpland, Corel's founder, president, and chief executive, told Newsbytes entries in the competition jumped from 1,000 to 3,000 this year.
"People have spent literally hours and

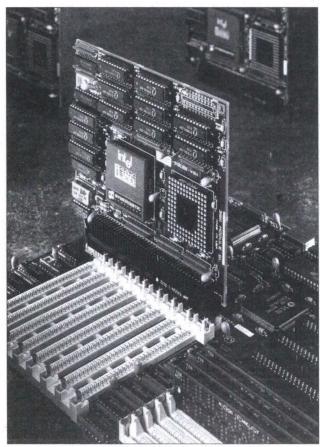
hours on some of these designs," he said. Corel recovers some of the cost of the contest by selling a CD-ROM disk containing all the designs for \$99. This provides buyers with ideas and allows them to study the drawings to learn about the techniques the winning artists have used, Cowpland said.

Corel, tel 613-728-8200

... more local news on page 76

WhyBuy

Because we're a whole lot cheaper, but every bit as good as the top players!



The StepUp™ modular board system for Q Computers gives you the total flexibility for easy upgrades and the performance and reliability of one of the world's premiere computer manufacturers

- Design and Engineering by North American award-
- Manufacture, integration and assembly under one
- Quality control at four levels of manufacture
- Performance and reliability of the highest level
- Q by Javell specializes in fully modular 386 and 486 systems.
- Q 486's offer the super fast Local Bus Graphics Accelerator option.



COMPUTERS

Quality by Design

Call us today! Or visit our Downtown Showcase at Suite 304 - 700 West Pender, Vancouver, B.C.

(604) 685-7003

In British Columbia and Alberta: call TOLL FREE 1-800-663-8181

Javell Enterprises International Inc.

lan Ashte

The President of WordPerfect Corp. Speaks Out

By Geof Wheelwright



LAN C. ASHTON isn't a name you hear bandied around in the computer press very often. He rarely gives interviews and largely shuns personal publicity, yet he is president and co-founder of WordPerfect Corporation, the world's largest word-processing software company.

Despite his key position at WordPerfect, Ashton comes across as a soft-spoken and unassuming university professor from Utah. This shouldn't come as too much of a surprise, as that's exactly what he is. Ashton, now 49, graduated magna cum laude in mathematics from the University of Utah in 1966. He received his Ph.D. in computer science from the same university in 1970.

WordPerfect, in fact, evolved from an idea which originated as early as 1969 when Alan, then a graduate student, submitted two computer projects for possible research—one involving music and the other word processing.

His professors opted for the first idea. It was not until nine years later, in 1978, that Dr. Ashton revived his second idea and started on the path that eventually led to the

best-selling WordPerfect 5.1.

Dr. Ashton was a full professor of computer science at Brigham Young University for 14 years. He says he enjoyed working with students on advanced degree projects and that his willingness to help others learn prompted BYU's computer science class of 1986 to elect him the "Outstanding Professor of the Year." Ashton continued to teach computer science classes until 1987 when he left BYU to work full-time as presi-

dent of WordPerfect Corporation.

Ashton was given the Entrepreneur of the Year Award in 1987 by the Small Business Association of Utah. He says he is a family man at heart and enjoys spending time with his wife and 11 children in their family home in Orem, Utah. Ashton's other interests

include farming, music (especially his trumpet) and competitive tennis.

Ashton is also interested in getting out to meet his company's users. The Computer Paper's consulting editor Geof Wheelwright was granted an interview with him last month after Ashton's visit to The Winnipeg PC Users Group.

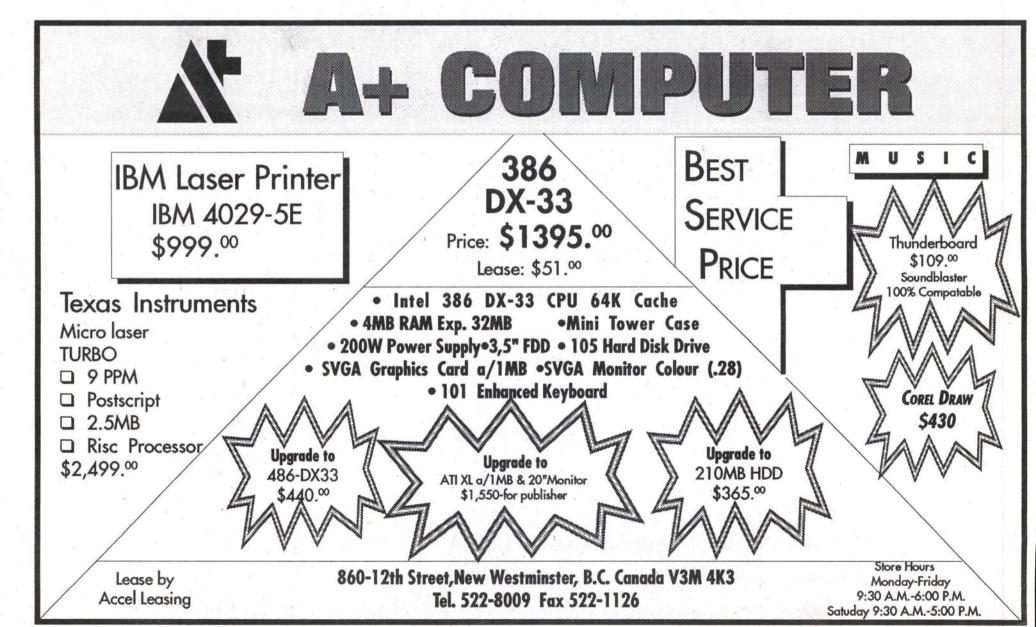
GW: What is your feeling about how well WordPerfect for Windows has been taken up? Is it more difficult to sell in the Windows market than expected, particularly as one Windows wordprocessor tends to look and feel a lot more like any other Windows wordprocessor than has traditionally been the case in the DOS world?

AA: We have been very excited by our sales of WordPerfect for Windows. Around 400,000 copies sold within the first month and around 800,000 copies have been sold in total. And last night, at the Winnipeg PC Users Group presentation, we showed a new interim release which includes new features such as drag and drop, the ability to incorporate dialogue boxes as part of your WordPerfect for Windows macros, so that it looks like an actual separate application launched from within WordPerfect.

So, we are very excited about future enhancements and releases of WordPerfect for Windows, as well as new OS/2 and DOS versions. Although it is difficult to measure [how big the challenge is in selling into a particular marketplace] because we sell through distributors, we have been happy and excited about the numbers sold in the Windows environment.

Admittedly, as GUI products develop, most companies will be looking to offer the same kind of features and the same ways of getting at those features. So we will have to also rely on the broad number of platforms we support: Windows, DOS, OS/2, Macintosh machines, NeXT, Unix and even the IBM mainframes.

It is important that our software becomes compatible and becomes a great strength on multiple platforms because we find that our customers require word pro-cessing on their multiple platforms rather than just the one.



GW: Where does WordPerfect sit in the battle between OS/2 2.0 and Windows 3.1? WordPerfect was an early OS/2 booster and had a fairly advanced beta of WordPerfect for Presentation Manager on show as long as two years ago. Can you explain how you now see approaching the OS/2 market?

AA: The OS/2 marketplace in general is of the utmost important to us. We began doing WordPerfect-the WYSIWYG version -for OS/2 but then Windows 3.0 came out. It was so well-accepted that we had to divert our energies to getting our Windows product out, because the customers were crying for it. Then we looked at doing a very quick upgrade of WordPerfect for Windows product to run under OS/2 and found that it already worked there because OS/2 2.0 runs Windows applications as well as DOS applications. So we decided instead that we would do our future enhanced version of WordPerfect and target it towards 32-bit architecture and the multitasking operating system under OS/2.

We are working very closely with IBM— as we have done in the past—in making sure that our existing software runs well on OS/2 and we're very excited about future versions of WordPerfect and our other software that will take advantage of the unique capabilities of OS/2 2.0. We are actually able to save money in our offices using OS/2 2.0 because, rather than giving programmers multiple computers, we can give them OS/2 and additional memory so that they can run multiple tasks simultaneously doing the linking and compiling along with other work. In the future, I see both operating environments as being viable. Windows on DOS-and on NT in the future-is a substantial operating environment and will serve quite a number of people.

I think that OS/2 is a great operating environment that will continue to get better. It's not a matter of making a decision and siding with one or the other. It's important for us to have our very best software available on both of the platforms. And while we do that, let's not forget DOS, where we are working to enhance our software and make it available in new releases with new capabilities and options. We are working very hard on that right now and certainly planning to show our next DOS version of WordPerfect at Fall Comdex. We are near the end of the beta cycle on it. The DOS marketplace right now is really exciting and we don't see so much competition there. We aren't concerned so much about competition in the DOS market as we are in other environments, and we will meet that competition by increasing our strength on multiple platforms.

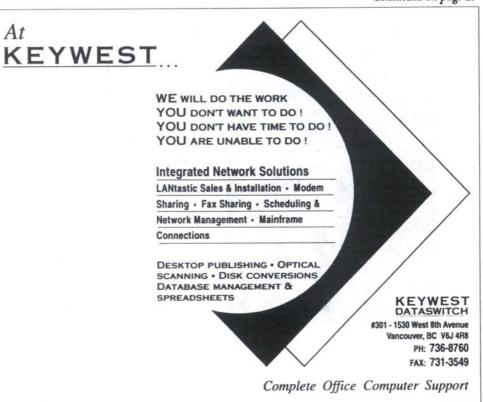
GW: WordPerfect was a pioneer in what everyone now calls "workgroup computing" with WordPerfect Office. How has the company's workgroup computing strategy evolved as this market has matured?

AA: This is a very exciting area for WordPerfect. Because WordPerfect has such a dominance in the documents area and it is used worldwide, it is very important that we provide software for workgroup computing. It is crucial, for example, for people working on the same proposal or a single document—and so our latest version of WordPerfect Office includes document management.

We are also now moving to have versions of all our products that are mailenabled, so that as you move information around in the workgroup, you can send and receive messages from directly within the package. It's also very important that we are able to pass around multimedia information-such as sound, video and other elements-and can ensure that they can be passed from place to place. If, for example, you are doing a large proposal with a bud-get in it, including graphs, spreadsheets with sound annotations and presentation materials, they should all be able to be integrated together in a single document. This is an area we have been working on, along with calendaring and scheduling. This has enabled us to help people work in an office environment with capabilities way beyond what existed.

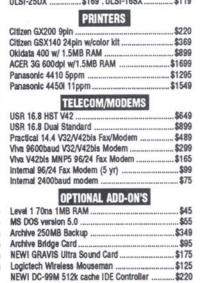
You can even reply to and forward messages cross-platform—forwarding messages and including in them documents and messages of all types, whether they are scannedin images, compound documents and even video images. This is a very strategic and important area for WordPerfect. In the past, WordPerfect Office has been the name we have given to this, but we are now changing the name to WordPerfect Mailalthough it is really mail and more. It offers capabilities such as scheduling that help people when they work in groups. Work on the Windows version of the product has begun, and our plans are to "mail-enable"

Continued on page 13





\$399 15" Optiquest 2000 Non-Int \$649 15" Optiquest 2000D Non-Int .\$749 17" IDEK 5217 Non/Interlaced ... 17" Viewsonic 7 Non/Interlaced \$1249 20° Viewsonic 8 Non/Interlaced \$1999 VIDEO CARDS Paradise 1MB 1024x768 72Hz Vesa \$125 ATI XL OEM 1024x768 72MHz Vesa ATI XL 1MB 32,000 Color w/Mouse \$185 ATI VANTAGE 1MB SVGFA Card \$385 ATI ULTRA VGA w/Mouse 1MB Paradise SVGA w/ 1MB card \$545 \$149 Diamond Stealth Hi-Color SVGA Ver 2.3 \$349 NCR 1MB 1280x1024 SVGA 72Hz NCR 2MB 65.00 Color XGA/SVGA Card \$295 HARD DRIVES IDE Drives (2 yr Warranty) MicroScience 52mb 18ms 64k cache \$259 WD 89mb 13ms 64k cache \$449 WD 125mb 13ms 64k cache WD 212mb 13ms 64k cache Quantum 120mb \$469 Quantum 240mb \$799 **3CSI Drives**



More Monitors, VGA Cards, Hard Drives, Printers,

Sony internal CD-ROM w/5 CDs ...





• Super Twist VGA • External Numeric Keypad • 2400 Baud Modem

Deluxe Carry Case

486-33DX \$3599

Optional - Win 3.1, DOS 5.0, Mouse (Special \$99)

386-33DX \$2999

386-40DX

PACKAGE

INCLUDES:

1749

\$ 2149 • Western Digital 125MB 64K 13ms

- 4 Meg Level 1 70ns Simm Modules
- . New Design! 19" LED Tower & 200 Watt
- · Darius HRV or AArnazing1024x768 .28 Monitor
- New! Western Digital Paradise 72Hz 1MB SVGA
- Fujitsu 1.2 Roppy
- Toshiba 1.4 Floppy 2 Serial, 1 Parallel,1 Game Ports
- Super Multi I/O Controller Card
- Focus 2000+ Enhanced 108 Keyboard

OTHER CONFIGURATIONS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

VISA

Maxtor 1.2 Glgabyte 256k cache Maxtor 660mb 256k cache

4829 E. Georgia St., Burnaby, B.C.

Please Call for Price Updates

Fax: 298-5126 Cell: 644-2152 Tel: 291-1558

MAIL ORDERS WELCOME

\$2249

OPEN: Mon-Fri 10:00AM-8:00PM Saturday 10:00AM-5:00PM OVER 5,000 PRODUCTS AVAILABLE



1459 West Broadway Vancouver B.C. V6H 1H6

Tel: (604) 731-7880 Fax: (604) 731-7844

UNBEATABLE SUPPORT!

ALL AMT SYSTEMS ARE COVERED FOR 2 YEARS LABOUR - 1 YEAR PARTS NATION-WIDE THROUGH AMT'S SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH THE ANO GROUP OF COMPANIES. ANY SYSTEM PURCHASED AT AMT TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION IS COVERED ACROSS CANADA BY THE SERVICE PROFESSIONALS OF THE ANO GROUP.

DEPOTS IN: VICTORIA, VANCOUVER, RICHMOND, SURREY, KELOWNA, KAMLOOPS, EDMONTON, WINNI-PEG, MARKHAM, TORONTO, OTTAWA, MONTREAL, QUEBEC CITY

SUPERB CDROM SYSTEM!

33MHz 386DX System 4MB Ram (Expandable to 8MB) 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.4MB 3.5" Floppy Drives 105MB IDE Hard Drive Panasonic CD ROM Drive 1 Parallel, 2 Serial Ports, Game Port VGA Card w/ 256K & 14" VGA Monitor **Everdata 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard** CD Game Pak / ZipNav Shareware Library 2 Year Parts and Labour Warranty



All systems configured with:

1MB Ram (Expandable) 1.2 Floppy Drive **80MB Fast Hard Drive** Parallel, Serial, Game Port .41 VGA Colour Monitor 256K VGA Card 2 Year Parts and Labour

SuperVGA Upgrade - \$175.00

VGA COLOUR486/33

4MB Ram (Expandable) 1.2 Floppy Drive 80MB Fast Hard Drive Parallel, Serial, Game Port SVGA Colour Monitor w/ card 19" Tower Case 2 Year Parts and 3 Years Labour

Only \$1840.00

VGA COLOUR 286

only \$790.00

VGA COLOUR 386SX/25

Only \$1050.00

VGA COLOUR 386DX/25

Only \$1080.00

VGA COLOUR 386DX/33

Only \$1180.00

VGA COLOUR 386DX/40

Only \$1210.00

Unbeatable Specials

HARD DRIVES:

| 80MB Quantum IDE | 385.00 |
|---------------------------|--------|
| 105MB Quantum IDE | 425.00 |
| 210MB Western Digital IDE | 765.00 |

PRINTERS:

| Panasonic 1180 (9102) | \$ 185.00 |
|--------------------------------|-----------|
| Panasonic 1123 (2416) | 289.00 |
| Panasonic Laser 4420 (510) | 1025.00 |
| Panasonic Laser 4450i (LP1110) | 1645.00 |

MICE:

| Logitech First Mouse | \$ 58.00 |
|--------------------------|----------|
| Logitech Mouseman Serial | 72.00 |
| Logitech Mouseman Bus | 77.00 |

MODEMS:

| 2400 Baud Internal (Made in USA) | \$ 60.00 |
|--------------------------------------|----------|
| 2400 Baud External (Made in USA) | 118.00 |
| 2400/9600 Baud Internal (w/ Sendfax) | 134.00 |
| 2400 Baud Internal | |
| w/ 9600b Send/Rec'v Fax | 120.00 |
| 2400 Baud External | |
| w/ 9600b Send Rec'v Fax | 168 00 |

MONITORS:

| Basic VGA .42dp (640x480) | \$ 235.00 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| Super VGA .28dp (1024x768i) | 348.00 |
| Super VGA Non-Interlaced 1024x768 | 418.00 |
| Nanao Flexscan 9060S (DEMO) | 550.00 |

FLOPPY DRIVES:

| Canon Dual Floppy | \$ 175.00 |
|-----------------------|-----------|
| 1.2MB 5.25" Panasonic | 68.00 |
| 1.44MB 3.5" Panasonic | 65.00 |
| 360KB 5.25" Panasonic | 55.00 |
| 720KB 3.5" Panasonic | 60.00 |

VIDEO BOARDS:

| 1MB 16-bit VGA Cardinal | \$ 145.00 |
|---------------------------------|-----------|
| 512K 16-bit VGA ATI Wonder Plus | 155.00 |
| 256K 16-bit VGA Trident 1MB | 103.00 |
| 256K 16-bit VGA exp. to 512K | 58.00 |

DIGITIZING TABLETS

| Summagraphics | 12 x 12 | \$ 445.00 |
|---------------|---------|-----------|
| Summagraphics | | 700.00 |

CANON PRINTERS:

| BJ-10ex Personal Printer | \$ 395.00 |
|---|------------|
| BJ-330 Wide Carriage Bubblejet Printer | \$ 695.00 |
| LPB4 Plus 4 page/min w/ 250 Sheet Letter Cassette 1.5MB Ram | \$ 1295.00 |

| BJC-800 Colour Bubblejet | \$ 2700.00 |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| 360 x 360 dpi Full Colour output | |
| Paper/Transparancy/envelopes | |
| upto 11" x 17" | |

| BJC-820 Colour Bubblejet | \$ 2950.00 |
|-----------------------------|------------|
| for MacIntosh w/ SCSI input | |

all our applications under Windows. There will, for example, be an option to send mail right from within WordPerfect. And we are being very open about the mail systems we will work with; if you use Microsoft Mail or Lotus cc:Mail, you will still be able to send

GW: WordPerfect recently entered the "integrated" software market for the first time. What was the impetus behind this move?

AA: The product is called WordPerfect Works and the way it came about was that we had spent a lot of time in the past in proving and implementing spreadsheet technology, graphics technology and combining this technology (in products such as PlanPerfect and WordPerfect Executive). People have been asking us to upgrade our offerings in these areas and give further capability. WordPerfect Executive offered a limited number of functions but integrated very nicely. So after seeing the success of Microsoft's Works in the Mac market, we took elements of WordPerfect Executive and added communications facilities-and it turned out to be a very high-end product with high-grade functions.

We looked at putting all the major capa-

bilities of all our products in it and found that it would be too large, so we put in it all the functions it made sense for people to want to take around with them. They include the functions of LetterPerfect (WordPerfect's entry-level word-processing product), which accepts complex WordPerfect files with items such as tables in them and, although they don't appear on-screen, they are still there and can be

We have also taken the essence of DrawPerfect (WordPerfect's presentation graphics software) and PlanPerfect (the company's spreadsheet) code and our note-book (a flatfile database for notecard and address lists) and added that as a database capability. And people just cried for us to have communications capabilities, so we got together with Magicsoft and they did a marvelous job of providing us with comms capabilities for logging onto bulletin boards, online services, supporting different terminal emulations, as well as file transfer protocols such as kermit, X-, Y- and

We have also added fax capabilities so that right from LetterPerfect you can just do your document and fax it right off. All of these products are integrated well together so that you can be in the graphics portion and bring images right into wordprocessed documents, while databases of names and addresses can be easily mailmerged. It looks like one, complete operating environment.



"My spelling checker said everything was spelled incorrectly. It turned out I had the Portuguese version.

where support means something





VANCOUVER • TORONTO • NEW YORK

VCS Systems - Affordable Value

ALL **SYSTEMS** COME WITH A TWO-YEAR WARRANTY **ASK ABOUT** OUR

EXCLUSIVE ON-SITE SERVICING INCLUDED WITH ALL

SYSTEMS

BARE HARD DRIVES

2 Quantum 52MB (17ms) ...\$265.00
2 Seagate 89MB (17ms) ...\$375.00
Western Digital
84MB (17ms)\$325
Western Digital
120MB (15ms)\$445
2 Quantum 105MB (17ms) ...\$395
2 Maxtor 130MB (15ms) ...\$445
1 Maxtor 210MB (15ms) ...\$4710
2 Western Digital

1 Maxor 2 Tombs (1000) 2 Western Digital 212MB HDD (15ms)\$735 2 Quantum 240MB (15ms)\$780 (# Preceding HD indicates warranty)

Aamazing SVGA (1024 x 768)... Aamazing SVGA NI (1024 x 768)... CTX5468 (1024 x 768)... CTX5468 NI (1024 x 768)... CTX3436 M8 (1024 x 768)... CTX3436 M8 (1024 x 768)... Datatrain V504 PW VGA...

PRINTERS

Canon BJ10ex Canon BJ300. Canon BJ330.

Citizen GSX 140+ Citizen GSX 145.

Fujitsu DL1100 Fujitsu DL3450 HP III

VCS 386SX/25 2MB RAM 1.44 MB FDD Mini-Tower 2S/1P/1G 84MB HDD Super VGA

386DX/40 2MB RAM 64K cache 1.44 MB FDD Mini-Tower 84MB HDD Super VGA \$1399

486/33 4MB RAM 256K cache 1.44 MB FDD Mini-Tower 2S/1P/1G 105MB HDD Super VGA \$1975

VCS

486/50 4MB RAM 256K cache 1.44 MB FDD Mini-Tower 2S/1P/1G 105MB HDD Super VGA \$2295

COMTEX

Taking Care of Business

COMTEX 386SX/25

2MB RAM - 1.2 MB FDD 105MB HDD SVGA Color

\$1385

COMTEX

386/33 4MB RAM 1 - 1.2 MB FDD 105MB HDD SVGA Color

\$1630

COMTEX 496SX/20 4MB RAM - 1.2 MB FDD 105MB HDD SVGA Color

\$1895

COMTEX

486/50 4MB RAM - 1.2 MB FDD 105MB HDD SVGA Color

Okidata OL400 Okidata OL800 Okidata OK830 PS .. \$775 \$1195 \$1695 Roland 9102) Roland 9105 Color Roland 2406 Color \$199 \$220 Roland 2416 \$275 Roland 2416
Roland 2418
Roland 2465
Roland LP510 laser
Roland LP530
Roland LP1110 \$330 \$485 \$995 \$1195 Roland LP1170 PS \$2410

| 386SX/16 | | \$18 |
|-----------|-----------|----------|
| 386DX/25 | | \$24 |
| 386DX/40 | (64K cac | he)\$34! |
| 486/33 (2 | 56K cache | \$78 |
| | | \$111 |
| (One-year | | |

| Cyrix 80387/40\$275 |
|----------------------------------|
| VIDEO CARDS |
| Trident VGA w/1MB\$99 |
| ATI OEM XL w/1MB\$195 |
| ATI XL w/1MB & mouse\$240 |
| ATI Ultra Plus w/1MB\$555 |
| ATI Vantage w/1MB\$370 |
| Diamond Stealth VRAM w/1MB \$350 |

Colorado DJ10 (120MB) Colorado DJ20 (250MB)

Cyrlx 80387/16 Cyrix 80387/25 Cyrix 80387/33

| VIDEO CARDS |
|--|
| Resident freedings of the feel which the classical and the control of the control |
| Trident VGA w/1MB\$99 |
| ATI OEM XL w/1MB\$195 |
| ATI XL w/1MB & mouse \$240 |
| ATI Ultra Plus w/1MB\$555 |
| ATI Vantage w/1MB\$370 |
| Diamond Stealth VRAM w/1MB \$350 |
| TADE DACKLID |

MultiMedia / CD ROM Package

80386/25 CPU • 2MB RAM • 1.2 & 1.44MB FDD

. Midi-Tower case . 200 watt power supply 84MB HDD • 2S-1P-1G • SVGA Monitor (.28dpi)

VGA graphics w/1MB • Soundblaster Pro card

Media V MultiMedia Card • Midi controller

Windows
 Internal CD ROM
 5 CD ROM Disks

Please add 1.75% for VISA and MC payments All prices COD ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY.



MAXIMUM 6 STUDENTS PER CLASS

\$485 \$345

\$535

1375 1898

VCS EDUCATION CENTRES

(Training in English - Chinese - French)

PERSONALIZED TRAINING • MANUALS • CERTIFICATE UPON COMPLETION

SPECIAL

Summer pricing and schedules that won't cut into your time in the sun! (i.e. DOS, Windows or WordPerfect - \$95) (Each course comprises two three-hour sessions)

Call for additional scheduling and information on our group discounts

DAY AND EVENING COURSES IN: • DOS • WORDPERFECT LOTUS • BEDFORD • DBASE III • AND MORE

For Details Call: Pierre Anctil 731-1930 Ask about our specialized half-day workshops

NETWORKING • EXPERT SERVICING • UPGRADES • RENTALS • TRADE-INS

1930 West Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. V6J 1Z2

Ph 731-1930 • Fax 731-1960 In B.C. 1-800-663-7463

CD Quality Sound!

Pro Audio Spectrum 16 Card

- True 16-bit 44kHz Stereo sound MPC and Sound Blaster compatible Realistic speech synthesizer 20 voice stereo sythesizer SCSI interface and game port



New! Low Cost Videographics

Hicolor VGA with video output \$ 950 and 65,000 colors Video windows card with capture \$ 850 VGA to video adaptor (composite) \$ 350

VGA graphics over live video card

Targa/3D Studio BBS 604-264-8101

Animator Pro

High res 2D animation for VGA

- Resolution up to 1200x1200 Paint and special effects 6 types of animation Animation clip art available Programmable effects

VGA to Video Adaptor

\$1195 Video VGA

Record your VGA graphics and programs direct to composite, Super VHS or Hi-8 video. Great for overlaying titles and animation onto your videos!

\$950

Autodesk 3D Studio

3D Animation for your PC



\$ 795

Professional 3D animation for CAD, multimedia or broadcast. ks with TARGA+ or any VGA lisplay and compatible with our

\$3495

PrimeTime from Innovision is a ofessional PC based titling package mplete with beautiful crisp high res atts, smooth scrolling, image support and drop shadows.

Video Titling

\$595

First Image Group 112-1020 Mainland St. Van B.C. V6B 2T4 684-9586 display and compatible with our Video VGA card for real-time output to video.

\$2295

TARGA+

The Most Complete Convenient Computer Rental in Town

.\$297 .\$157

....\$157

Video Capture and Effects

Capture, display and edit images from video in up to 16.7 million vibrant colors. Run Windows 3.0 in full color and import images to desktop publishing.

EUNIVERSAL TECHNOLOGY

| MODEM8 | NEC 4FG \$997 | TAPE BACK-UP |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------|
| MODEM8 Cardinal2400/9600 | NEC 5FG\$1,797 | DJ10 120MB\$257 |
| Modern/Fax\$127 | NEC 6FG\$3,677 | DJ20 250MB\$327 |
| Cardinal2400Modem . \$77 Same External \$117 | HADD DOINE | POWER SUPPLIES |
| Cardinal9600Modern \$377 | HARD DRIVE IDE 80MB\$357 | |
| | | 200W C8A\$77 |
| 8ame External \$397 | IDE 120MB\$427 | 250W C8A\$97 |
| Zoom 2400 Modem \$77 | | 200W P/82 C8A\$67 |
| Zolttix 2400/9600 | IDE 52MB\$257 SCSI 80MB\$367 | ******** |
| Modern/Fax\$107 | | SOFTWARE |
| | SCSI 120MB\$447 | WordPerfect\$337 |
| MOUSE | Management | CorelDraw\$387 |
| Dexora Mouse \$27 | KEYBOARDS NTC K/B\$47 | M8 Excel\$277 |
| MouseMan Serial \$77 | NTC K/B\$47 | Norton Utilities\$137 |
| | FOCUS 2001\$67 | |
| Microsoft Serial \$117 | FOCUS 3001\$87 | M8 Windows\$117 |
| ON PRINCIPAL SCALE HARVEY CONTROL AND A | FOCUS 5001\$117 | |
| MOTHERBOARD8 | | CP Anti-Virus\$117 |
| 8IM/8IP/DRAM\$47 | PRINTERS | CP Back Up\$117 |
| 286-20\$97 | PRINTERS DL900\$277 | CP Commute\$117 |
| 3868X-16\$177 | DL1100\$367 | CP P.C.Tools\$127 |
| 3868X-25\$187 | DL1200\$407 | |
| 386DX-33\$317 | | FLOPPY DRIVES |
| 386DX-40\$327 | | Panasonic 1.2MB\$77 |
| 486DX-33\$737 | | Panasonic 1.44MB \$67 |
| 486DX-50\$1.047 | | Chinon 360k \$77 |
| 40,007,00 | HPIIID\$2,957 | CLEBNICOUN IIIIIIIIIII 971 |
| MONITORS | HPIIIP\$1,337 | VIDEO CARDS |
| 8amtron VGA P/W \$147 | HP500 Refil\$22/2 | MGP\$27 |
| G8 Amber TTL\$107 | RAVEN 2416\$277 | VGA W/512K |
| Magnavox VGA\$277 | | VGA W/1MB897 |
| AOC14'SVGA\$327 | RAVEN 9102\$197 | TOTAL THE INTO |
| AOC14'NON-INTER \$417 | RAVEN 9104\$327 | VO & CONTROLLERS |
| AOC17'NON-INTER \$1057 | | AT VO\$17 |
| AUCT/ NUN-INTER \$100/ | NAVEN L'OUULESET \$10// | A1 40 |

| HI-DEN F/D | 13 3 1 2 P |
|---|------------|
| CASES W/ CSA P/8 Mini Desktop \$107 Mini Tower \$107 Medium Tower \$127 Full Tower \$177 | Kerse |
| NETWORKING 4-Port Serial \$77 Novel Lite \$117 RG58 Cable \$15 RG62 Cable \$17 4-Port passive Hub \$27 4-Port Active Hub \$397 Ethenet 16 Bit \$257 | 1 |
| Acrnet 16 Bit \$197 Network Ups \$437 | L |
| MISC SCANMAN 256 \$328 PISTOL JOYSTICK \$48 | 3 |

| Chenet 16 Bit\$257 |
|------------------------|
| Acrnet 16 Bit\$197 |
| letwork Ups \$437 |
| MISC |
| SCANMAN 256 \$328 |
| PISTOL JOYSTICK \$48 |
| ALL GAMES 50% OFF |
| ALL BOOKS 50% OFF |
| Ceyboard SafeSkin \$28 |
| Computer Desk\$97 |
| Xskettes 35%-70%OFF |
| Ribbons 30%OFF |
| |



OMB H/D 486 VGA LASERP/R 486VGA ... Laser P/R. 1,077 **LOGICOM 486-33**

Logitech

OGICOM 868X-25 868X-25 Mh MB S/1P/1G K/B BOMB H/D

\$1,477 •Rent a computer from us to meet your project

1MB 25/1P/1G

Panasonic K/B 80MB H/D

·We have a great selection. Same-day delivery and pick-up service.

2211 Commercial Dr. at 6th Ave. (Close to Skytrain & Vehicle Branch), Vancouver, B.C. Ph.: (604) 255-9898 Fax: (604) 255-9838 Business Hours: Mon. - Sat. 9AM-6PM

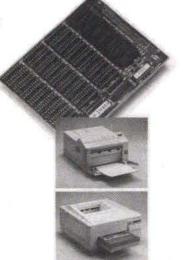


JetRam[™]

JetRam allows more fonts to be downloaded and higher resolution graphics to be processed.

Compatible with: HP LaserJet IIP and HP LaserJet III

UPGRADABLE! Expands to 1/2/3/4 MB





Multimedia Design Issues



eveloping a multimedia application presents its own special set of challenges and potential pitfalls. This article will explore some of these challenges with the goal of providing the understanding needed to meet them, and avoid the pitfalls.

Picking a Religion

The first issue to consider is which platform you will use to deliver the multimedia application. The three most common platforms, in order of installed base, are PCs running MS Windows, Macintoshes, and Amigas. Each of these has its own set of advantages and disadvantages.

JUNE 1992

Lowest Prices in Canada

Lotus 123

dBase IV



All prices subject to change without notice Call For More Great Specials **UNIDAC SYSTEMS** 604-328-2705

While PCs running Windows have by far the largest installed base, they are the least mature multimedia platform of the three. This has two main consequences: first you must purchase several add-ons, such as sound boards and an authoring package, to give the machine even basic multimedia capabilities: second, there is a lack of standards. A case in point: there is no standard authoring package bundled with PCs.

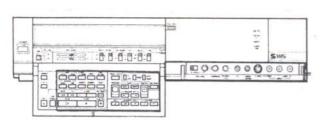
The Macintosh, on the other hand, is an excellent multimedia machine. It comes standard with sound input/output capabilities, a SCSI port for scanners and CD-ROM reader, the HyperCard authoring package, and, on color-capable models, the ability to run QuickTime movies. It is a mature multimedia platform with a wide range of add-on products available, and the recent price reductions make the Mac all the more attractive for multimedia applications.

Another mature multimedia platform is the Amiga. All Amigas have sound input/output, graphics and sound coprocessors, the ability to handle NTSC (television and VCR) video output, and a true multitasking GUI operating system. Hard-drive-equipped Amigas, the A2000, A2500, and A3000, also come with a SCSI port and are bundled with the AmigaVision authoring package.

Choosing Peripherals

Whichever platform you choose, the basic design issues are identical. Is the application to run totally off the computer's hard drive, or will some of the material be stored on CD-ROM, laser disc, or PC-VCR? The advantage of developing multimedia applications that run totally off a hard drive is that expensive peripherals are not needed. The disadvantage is that sound and graphics require an enormous amount of hard drive space.

Both CD-ROM and laser disc players share similar advantages and disadvantages. Both are far cheaper than a PC-VCR, there is an ever-increasing number of titles on the market, and they are easy to control. Their main disadvantage is the high cost of mastering a custom CD-ROM or laser disc. To master a laser disc costs about \$2500 and a CD-ROM disc about \$1500. This will give one test disc; if you want more discs it will cost \$2100 for 100 laser discs, and \$600 for 100 CD-ROM discs. It gets cheaper if you order more than 100.



NEC's PC-VCR has a built-in character generator, search capabilities, even the ability to control its on-board AC outlet. Combined with a program like MediaMaker or ProMotion, it becomes possible to create onscreen animations and *print to video" as you would to a printer.

A PC-VCR is a VCR (made by NEC) which is computer-controlled via the serial port. Since it uses standard videotape it is excellent for creating custom applications, such as interactive courseware, especially if you need less than 100 copies. While both tape and laser disc/CD-ROM require the production of a master tape, laser discs and CD-ROMs require the further step of mastering the disc from the master tape. Therefore mastering a video tape is significantly cheaper. The main disadvantage is that pro-quality VCRs are not cheap, ranging from \$2500 to over \$10,000, with the low-end models missing crucial features such as the ability to step back a single frame at a time. Also remember that if you choose to use video tape, a custom laser disc, or a custom CD-ROM, you will either need to purchase or rent time on a video editing suite in order to assemble the mas-

ter tape. Currently WORM optical discs are still rather expensive, but show promise as the future peripheral of choice for multimedia applications as they share the advantages of both laser discs and PC VCRs and have none of the disadvantages.

The User Interface

The user interface is the most crucial factor in the success of a multimedia application. The user will judge the quality of your multimedia application by the quality of its interface. Issues to consider are the amount of information presented on each screen, the intuitiveness of the interface, and the nature of the special effects used.

It is all too easy to clutter up the application's screens with too many buttons, too much text, and extraneous and/or obnoxious graphics. This is a temptation that even the big boys succumb to, as the latest crop of Windows applications seem rather cluttered.

There are several problems that the user of your application will experience if your screen is too cluttered. First of all, it will take longer for them to navigate the application as they search for the appropriate button among all the clutter. Secondly, the clutter will distract them from the real information. And finally, they will suffer from information overload.

The best applications are those that present only those buttons or text that are absolutely necessary to efficiently use and understand the application. You should also use only a plain background; cute graphics can confuse the user as to what is information and what is just decoration.

Simplicity is beauty.

As well as simplicity, your user interface should be consistent. An inconsistent interface can not only confuse and frustrate the user, but can also paralyze them into inaction. An example of this was when I first encountered the Macintosh. I had been told that the trashcan was used to both delete a file and to eject a disk, a very inconsistent combination of functions. I hesitated to drag a disk icon to it; visions of the Mac equivalent to the DOS DEL a:*.* flashed through my mind.

The interface must not only be consistent within the application, but should also be consistent with other applications of a similar type, following the written or unwritten guidelines for that authoring package or platform. An example is HyperCard. HyperCard applications follow certain conventions in the design of their user interface: clicking on the home icon (a small picture of a house) takes the user to the Home Stack, clicking on the right arrow takes the user to the next screen, the left arrow to the previous screen, and so forth. To reverse the functions of the arrow will cause problems for those users experienced with HyperCard.

Granted, there are times when you must

"Blue Box" Recycling

program - call

Free advice Desktop Publishing

Software training

On-site service

Extended warranty

Repair

CITIZEN PN 48

\$549

#200 - 242 East 10th Avenue

(1/2 blk, east of Main)

Vancouver, BC V5T 1Z5

Tel (604) 879-7776, Fax (604) 879-7966

FREE PARKING IN THE REAR.

100 PM

2.5 pounds, portable

Laser quality output

package or platform you are using, but think it through and do it if there is no other choice. If you do break with convention, make sure that it is well documented!

Besides simplicity and consistency, a user interface should be intuitive. But what is intuitive? Something that is intuitive to me may not be to you. There are several levels of intuitiveness which I will discuss, starting from the most intuitive and working down to the least.

The most intuitive things are those which all humans possess by the very nature of being human. Pointing is a classic example. All humans, once they've developed the necessary motor coordination, instinctively know how to point from a very early very intuitive input device

The next most intuitive things are those which are culturally learned. These cultural artifacts include language, customs, and symbols. Examples of some of the symbols from North American culture are the stop sign, the question mark, and the home. Having a question mark icon trigger the help function is very intuitive to those users exposed to North American culture, as would clicking on a stop sign to halt the current operation. At this level of intuition, it is important not to assign a counter-intu-itive meaning to a symbol. Again I use the example of the Mac trashcan. To use it to dispose of a file is intuitive; to use it as a disk ejector is counter-intuitive.

Continued on page 16

(3.5 MB)

n/a

n/a

n/a

\$320

\$300

\$300

\$425

\$305

n/a

\$200 \$310

\$242

\$180

\$210

\$295

\$190

\$190

\$315

n/a

\$195

\$220 \$330

\$145

n/a

\$125

\$155

\$135

\$135

\$260

\$260

n/a

\$165

n/a

4029

400

OkiData

Panasonic

(Roland

Raven)

Phillips

OMS

Model 90

Model 95

800, 820

830, 840

4420 (LP800)

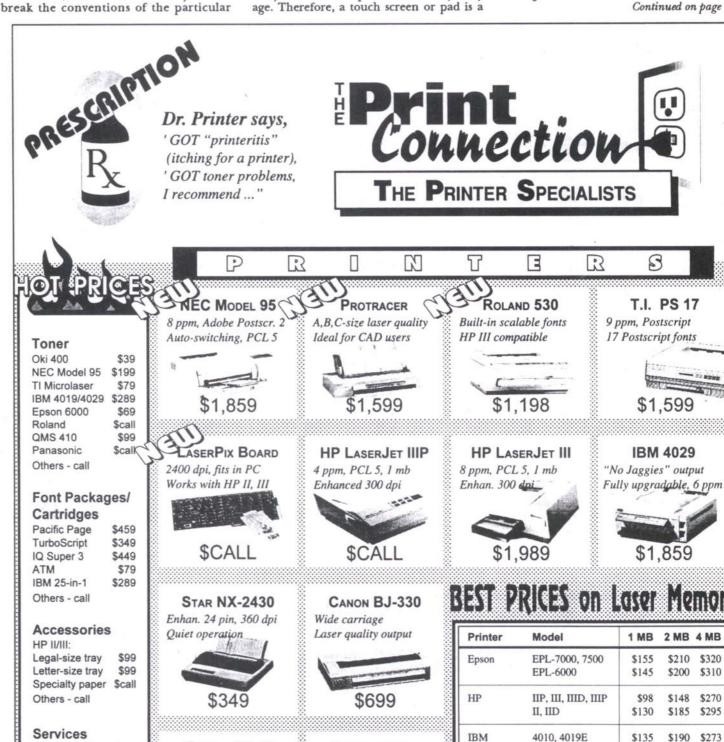
4450 (LP1110)

4455 (1170PS)

4450 (LP1100)

NMS 1480

PS-410



RECONDITIONED

Laser printers

prices starting from

\$225

Open

Mon. to Fri.

9 am. to 6 pm.

Closed Sundays.

Sat. 10 am. to 4 pm.

The next level of intuitiveness is at the level of the platform or GUI. All Mac, Amiga, and Windows applications tend to have a similar interface. Once the user has learned the interface, all applications following the interface guidelines for that plat-form or GUI are fairly intuitive to the user. It is at this point that a counter-intuitive aspect of an interface becomes intuitive, once the user has learned that dragging a disk icon to the trashcan ejects the disk, then it becomes intuitive. Violating the interface guidelines is dangerous, since it will affect those users who have become so

comfortable with the interface that they no longer bother reading the manual. Confuse a beginner and they will blame themselves; confuse an experienced user and they will blame you!

The final level of intuitiveness is at the level of specific applications. An example of this is WordPerfect's command key sequences. Again, it is the experienced user who is most affected by changing the interface in the latest version of your application. Watch the look on the face of a WordPerfect for DOS user who presses ALT-F4 in WordPerfect for Windows (in the former, this means "Block text;" in the latter it means "Exit without saving changes"—Ed). Even if you tell the user of the changes, it is likely that they will, out of habit, use the interface in the same way as in the previous version of the application.

To sum up the issue of intuitiveness: Strive to provide the highest level of intuitiveness possible.

Avoid including counter-intuitive items in your interface.

Once you've established a level of intuitiveness, do not violate it.

Document any aspect of the interface that may not be immediately obvious, such as clicking on a picture of a musical instrument to hear it play.

Navigation Issues

There are several issues dealing with how a user will navigate the application. The first deals with format: are the navigation paths linear, relational, or both? If the purpose of the application is to teach the user the sequence of steps in performing a task, such as learning how to tune up a car, then a linear navigation path is the best. A danger in using a linear path is that the application will end up a simple page turner. An application which is just an electronic page turner is best not written-a book on the subject is cheaper. Relational navigation paths are best when the application's purpose is to allow users to explore all the factors and relationships involved with the topic at hand. There are also situations where it is best to provide both linear and relational paths, such as in the case of a language tutorial.

The problems with using the relational navigational method, such as Hypertext, is that it imposes a high cognitive load on the user. The user has to remember both where they are within the application and what

links they have already explored. Failure to do so will get the user lost and confused. This problem is compounded by the fact that most of our learning has been linear. The traditional book fosters a linear approach to knowledge. Hypertext and hypermedia are still, for the most part, an unfamiliar approach to knowledge.

Therefore you must provide the user with navigational aids when you employ relational navigation. These aids should include a means to backtrack, online context-sensitive help, and a graphic map of all the linkages in the application. This map should be dynamically updated to show the user what linkages they have explored and where they are at the moment. The cognitive load can also be reduced by minimizing the use of distracting graphics, sound effects, and transitions. Does the application really need to go "woot" while the screen shrinks and rotation-flips off to reveal the next screen? A simple, silent transition is usually best.

Conclusion

Hopefully this article has raised your awareness of the some of the issues involved in multimedia design. Remember: keep it simple, keep it intuitive, and focus on the informational needs of the user. Avoid creating yet another narcissistic monument to the developer's creativity.

Theresa Guay is employed as the technical coordinator for both the Department of Communication and the School of Resource Management at Simon Fraser University. She has over six years' experience in computing and four years in multimedia. One of her multimedia applications showcased at the 1990 Pacific University Consortium Conference. She can be reached via Mind Link! BBS (604-576-1214).



WHERE GREAT SERVICE **NEVER COSTS YOU MORE**

DataTrain









NEC

GOVERNMENT & CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS WELCOME! **AUTHORIZED AST SERVICE CENTRE**

NETWORK CONSULTING COMPUTER PRODUCTS SELECTION SYSTEM INSTALLATION

MAINTENANCE & REPAIR **KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE ON SOFTWARE** DESKTOP PUBLISHING

OPTIMAL USE OF EXISTING COMPUTERS SOFTWARE SUPPORT & TRAINING **CUSTOMIZED PROGRAMMING**

Datatrain DPC 3020

Best Value on the Market

INCLUDES:

- 2MB RAM 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 80386SX microprocessor, 20 MHz
- Enhanced Keyboard 2 Serial, 1 Parallel Ports
- Novell Compatible
- VGA Built In MS Windows/Mouse
- VGA Monitor (1024x768 .28mm Dot Pitch)
- . MS DOS 5.0, GW/BASIC Software
- 52MB Hard Drive Two Year Warranty **INCLUDES RAVEN 9102 PRINTER/CABLE**

\$1,775

AST Systems

BEST Performance Premium Exec Notebook 386SX/25 MHz

- 4MB RAM Expandable to 8MB
- 80MB Hard Drive
- Carrying Case AST DOS 5.0 + Utilities
- VGA, 32 shades or gray
- Battery Pack
- AC Adapter

\$2,975

ASI Systems

Free MS-DOS 5.0 Free Windows 3.1

- 2 Year Parts & Labour Warranty
- 1.2MB Floppy
 Super VGA 1024 x 768 .28dp
 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 games
 52MB Hard Drive

- Enhanced Keyboard
 Trident Super VGA/512K

386SX/25MHz, 2MB \$1175

386DX/33MHz, 4MB \$1425 486DX/33MHz, 4MB \$1895 486/33 EISA, 4MB \$2650

Hardware/Software

\$49 Windows 3.1 (OEM) ATI VGA Wonder XL, 1MB ... \$225 Colorado 120MB tape Corel Draw \$420 Epson LQ-570 ... \$365 Logitech Scanman 256 .. \$325 Lotus Works .. Microsoft Windows 3.0 NEC CD-ROM-73 Multimedia\$30 \$735 NEC CD-ROM-36 Multimedia \$475 \$975 **NEC 4FG Monitor ..** NEC Silent Writer 2 Model 95 \$440 Summasketch 12 x 12.... WordPerfect 5.1/Windows

• PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE •

#101 - 3031 Viking Way, Richmond, B.C. V6V 1W1 Tel. 270-4800 Fax 270-4808

Multimedia

Buzz word of the '90s

by Peter Talbot

len years ago multimedia was little more than a glimmer in the eyes of computer enthusiasts. Most of us outside the industry thought of the term in the context of audio-visual presentations—a kind of 35mm slide show that magically cued the sound track whenever the projector advanced an image. But what multimedia has become is in fact quite different than even the most optimistic software engineers predicted.

Multimedia isn't just a way of disseminating the information through multiple media; today the term implies a way of gathering the information from different sources as well. This is important, because the ability to combine technologies is what gives multimedia its power of expression. Software engineers five and ten years ago foresaw the flexibility of multimedia, but few envisioned it would become the buzz word of the '90s.

Origins and Addictions

As a concept, multimedia has actually been around since human beings first attempted to supplement visual stimulation with oral. If you're fortunate enough to know a really good storyteller, watch how this person combines hand gestures and the spoken word to create a unique sense of realism. The same principle applies to multimedia: by supplementing the basic medium with another (and sometimes several), the message can carry far more information within the same time period.

It's possible the lost art of storytelling may disappear even further as multimedia grows in sophistication. Sure, the learning curve of some of the more complex packages-such as MacroMind Director-can be intimidating, but one look at a completed presentation is enough to turn many users into addicts.

Moreover, it's an addiction that's contagious. Today's software, coupled with video cards and camcorders, can do what used to require an entire studio of hardware and technical expertise to accomplish. What has emerged is a powerful and high-tech mode of expression. Best of all, it can be darn entertaining. Large organizations such as Pepsico are even using multimedia presentations on laptop computers to assist in their sales promotions. Non-profit interest is catching on too, as many educators are seeing its potential in a learning environ-

Is Multimedia Too Powerful?

Several years ago Congressional Hearings in the United States made national television as lobbyists for the film industry and arts community petitioned federal officials to enact an anti-colorization bill. The plea was an attempt to prevent or stall production companies from adding computerized color to black-and-white prints of movies such as "The Wizard of Oz" and "Manhattan." The legislation was intended to preserve the integrity of films, especially films such as "Manhattan" (1979), which

were purposely shot in black and white, despite the availability of color. As is the case with colorization, one thing that hasn't kept pace with multimedia's growth is society's receptiveness to change itself.

This mode of thinking is even more justified in the world of multimedia because the potential for altering the final product has never been so easy. Video frame grabbers and output cards mean you can now capture and manipulate images on a home computer, then save the new sequence in VHS tape format for viewing or transmis-

Continued on page 18



Searching for distribution?

Reach out across the continent and sell your information technology into corporations, governments, institutions, and distribution channels. Save costly overhead with our expert, part-time representation. Contract labour as low as \$27.50 per hour. On-site service available. Established 1987. Call today: (604) 988-5213.

Transamerica icrosearc

Continental Distribution of Technology

O HI-TEK

ELECTRONICS & COMPUTERS

Configurations & Upgrades Systems

286-20 520 386dx-33c ... 733 386dx-25 675 486dx-33c . 1154

1 MB RAM, 5.25" & 3.5" Floppy Drive, 101 KB, 1:1 HD/FD Controller, IO(2S,1P,1G), Mono Card & Monitor

Motherboards

286-20 89 386dx-33c 270 386sx-16 169 486dx-33c ... 675 386dx-25 230 486dx-50c .. 1199 Hard Drives 135MB 420 40MB 225 180MB 529 85MB 333 105 MB 355 200MB 699 Monitors

14" MonoVGA ... 135

A2 color VGA 245 Non-Int VGA 379 **Printers** . 269 5.25"/3.5" FD 65/58 HP IIIP Scable1299 1 MB SIMM 42 Raven Scable Font 1099 33 MathC..... 224

.28 Super VGA . 315

Network Installation & Support

ARCnet 8 Bit 79 Modem Int 59 EtherNet 16 Bit 169 S/Rec Fax Modem 89

Cellular

Motorola 8000M .. 249 Motorola Classic 385 Motorola Ultra 499 Motorolar DPC888..879

CALL: 681-3770

24 Hours Technical Support: 681-3766 Two years Warranty on Hi-Tek Systems

#617-402 W. Pender St., V6B 1T6 Tel: (604) 681-3770 Fax: (604) 681-3739

LANtastic Networking Products ANtastic Al-Version 4.1 (per Node)

LANtastic for Windows (per network) ... 219 Ethernet or 2MBPS upgrade to 4.1 / Al (per network) LANtastic Z Kit (Serial, Parallel Networking) 119 Network Eye (Network Remote Control software) LANtastic Peer Hub. 5 port 10 Base-T concentrator 375 Artisoft Central Station (multi port box)
Xircom Pocket Ethernet coax/Twisted Pair

LANtastic 4.1, 2 user Starter kits

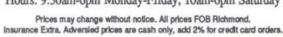
... 469/190 AE-2 LANtastic 16 bit Ethernet Kit/Add. Node 659/285 LANtastic 8 bit 10 Base-T Starter kit/node840/175

AE Electronics Corp. Advanced Engineering

Custom Electronics Design • Research Electronics • Data Acquisition

Tel (604) 279-8867 Fax (604) 279-5510 BBS (604) 279-8510 #210 - 2288 No. 5 Road, Richmond, B.C., Canada, V6X 2T1

Vernon office Tel 545-1300 Fax 545-0031 Hours: 9:30am-6pm Monday-Friday, 10am-6pm Saturday





Novell Networking Products

3Com 16 bit Ethernet 3C507 Etherlink each/5 pack 365/1615 SMC Elite 16 bit Combo per card/6 pack 275/1465 Intel satisFAXtion network fax sharing software .. UPS 450VA/520VA/600VA/750VA 280/365/575/1675 Netware Lite version 1.0 Netware 2.2 5/50/100 users 700/2745/4315 Netware 3.11 10/20/100 users2085/2745/5490

Netware Lite, 2 user Starter Kits
Peak Performance Arcnet 8 bit/10 Base T 16 bit \$295/588

Motherboards

80386SX-25MHz Soyo exp. to 8MB 80386DX-25MHz Soyo exp. to 8MB 315 80386DX-33MHz Soyo exp. to 32MB 80386DX-40MHz Soyo exp. to 32MB325 80486DX-33MHz Soyo exp. to 32MB 80486DX-50MHz Soyo exp. to 32MB 80386DX-33MHz AMI exp. to 32MB 80486DX-33MHz AMI exp. to 64MB 80486DX-50MHz AMI exp. to 64MB 80486DX-33MHz AMI EISA exp. to 96MB 1885 80486DX-50MHz AMI EISA exp. to 96MB2475

Hard Drives & Controllers

VISA

Fujitsu 105MB 20ms, IDE w/64K, 3 yr warranty... Quantum 52MB/105MB, 17ms, IDE w/64K cache Quantum 120MB, 17ms, IDE w/64K cache\$365 265/399 445765 arr. ..345/705 1345/1435 Maxtor SCSI 213MB, 15ms Seegate SCSI 211MB, 15ms Seagate SCSI 330MB/426MB, 14ms Fujitsu SCSI 330MB/520MB, 12ms Quantum SCSI 425MB, 17ms 1735 IDE 1:1 HD/FD controller

Tape Drive & Case & Power Supplies

Colorado Jumbo 120, 120MB compressed Colorado Jumbo 250, 250MB compressed .315 Colorado KE-09 external kit for Jumbo Colorado KE-10 external kit for Jumbo/ctrl . Colorado AB-10 tape controller, 2.2MB/min... Colorado FC-10 tape controller, 4.4MB/min... Colorado TC-15 tape controller, 8.8MB/min... Microsolutions Backpack 40MB/80MB TBU 95 229 Archive 5540 60/40MB 2.4MB/min w/ tape int. Archive 5540 60/40MB 2.4MB/min. w HA/tpe Ext . 3M DC2000 tape cartridge 40MB capacity 3M DC2120 tape cartridge 120MB capacity ... Desktop case with Jaba, 200W power suppy .21.5095 Mini-size tower case with 200W power suppy Mid-size tower case with 200W power suppy Full-size tower case with 250W power suppy

Printers & Utilities

Canon BJ-10eX/ or w/ feeder, 83cps/45dBA .. 385/415 Laron BS-10ev of Wyleeder, 83cps/45dbA. 385/415
HP Deskjet 500, 3ppm 300dpl. 525
Okidata OL400 Laser w/ 512K, 4ppm. 775
NEC Silentwriter II/90 Postscript 6ppm. 1650
HP LaserJet IIIP, 4ppm, 300dpi 1MB. 1375
HP LaserJet III, 8ppm, 300dpi 1MB. 1995
HP IIP/IIIP lower paper tray kit. 179
HP memory card w/1MB for IIIP/III /add MB RAM 129/50 . 115/99 335/359 435/495 495/110 Citizen GSX140+ 24 pin 220 cps ...

Monitors & Video Cards

EVERdaTa 1024x768/non-inter .28mm dp \$325/395 .135

Modems & Mice

Zoom 2400 baud internal modem .. Zoom 9600/2400 Send/R fax modern int/ext. 135/149 Zoom 9600 modem int. ... Cardinal 2400 baud internal ... Cardinal 2400 baud external ... 85 125 Cardinal 9600/2400 S/R fax modem int. 129 U.S. Robotics, 2400 int/ext ... 135/155 U.S. Robotics, 9600, V.42 bis inVext... 385/435 U.S. Robotics, 14.4KB, V.42 bis int/ext ... U.S. Robotics dual std, V.32 bis int/ext ... 650/650 845/895 U.S. Robotics Worldport 2400 pocket modem ... U.S. Robotics Worldport 9600 pocket modem275 Logitech Serial Mouse / Bus Mouse Microsoft Serial Mouse or Bus Mouse ... 75/85 ... 110 EVERdaTa Serial Mouse

CD-ROM and Miscellaneous

Sony CD-ROM int/ext .. NEC CD-ROM external \$695/895 NEĆ CD-ROM external
Hitachi CD-ROM int/ext 695/8
Fujitsu or Teac 1.20MB / 1.44MB drive
Rioppy, IDE controller with 2 serial, 1 par, 1G ports
AT I/O card with 1S, 1P, 1G/2nd chipset 1
1m*9 SIMM, 7ons (Toshiba) per MB 1
Intel 387SX-16MHz/387DX-33MHz 149/2
Fujitsu KB-4700 or Focus 2001 Keyboard 1
Northgate Omnikey 101 or 102 1
Northgate Omnikey Ultra 1
Power bar basic/full surge protection 9
Grav/s joystick 695/895 .. 15/6 . 119 ..9/11 Gravis joystick Sound Blaster/Pro 145/245

Computer Systems

386SX-25MHz Soyo, Mother Board, AMI Bios\$705
386DX-25MHz Soyo, Mother Board, AMI Bios755
386DX-33MHz Soyo, Mother Board, AMI Bios825
386DX-40MHz Soyo, Mother Board, AMI Bios835
486DX-33MHz Soyo, Mother Board, AMI Bios1225
486DX-50MHz Soyo, Mother Board, AMI Bios1675
• 24 hr burn in lest • 2 year labour & 1 year parts warr.
• 52MB HD, 1MB RAM, 1.2MB Fujitsu "No Monitor & Card" UPGRADE; RAM \$45,MB, Microsoft serial mouse \$65, DOS 5

PAM \$45/MB, Microsoft serial mouse \$55, DOS 5\$75
Oak SVGA card with 512K, SVGA .28mm dp monitor ..375
Paradise OEM card, 512K, SVGA .28mm dp monitor .409
Tseng Labs ET4000 card 1MB, SVGA .28 dp monitor .435
Tseng Labs ET4000 card 1MB, SVGA non-inter. mon. 515 Pixel F/X ET4000 w/1MB, SVGA non-int. monitor ... Diamond Steath w/1MB VRAM, NEC 4FG monitor

JUNE '92

Some manufacturers, such as Canon, have taken the technology a step further and invented imaging cameras that capture pictures on diskette instead of film. Combine these technologies with readily available software, and you've got a final product that superimposes fiction onto film. If you've ever been fooled by those Duracell commercials with the Energizer Bunny parading across the screen with his drum, you realize where the controversy is coming from.

Nostalgia and the Generation Gap

But aside from the technology's use (or misuse) in the advertising field, many viewers continually reject multimedia for nostalgic reasons. The rejection is not dissimilar to the one that plagued television in its early years, because the new medium of television lacked "the creativity and polished image" projected by radio.

Nothing can change this, of course—except time. New generations will soon become accustomed to multimedia; perhaps today's youngsters will even come to regard it as passé when virtual reality and artificial intelligence mature.

Until such a time the medium will have its share of critics. A recent Aldus presentation at Calgary's Convention Centre is a good example. To many, Aldus' reputation for slick presentations was further enhanced through the use of animated sequences compiled with Adobe Premiere. But along with all the "oohs and aahs" could be heard the occasional comment of "overkill," proving once again that you can't please everyone...especially computer enthusiasts.

Neil Postman's latest book, Technopoly, addresses many of the concerns echoed by the critics of multimedia. Overwhelmed with oral and visual stimuli, and occasionally called upon to interact with the computer, it's no surprise that we sometimes accuse multimedia of overkill. This new technology demands more attention in a society that is aggressively competing for our interest. But multimedia, the mixing of video and animation, of sound and text, packs so much information into a given time frame that it's hard to ignore.

Using and Misusing the Technology

New technology often has a strange way of emerging through less-than-honorable intentions, such as the infamous 900 telephone numbers in the United States. Multimedia is no exception. Electronic bulletin board users have, for years, known about interactive HyperCard stacks designed by Macintosh fans tinkering with the medium. Although developed for entertainment purposes, some of these stacks challenge your definition of obscene, and have given multimedia a bad reputation.

Content aside, the success of computer users tinkering with multimedia for entertainment illustrates just how far the software has progressed. When technology becomes so accessible that even non-technical users can produce a film-quality sequence on disk, you know it will be popular. Employed for more productive uses, multimedia promises a lot of potential for the home-computer market.

the home-computer market.

It's not difficult to envision individuals producing studio-quality commercials or even movies from their own homes in the near future. Like the desktop publishing industry of the '80s, multimedia also offers some interesting possibilities for self-

employment.

Unfortunately, assembling a multimedia production with a strong message or sales pitch in mind is no small task. Multimedia demands a multi-disciplined approach if it is to succeed here. Educational specialists, technical personnel, writers and marketing experts all have their place in the field. And just to ensure that the content emerges from the packaging, a subject-matter expert doesn't hurt either. What looks like a skep-

ticism of the technology right now may in fact be healthy criticism of its content—an inability to comprehend the message through all the bells and whistles of the computer.

Multimedia is just now beginning to shed its reputation as a fringe technology. Critics who claim that the medium assaults the viewer with too much information may have a tough argument ahead of them; in fact, fans of the medium say it is a more natural form of communicating. The logic here is that, because multimedia appeals to both the visual and aural senses, it is easier to get a complicated message across to others.

This ability to express complicated messages is what has educators so excited by the medium. Not only does multimedia promise to entertain and hold our interest—it promises a way of interacting with the user like we've never seen before. Realtime medical software, capable of simulating human responses during surgery is already a reality. Coupled with digitized film clips of blood flow, heart sounds and nervous-system reactions, the educational possibilities here are impressive.

For students, what better way to explain science than by showing real-life examples captured on disk? Allow them to change the conditions of a dangerous chemical

experiment on a computer, then show the resulting explosion on a color monitor with the sound turned on. The message gets across. No one gets hurt. There's no mess to clean up.

Getting Started in Mac Multimedia

If you're intrigued by multimedia and feeling a little left out, there are some reasonably priced software packages available for Mac users. You can do some wonderful presentations with the Claris HyperCard Development Kit, and you'll find no shortage of willing viewers as HyperCard is included with every Macintosh computer sold. ADDmotion, from Vancouver's

The new OS/2 can do mos And all at the



IBM and OS/2 are registered trade-marks of International Business Machines Corporation. IBM Canada Ltd., a related company, is a registered user. Windows is a registered trade-marks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Motion Works, is a good add-on to HyperCard, allowing users to incorporate both sound and color animation in a basic HyperCard stack. Both packages include fairly good documentation, and enable novices to create impressive multimedia

presentations.

For power users and would-be moviemakers, products such as MacroMind Director and Adobe Premiere offer incredible flexibility. Three-dimensional productions aren't wishful thinking, either; Swivel 3-D Professional and SwivelMan are great fun. Keep in mind that these products require a fair amount of RAM and are painfully slow to work with on the lower-

priced machines.

Whatever your level of involvement—from viewer to multimedia addict—you can be fairly confident that multimedia will grow in popularity in the years to come. Best of all, there's room for involvement for entertainers, educators, and computer fanatics alike.

If you remain unconvinced that the technology is accessible to non-technical users, take a look at the new Canadian Multi Media Magazine, published by the Alberta Communications Group. In it you'll find a diverse collection of articles and product information ranging from law enforcement to medical software. Better yet, consider

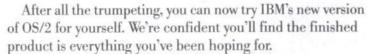
attending the 1992 International Multimedia & Laserdisc Conference & Exhibition from September 3-5 at the Edmonton Convention Centre. Contact the Alberta Communications Group at (403) 448-7319 for more information.

With this level of interest, multimedia could eventually become the information source, learning tool, and entertainment technology that makes television look rather pale in comparison.

Peter Talbot is an editor with the city of Calgary in the Data Processing Services Dept., and a freelance writer for several local magazines.

Contact him at 403/268-5321.

t anything and everything. same time.



OS/2 2.0 has been developed to bridge the gap between the present and the future. It protects your existing software investment. Yet it's capable of running virtually every enduser application, no matter whether it was originally written for DOS, Windows or OS/2.

OS/2 is a master of multitasking. It lets you initiate one task, then move quickly to a second or third while your hardware works happily away on the first one. For instance, OS/2 can install a spreadsheet application while you're opening a

file or printing out a page of graphics.

OS/2's refined Workplace Shell (the way it organizes your screen) allows you to group files, programs and devices under a single icon. Click on the icon and everything you need for your work is automatically opened up. Information can be dynamically linked from a variety of application sources, so that the data you see on screen is always the latest. Graphics and text can be 'cut and pasted' between applications no matter what operating system the application was originally written for.

Finally, the new OS/2 is virtually crash-proof. If any individual application goes down, the whole system doesn't follow. Only one application has to be re-started.

All in all, you'll find that the new OS/2 is a completely new kind of animal, at once very powerful and a very popular pet with your end-users.

Contact your Marketing Representative for more information. To find the IBM Authorized Dealer or Retailer nearest you, call IBM Direct, 1-800-465-7999.

* protects your software investment

- ★ runs DOS, Windows and OS/2 programs simultaneously
- * easy to install and use
- * makes the most of 386 SX (and above) personal computers
- ★ upgrade from Windows for \$79*



of Microsoft Corporation. *Limited time offer expires July 31, 1992. Upgrade price reverts to \$159 on August 1, 1992. List price \$199. Authorized Retailers and Dealers may sell for less.

IBM Multimedia Centre based in Vancouver

wide variety of multimedia products and systems are available from IBM: wideo and audio capture/playback and networking, computer-based TV display, touch-screens, and software for authoring, presentations and education. From its multimedia division headquartered in Vancouver (reputedly due to the success of the company's Expo 86 touch-screen display kiosks and related developments), IBM's multimedia expert Cathy Munn spoke to *The Computer Pater*.

TCP: What does the Multimedia Centre do?

CM: We have account reps whose job it is to work with the client. We have product specialists knowledgeable in specific areas; videos detailing the benefits of the products. We do trade shows and consulting.

TCP: Where do you perceive the market opportunities to be for 1992?

CM: The market for 1992 is not home or retail. It is the commercial market. One of the most successful areas in B.C. is safety training. For one thing, the information these systems are installed to convey is not optional, it's critical. It's also an appropriate method of conveying information to users who may be semi-computer illiterate.

We're working on a lot of pilot programs. A bank, for example, is planning to roll out DVI (digital video interactive)-based training. You can have a video signal transmitted over your network for what you might call

"just-in-time training."

A pilot project at one of the big brokerages uses our PS2/TV to put CNN and FNN on every desk.

A lot of people who have been in film production or advertising are now seeing that the next place to go is multimedia.

For the developers, we've created what we call the Ultimedia Developers' Program. For \$4000 US, they get very deep technical support.

TCP: People have commented that DVI has the wrong price-point; that it's priced too high.

CM: Not everyone needs DVI in a multimedia system. The minimum requirements vary widely, depending on what the system will be used for. After all, a 386 system with a CD-ROM drive and a sound board is minimally "multimedia capable," but a fuller definition would include video in and out and mass storage.

Not too far in the future, we foresee portable systems that will have color, pen-driven touch screens, cellular communications capabilities, CD-ROM XA (an improved CD-ROM data format that supports the interleaved datastreams required for full-motion video with simultaneous audio), and a read-writable solid-state device for storage. When these systems hit a price-point of \$1000 or so, multimedia will achieve critical mass.

TCP: What is Person-to-Person?

CM: P2P is a DVI-based video-conferencing system we will have available by the end of this year. A lot of the early development was done in IBM's Canadian Lab.

P2P is essentially a shared window. You can cut-and-paste, use it like a chalkboard, capture stuff. It runs under OS/2.

TCP: Will it run under Windows?

CM: No. We could do the basic functionality but it would break more often. It needs the multi-threading of OS/2 or something like Windows NT.

IBM publishes a magazine called IBM Multimedia Solutions. Readers interested in subscribing should send their name and address to IBM Multimedia Solutions, 4111 Northside Parkway, internal Zip H04L1, Atlanta, Georgia 30327.

Contact: IBM Customer Relations, 1-800-465-6600.

BEST) HARD DEALS ON SOLID



Systems!

425Trison 486sx-20

- u 1 Meg RAM
- ☐ 1.2 and 1.44 Floppy Drive
- ☐ 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port
- ☐ 101 Keys Enhanced Keyboard
- ☐ 52 MB Hard Drive-17msec
- ☐ Trident super VGA card with 1MB
- ☐ Super VGA Monitor 1024x768 .28
- ☐ Desktop or tower case with 200W CSA approved power supply

,200 Trison 386SX-25

- ☐ 1 Meg RAM
- □ 1.2 and 1.44 Floppy Drive
- ☐ 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port
- □ 101 Keys Enhanced Keyboard
- ☐ 52 MB Hard Drive-17msec
- ☐ Trident super VGA card with 1MB
- ☐ Super VGA Monitor 1024x768 .28
- ☐ Desktop or tower case with 200W CSA approved power supply

\$1,375 Trison 386DX-33

- □ 1 Meg RAM
- ☐ 1.2 and 1.44 Floppy Drive
- ☐ 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port
- □ 101 Keys Enhanced Keyboard
- □ 52 MB Hard Drive-17msec
- ☐ Trident super VGA card with 1MB
- ☐ Super VGA Monitor 1024x768 .28
- ☐ Desktop or tower case with 200W CSA approved power supply
- **425** Trison 386DX-40
 - □ 1 Meg RAM
 - ☐ 1.2 and 1.44 Floppy Drive
 - □ 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port
 - ☐ 101 Keys Enhanced Keyboard
 - □ 52 MB Hard Drive-17msec
 - ☐ Trident super VGA card with 1MB
 - ☐ Super VGA Monitor 1024x768 .28
 - ☐ Desktop or tower case with 200W CSA approved power supply

- \$1,750 Trison 486DX-33
 - □ 1 Meg RAM
 - ☐ 1.2 and 1.44 Floppy Drive
 - □ 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port
 - □ 101 Keys Enhanced Keyboard
 - ☐ 52 MB Hard Drive-17msec
 - ☐ Trident super VGA card with 1MB
 - ☐ Super VGA Monitor 1024x768 .28
 - ☐ Desktop or tower case with 200W CSA approved power supply

Phone: (604) 222-2326

Fax: (604) 222-2372

R S 3737 W. 10th Ave. (10th and Alma)

Vancouver, B.C.

Serving Vancouver Since '87

Live Video in a Window for PC or Mac

By Graeme Bennett

From: Fast Electronic GmbH, 508-655-FAST; fax 508/650-0447. Distributed in North America by Commercial Electronics,

604/669-5525

PC version (SM-PC) \$2,500 Mac version (SM-Mac) \$2,900

Summary: a real-time color video digitizer for PC, PS/2 and Mac II that captures images in true color or gray scale. Screen machine is a multimedia board for the display of text and graphics on the screen and enables full-motion video in a window of any size, shape and position, controlled by the computer.

Then it comes to high-tech, we've noticed that products from Germany tend to be deep, with rich feature-sets and a wealth of programming possiblities. Almost invariably, German engineers push the envelope of what's possible with software or hardware products that are "hacker's delights."

The Screen Machine is such a product. Sure, there are other video-in-a-window products for the PC and the Mac, but Screen Machine (SM) has more programmability, and more technically oriented documentation. It is one of the only products we've seen that can overlay a true-color (24-bit) image on a display of any bitdepth-even black-and-white. At \$2,900, it's also one of the most expensive.



If you ever wanted to know how to build your own Sony L-Control Interface or how to remotely control a Canon Still Video Player, this is your kind of product.

PC and Mac Versions

We saw both the PC version and the Mac version in operation. Both have comparable feature-sets, with minor differences. For example, the PC version has color keying capabilities and an optional teletext decoder not available on the Mac version. The Mac version, on the other hand, supports QuickTime (allowing, among other things, JPEG image compression). The following review is based on the Mac version, which we tested on a Macintosh IIfx with 8MB of RAM, Radius and Apple video cards Continued on page 22

Protect Your Investment!

Preventive Maintenance cleaning and 21 point Inspection



Quality Workmanship Performed with Pride and Integrity by Factory Trained Technicians

Call for the best prices on new Laser Printers

and accessories

WE SELL IT ALL Font cartridges, Postscript Cartridges, Memory Boards, Toners, Ribbons, Diskettes, Fax Paper, Laser Labels, Computer Systems, etc.

Is your fuser roller torn or damaged? Don't replace the whole assembly! We'll replace the roller for less than 1/2 the cost.

General Cleaning Service

Service Contracts Available

*Pickup and delivery of your Laser Printer is available at a minimal charge.

*Prices apply to Canon, engines only eg. H.P., Brother, Q.M.S., Apple, etc

HOURS M-F 10-6 **SAT 10-3**

NEW LOCATION SPECIAL

Purchase a 486 or 386 complete system and get MS DOS & Windows FREE - First 30 systems only COMPLETE SYSTEMS, PARTS & PERIPHERALS FULL SERVICE DEPT. & SYSTEM UPGRADES/REPAIRS

SERVING THE LOWER MAINLAND FOR • 6 YEARS •

ACT 486/33MHz Power processing Lowest =

386/33MHz Lowest

System Configurations

- Mini-Tower Case with Power Supply
- 64K cache memory (expandable to 256K)
- 4MB System RAM (expandable to 32MB)
- 1.2/1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive
- 105MB Fast IDE Hard Disk Drive
- 2 Serial/Parallel/1 Game I/O Ports
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- 1MB Super VGA Card (1024x768/256 colours)
- 14" Super VGA Colour Monitor (1024x768/.28mm)

VISA COMPUTERS INC. 985-6735 Fax 985-8726

ACT HIGH-QUALITY SYSTEMS

System Features

- New Style Case with Power Supply
- 1MB System RAM on board
- 1.2 or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 40MB Fast IDE Hard Drive
- 16-Bit IDE FD/HD Controller
- 2 Serial/Parallel/1 Game Ports
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Monochrome MGP Card
- 14" TTL Amber Monitor

386SX-25.....\$799

386DX-25 \$829

386DX-33 \$939

386DX-40\$939

486DX-33 .. \$1329

486DX-50 .. \$1809

SUPER NOTEBOOK COMPUTER

386SX-20MHz/2MB RAM 60MB Hard Drive/1.44MB FD VGA-LCD/Rechargable Battery MS-DOS 5.0/Wt 5.5lb

Call for special price

WE UPGRADE, SERVICE & REPAIR YOUR PC

Call our experienced technicians for FREE estimate & consultation. We have a full service dept. to provide you with quality services with low shop rates.

1059 Marine Dr. North Vancouver, B.C.

Continued from page 21 and an NEC PC-VCR.

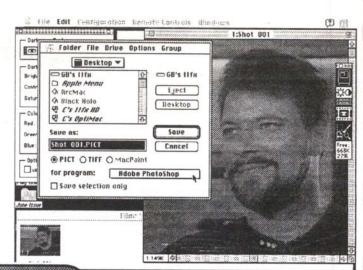
The Read Me file betrays the product's Germanic origin when it advises that "The behaviour of the grafics card pop up has benn changes slightly." Fortunately, the manual is clearly written in more-or-less proper English. Installation and setup procedures are clearly illustrated and described, although, as noted below, we did note occasional misinformation.

The software is fully System 7.0 compatible, although it does not take advantage of 7specific features such as Balloon Help or Publish/Subscribe. We experienced several

program errors during our tests, but, as it turned out, the culprit was an incompatibility with the Radius DirectColor/GX video card. For example, one such problem was a "Save Image as JPEG" feature which we could not manage to invoke without aborting the SM-Pocket Camera program. The error occured even if our Apple video card was the one the Screen Machine was connected to, but the Radius card was still installed in the computer. We talked with a Screen Machine owner using Apple's Display Card 8.24; these errors apparently did not occur with that configuration.

Curiously, all functions on our system appeared to work-it just didn't save properScreen Machine image quality is very good-the best we've seen from a computer video-capture device. The product includes a time-base corrector to stabilize video input signals, and captures in full 24-bit color.

RadiusTV, also reviewed this issue, only captures 16-bit color.



Look Ahead with UNIX/XENIX Training.

Are Your Systems Meeting Your Demands? Are You Making Informed Decisions About UNIX? Are You Fully Utilizing The Rich Features of UNIX?

Put Your Business On Course With Ours! Systems Are Only As Good As The People Using Them! Training From The Source – There Is No Better Way!

UNIX Training is Our Only Business

| 1. Introduction to SCO System V | 3 days, | \$695.00 |
|---|---------|-----------|
| 2. SCO UNIX System V/386 Administration | | \$1495.00 |
| 3. New SCO XENIX System V Administration | | \$1495.00 |
| 4. Basic System V Communications | 2 days, | \$595.00 |
| 5. SCO System V Network Administration | 3 days, | \$1295.00 |
| 6. Shell programming for Administrators | 3 days, | \$895.00 |
| 7. Open Desktop Graphical Operating System | 5 days, | \$1595.00 |
| 8. Applied System V Administration Workshop | | \$1595.00 |
| 9. UNIX based applications (word processing, spreadsheets, etc. | :.) | TBA |

*See Computer Calendar in this issue for course information. You may qualify for attractive government grants. Please call us for details.

For information or to register 1-800-667-UNIX (8649) Canada Wide.

EDUCATION CENTERS

Suite 404, Highfield Place

10010-106 Street Edmonton, Alberta T5J 3L8 Tel: (403) 428-0338

889 West Pender Street Vancouver, B.C. V6C 3B2 Tel: (604) 688-8649

Standard International Systems Inc.

Suite 2220, One Palliser Square 125-9th Avenue S.E. Calgary, Alberta T2G 0P6 Tel: (403) 266-0695

Capturing Images

We found the process of grabbing images to be very convenient. With a simple press of the Return key, an image may be cap-tured and opened in SM-Snapshot for image-processing. Using the Enter key instead grabs the image without showing the "Darkroom" controls, using the last parameters. We did note, however, that on an eight-megabyte machine, the program frequently complained that it was unable to "develop" an image if we had captured more than 3 or 4 shots to the "Film Folder" it uses to hold images to be processed. No wonder Screen Machine lists 8 MB of RAM as its minimum requirement.

We were unable to use the Mac IIfx's internal audio capabilities to hear the sound. The product includes wires to connect the audio signals from a Mac IIcx or IIci's motherboard to the audio input, but this seems much less elegant than RadiusTV's "all-in-software" method. According to the manual, Mac IIsi owners may connect the audio source directly to their computers' audio inputs—advice that, we presume, also applies to other NuBus Macs with audio input capabilities, such as

the Quadras.

We were mildly disappointed to find that image captures of the Screen Machine video window are only possible when the capture utility SM-Camera is the foreground application. In fact, the SM video window is not visible at all while running another application unless you are running the desk accessory (DA) version, or, using a feature called "Retain and Quit"—erroneously referred to as "Replace & Quit" in the manual-you can quit the DA, leaving the video window active on the screen. We noted with some amusement that the manual describes the key sequence to quit this "Retain and Quit" mode with the key sequence "Option-Alt-Shift-S." Unfortunately, we've yet to see a Mac keyboard with an Alt key. Actually, "Alt" should have said "Command."

Plug-ins are supplied for ColorStudio, ImageStudio, Photoshop, Quark XPress, and RagTime, allowing images to be cap-tured and processed directly from these

Programming Possibilities

For programmers who want to incorporate the possibilities of Screen Machine in their own HyperCard stacks, the package ships with an XCMD that is used to operate SM from within HyperCard.

The various features of Screen Machine are controlled using the XCMD. The XCMD is compatible with HyperCard, SuperCard, Plus, AuthorWare and MacroMind Director.

It is very simple to access Screen Machine from HyperCard. All you have to do is to tell Screen Machine which rectangle of the window should contain live video. Screen Machine manages everything else, such as changing the position of the window, overlapping or clipping, on its own. Function calls are included to control the video and audio facilities of Screen

Machine, as well as effects such as fading video, wipes or live/still.

According to the company, a Screen Machine development toolkit containing Pascal and C routines is available as a separate product.

4th Dimension Toolkit

The package also comes with a demo version of a Screen Machine external for 4th Dimension version 2.2.1. This release of the SM-4D extension already supports the compression manager of QuickTime. With the help of QuickTime you are now able to store a true-color image of the size 340*180 in less than 20KBytes without visible loss of image quality. This means 30-40 images on an 800K disk. This opens a totally new opportunity for database application.

Conclusion

Screen Machine offers more programmability than any other Mac or PC video product we've seen or heard about, and would make a good choice for developers interested in producing custom applications that take advantage of computer-based video.

Nevertheless, potential buyers of this, or any other hardware add-ons, should be wary of possible software or hardware incompatibilities. The safest bet is to assemble a system using components known to be compatible. Your dealer should be able to help you put together an optimal configuration.

Multimedia Must-haves

We were particularly impressed with the NEC PC-VCR graciously lent to us by Commercial Electronics (604/669-5525) for this review. This computer-controllable SVHS video deck performed like a champ, and has dozens of features that beg for experimentation, such as a built-in character generator, search capabilities, even the ability to control its on-board AC outlet. Combined with a program like MediaMaker, it becomes possible to create on-screen animations and "print to video"

COLOUR PRINTING COLOUR SCANNING B/W SCANNING

LASER PRINTING GRAPHICS

CONVERSIONS WORD PROCESSOR

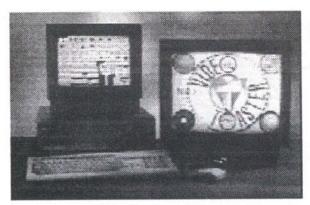
FILE CONVERSIONS

Applications supported for lase and QMS colour printing:

Corel Draw (Windows) Excel (Windows) Freehand (Macintosh) MS Word (DOS, Windows & Macintosh)
Pagemaker (Windows & Macintosh) WordPerfect 5.1 (DOS & Windows)

Other services include computer station rental highspeed copying, fax service, word processing, desktop publishing, mailbox rental.

1857 West 4th Avenue, Vancouver, B.C. V6J 1M4 Tel: (604) 738-6727 Fax: (604) 738-9050



The Amiga-based Video Toaster is still the king of low-cost multimedia production tools.

as you would to a printer. Although lacking the image fidelity of high-end decks, we feel it is the best unit for multimedia enthusiasts with modest budgets.

Commercial Electronics is also one of the only places in Western Canada where complete multime-dia setups (with video cameras, laserdisc and videotape, digital audio, and computer-based edi-tors, mixers and controllers) can actually be viewed and tested. The company also sells the Amigabased Video Toaster-still the

king of low-cost multimedia production tools. Of course, in video-land, "low-cost" applies to just about anything under \$15,000. At around \$10,000 for a reasonably complete setup, the Video Toaster is a veritable bargain.

Fast Forward

Fast also promises to release later this year a new product it calls Video Machine, a PCor Mac-based desktop video editing and special effects system said to be a "Toaster killer"—a reference to NewTek's popular Video Toaster for the Amiga. Video Machine is expected to retail for \$6,000. ■



diusT Multimedia TV for Mac

Product: RadiusTV

From:

Price:

Radius International (Canada),

416-777-9900

C\$2199 Warranty: One year

Summary: Radius TV is a system for integrating

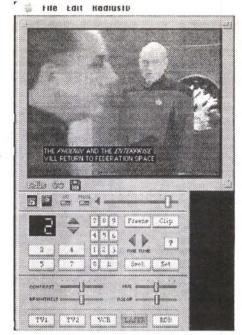
television with the Macintosh. Radius TV converts raw television signals into sounds and moving images on your computer's screen.

adius Inc.'s RadiusTV is a system for integrating television with the Macintosh. Like computer-based video display systems for the PC such as TVM's AVA Pro or Fast Electronic GmbH's Screen Machine for PC or Mac, RadiusTV converts raw television signals into sounds

and moving images on your computer's

Connect a television antenna, CATV cable, VCR, camcorder, video camera or laser-disc player to RadiusTV, and you can have television in a window on the Macintosh screen, accompanied by a soundtrack on the Mac's speaker.

Radius TV differs from its competitors in a few significant ways. The one that first piqued our curiosity was RadiusTV's ability to decode closed-caption broadcasts and capture the closed-caption transcript to a file! The possibilities for researchers are thought-provoking. Imagine setting up a system that would scour news broadcasts for a topic of interest (up to three keywords may be searched for). Once found, the system can turn on the transcript feature and/or beep to alert you of the event. Also notable is the fact that RadiusTV, unlike



the PC-based products, actually digitizes the TV audio signal and passes it through to the Mac's audio speaker.

Multimedia TV

RadiusTV is also a platform for the development of multimedia applications, and Radius makes a programmer's toolkit and documentation available separately at no cost to Apple-certified developers. The kit includes HyperCard external commands (XCMDs) as well as Pascal and C support.

MacroMedia Inc. (formerly MacroMind/Paracomp) has announced support for RadiusTV in its Director software (via Xobjects extensions), and Radius also is working with other companies to develop systems based on the hardware. Currently, EduDisc's Full Mentor software and Authorware's Professional software directly support RadiusTV.

Hardware and Installation

The RadiusTV system comprises a NuBus card (the "video engine"), a large-butattractive external box called the audiovideo input processor (AVIP), various files on a disk and cables for joining the AVIP to the NuBus card. A Macintosh display card and monitor are also required. RadiusTV is designed to work with Radius display systems or with the Radius DirectColor/GX

board driving an Apple 13" color monitor. We tested RadiusTV on a Mac IIfx with 8 megabytes of RAM and a Radius DirectColor/GX card driving an Apple 13inch color monitor. Installation was straightforward and well-documented in the 108-page user's manual.

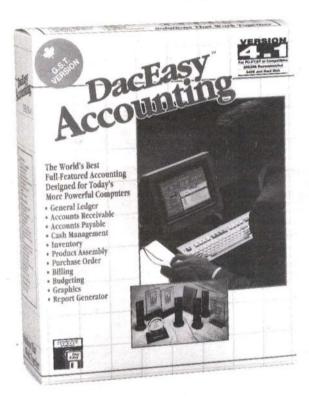


Software

The included image-processing application, Theatrics, is a gimmicky (and fun) specialeffects toolbox that can perform many of the same sort of image extrapolations as can Photoshop or Aldus Gallery Effects, including color palette optimization (useful for 8-bit displays), sharpening/softening, edge-tracing, solarization, posterize, tile, mosaic, and emboss effects, plus a dozen others. Several more radical image distortions are available, too, including ones that

Continued on page 93

STEAL.





Choosing Your First Accounting System?

Try DacEasy Accounting Classic 4.1 and Get a FREE \$89.95 Self-Paced Training Program.

After 12 major awards and 800,000 installations, our Award winning DacEasy Accounting is the easiest-touse, full-featured accounting software you can buy. It takes just minutes to install, and before you know it, you'll be using the most popular Accounting software in the world to manage your bookkeeping better than you ever thought possible.

In addition to the 11 fully integrated modules, DacEasy Accounting has the capability to fully track all GST activities. With its unlimited GST rates, DacEasy Accounting is a flexible platform that accommodates the growing needs of a business for years to come! DacEasy Accounting lets you create invoices, pay bills, track your inventory, manage your cash transactions, store a wealth of customer and vendor data and much more! Try that with a personal finance program.

Here's the Deal. Buy DacEasy Accounting for only \$99.95 (Dealers may sell for less), and to get your business started, you will receive a self-paced interactive training program (valued at \$89.95) free!*

> Available at Egghead, London Drugs, A&B Sound, Future Shop, and Doppler

> > Visit your local Dealer or Call

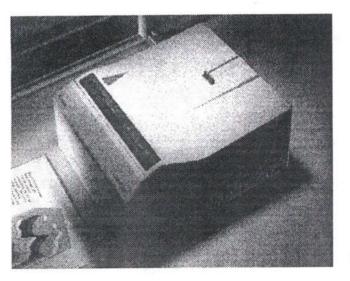
1-800-563-3314

*Subject to a \$8.95 shipping & handling fee.

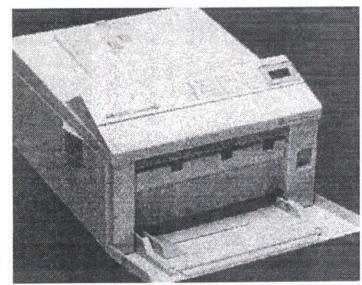
aser printers have finally come of age. They are smaller and cheaper than ever. These days the lowest-priced Alaser printers sell for around the same price you used to pay for dot matrix printers. Meanwhile, the cost of "consumables" such as toner cartridges—traditionally the biggest operating expense for laser printers—has also fallen dramatically.

Choosing th Laser P

by Geof Wheelwright



Canon LBP-4 Plus



Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIIP

One of the consequences of all these events has been that the market for laser printers has broken into a number of distinct market sectors: "small footprint" printers based around the Canon LBP-4 design (and using the Canon LX printer engine) and running at four pages per minute; low-cost HP LaserJet-compatible systems which sell for as little as \$1,000; a new range of affordable PostScript systems which sell for less than \$2,500; and a growing number of "leading edge" lasers with higher resolution, lots of memory, PostScript Level 2 compatibility and support for True Type forts

memory, Possocript Level 2 comparising and support for TrueType fonts.

Given the increasing likelihood that you may soon want to buy a laser printer, it is worth briefly reviewing the key factors involved in choosing a laser printer—no matter which category you are looking in. To start with, you will want to consider the quality of output.

Printer Resolution

Resolution determines the sharpness of a printed image. For anyone familiar with how screen display resolution is determined, you might call this "addressability"—due to the number of individual picture elements (pixels) that affect resolution. Most laser printers these days offer a resolution of 300 x 300 dots per inch (DPI) —meaning that each square inch of drum surface is made up of 90,000 separate pixels that can be individually addressed by the laser or other light source (such as an

Don't be fooled into thinking that because most printers offer the same resolution, they will offer images equally as sharp. Laser-printer designers seeking better resolution and achieving smoother sloping edges (avoiding what many call "the jag-gies") are often limited in what they can do by the memory available to hold the bit

map of the image.

Decreasing the size of the dots which make up the image is therefore only part of the solution-but the most effective part. For example, a move from 300 dots per inch to 400 dots per inch gives a 35 per cent improvement in edge smoothness. But a 78 per cent increase in RAM memory is needed to achieve this better definition.

However, the increase from 300 dpi to 400 dpi gives little improvement in image quality except along sloping character edges. The exception to this is in reproduction of scanned halftone pictures, where there is a recognizable improvement.

Font Scaling

The key advantage of using page-description languages such as PostScript and PCL has been the ability to select an appropriate type style and use it in any point size. A number of printer manufacturers—including Apple, Canon, Epson and Hewlett-Packard have recognized this need and offer this facility as part of their built-in font scaling systems.

You would be well advised to get samples of actual pages printed using scalable fonts from any printer you are considering buying. The main issue here is whether or not the font scaling system is supported by your software—as is HP's LaserJet III, Epson's EPL-7000 and Canon's PSL in popular applications such as Microsoft Windows 3.1.

Memory

Most printers do not come with more than the very minimum RAM, as this contributes significantly to the cost of the machine. This abstemious approach means that manufacturers can make a great deal of money selling you RAM add-on kits. A number of the printers in this test, for example, did not have enough RAM to print more than one page of our test document at once. The print buffer became full after being sent the first page of our test document and could not handle the other nine copies of it which we tried to send.

RAM holds a variety of different kinds of information-to start with, the information needed to put a page together. It is generally in the form of a "page bit-map"—which uses around 1 MB of RAM for each page

printed at maximum resolution. Secondly, memory is employed to store down-loadable "soft fonts." These are particularly important on HP LaserJet-compati-ble printers—which do not come with the same huge selection of fonts (commonly 35 outline fonts) as are provided on PostScript

A Few Examples

To give you a brief idea of just how these criteria can be applied in looking for a laser printer, we offer our comments on a few recent laser-printer launches.

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIIP

When HP entered the small-footprint laserprinter market last year with its HP LaserJet IIP, it brought down the cost of laser printing by as much as 40 percent-and reduced by around the same amount the desk space area

Continued on page 27

Charisma is leading

the business graphics solution

for Windows 3.0. It combines

powerful charting, extensive

drawing, dynamic presentation

capability, and scamless

compatibility all in one product.

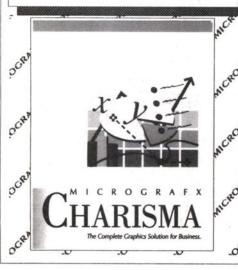
Toll-Free from anywhere in North America 1-800-663-1235



Windows Draw **Picture Publisher**

for Windows opens your PC to the world of images. This 24bit color image editor is easy to use for casual users, yet provide all the tools that professionals demand. It turns your PC into a desktop darkroom! See for yourself.

Designer turns your WindowsTM DC into a precision illustration tool. You'll get more accuracy in technical illustrations and greater performance in graphic designs. And higher speed in desktop publishing layouts.





Co ahead, draw it. Windows

DrawTM makes it fun. With easy-to-

learn tools, plenty of features and

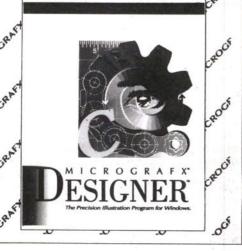
ready-to-use Clip Art, your're on

your way. If you have Windows,

you'll need this program of

productivity.







SOFTWARE ALLEY SYSTEMS Custom Systems with a Quality Difference

386/40DX - 64k Cache

1MB SVGA Card

19" Tower Case

200 Watt Power Supply

 $\sqrt{\text{The Alley Cat}\dots}$

4MB RAM [70ns]
* 105MB IDE Hard Drive [64k Cache]

14"SVGA Monitor [1024*768, .28mm]

101 Key Enhanced Tactile Keyboard

1.2 or 1.44MB Floppy Drive 1 Parallel, 2 Serial; 1 Game Port(s)

 $\sqrt{}$ The Panther . .

Intel 486/50DX - 256k Cache

14" Non-Interlaced Monitor

200 Watt Power Supply

19" Black Tower

4MB RAM [60ns]
120MB IDE Hard Drive [64k Cache]
1.2 or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
1 Parallel, 2 Serial; 1 Game Port(s)

ATI XL SVGA Card with Mouse 101 Key Enhanced Tactile Keyboard

 $\sqrt{}$ The Fast Cat . .

Intel 486/33DX - 128k Cache 4MB RAM [60ns]
105MB IDE Hard Drive [64k Cache]
1.2 or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
1 Parallel, 2 Serial; 1 Game Port(s)
14"SVGA Monitor [1024*768, .28mm] 1MB SVGA Card 101 Key Enhanced Tactile Keyboard

\$2,179.00

Inquire about

Leasing!

\$87/mo

200 Watt Power Supply

√ Cat Food. . .

rd Drives

odems & Soundcards

onitors ·

-ROM

ludio Spectrum 16 imedia Upgrades featuring NEC & Sony CD ROMS

Corporate PO's welcome.

Upgrade to AIR

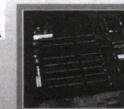
\$200.00

& Lantastic Networks

\$1,629.00

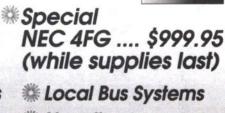
64/mo

from an All Canadian company.



116/mo

\$2,899.00



* Novell

.. Ask us about our 2 year Warranty

101 West Broadway ncouver, B.C H 1G7 604) 739-9303 Phone (604) 739-9398 Fax

has been designed to produce very quick first-page delivery speeds. While there are lots of small-footprint lasers around which emulate HP LaserJet II (and even IIP) systems, they generally use PCL 4 and don't have the resolution enhancement system offered on the LaserJet III.

Not surprisingly, the IIIP offers both these facilities. Resolution enhancement works by taking the mixture of dots which normally make up a 300-dot-per-inch image or character and using a "smoothing" algorithm to adjust the size of those dots so they

provide smooth curves and arcs.

Of course, not all is rosy in the HP garden. The paper tray—offering room for only 70 sheets (and that's pushing it)—could be larger, and having it stick out the side of the machine does add to the overall footprint of what is supposed to be a small machine. To be fair, however, HP does offer an optional lower cassette which will hold 250 sheets—although the IIIP will not be such a bargain if you have to buy this.

Overall, however, all the quality you would expect in an HP LaserJet is evident in the design of the IIIP—despite the fact that the price is definitely entry level.

Sharp JX-9500PS

Sharp's natty little JX-9500 is not the newest small-footprint laser on the market, but it is still one of the most elegantly designed and versatile. This PostScript version of the machine offers the full 35 fonts provided by more conventional (and much larger) Canon-based PostScript systems—yet also offers both parallel and serial interfaces, as well as AppleTalk as an option.

Unlike most of the Canon LX-based systems, the Sharp JX-9500 (and lookalike Texas Instruments MicroLaser) features a paper tray underneath the inner workings of the printer, rather than at the side of the machine. The Sharp machine is also fastrated at 6 pages per minute by the manu-

All in all, however, this is an exceptional printer-despite the fact that the design is starting to grow a little long in the tooth.

Only one small detail counts against it in any way. It uses a non-standard engine (i.e., Sharp's own proprietary one) and there-fore consumables cannot be as readily purchased at the aggressive prices you might be able to count on when buying toner cartridges for, say, a machine with a Canon engine.

Canon LBP-4 Plus

Despite being the world's leading supplier of laser printer engines, Canon has always been a bit of an "also-ran" when it comes to actually selling complete laser printers to end-users. At the heart of this difficulty has been the company's inability to build-in HP LaserJet emulation as part of the base machine. This has always been understood to be the result of a tacit agreement between Canon and HP (one of Canon's largest customers for laser printer engines) not to compete with one another directly in the Laser et arena.

To get around this difficulty, Canon has developed its own page description lan-guage—known as CaPSL III (Canon Printing System Language III)—which is supposed to provide a halfway house between the rudimentary quality of HP's PCL 4 and Adobe's PostScript. The only problem is that HP has since introduced PCL 5—which makes it a much more direct competitor to PostScript in and of itself.

At any rate, suffice it to say that one of the first things you would have to ensure in

Laser Printers: Smaller, faster, higher resolution seem to be the order of the day

considering the Canon LBP-4 Plus is that either your package offered support for CaPSL III or that you were willing to spend the extra money needed to buy an emulation package for it. Canon itself lists IBM Proprinter, the Epson FX85, PostScript and HP's earlier LaserJet and LaserJet Plus standards as optional emulation modes.

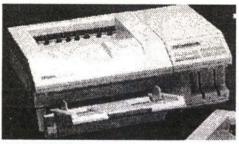
So what's the LBP-4 Plus? It is basically a standard four-page-per-minute small-footprint laser based on the Canon LX engine—with a few extras thrown in. To start with, it comes with all the basic fonts you would expect (Courier, plus scalable versions of Times and Helvetica in their Swiss and Dutch incarnations), parallel and serial interfaces, plus a 12-month on-site service agreement and a toner cartridge (that's one cartridge, not free cartridges for

The LBP-4 Plus is a well-built and cleanly designed alternative to printers conforming to the PostScript and HP LaserJet III standards.

Epson EPL-7500

Epson has had an interesting history in the laser printer market, but with the arrival of the EPL-7500 it is fair to say that the company finally appears to have it all figured out. Gone are the incompatibilities of yesteryear; replacing them is a keen awareness of the importance of both performance and standards. Continued on page 28





Epson EPL-7500

The EPL-7500 is driven by a powerful 20 MHz RISC processor, and includes a full-blown version of PostScript with the requi-site 35 fonts, 2 MB of RAM—as well as parallel, serial and AppleTalk interfaces. Epson

claims that this RISC processor allows the printer to process data about six to eight times faster than a conventional 68000 microprocessor.

The 7500 uses a Minolta print engine rated at 6 pages per minute. Although Minolta is not the world's leading print-engine manufacturer—and we might have been concerned about the use of its print engine in a machine from a smaller compathe buying power and popularity of the Epson name mean that getting consumables for this machine should not be a

If there were any concerns at all about this otherwise excellent PostScript laser, they would only be that it is a little larger than most four-page-per-minute systems

the machines it is priced to sell againstand you'll therefore have to give over just a bit more desk space to make room for it.



Apple Laserwriter IIF

Apple LaserWriter IIf and IIg

Ever since the launch of its first LaserWriter in late 1985, Apple has been at the forefront of developing PostScript-based laser printers suitable for high-end desktop and professional publishing applications. Even today, when a flood of cheap PostScript printers have made the market far more competitive, Apple's "Rolls Royce"
LaserWriter range keeps selling.

But last October Apple announced a substantial revamp of its laser printer range—its two most expensive lasers (the LaserWriter II and IINT) were discontinued and replaced by two even higher-speci-fied machines: the LaserWriter IIf and IIg. While based on the same Canon engines as the machines they are replacing, Apple has built a great deal more power and "intelligence" into the new machines.

To start with, both machines use one of the fastest computer processors you are likely to see in a laser printer: the Motorola 68030. In the IIf it runs at 20 MHz and in the top-of-the-line IIg it ramps up to an impressive 25 MHz.

The IIf complements this processing power with 2 MB of RAM (upgradable to 32 MB), along with built-in AppleTalk and RS-232 connectors (the latter being because Apple expects to be able to sell a fair number of these machines to users of IBM-compatible PCs). Despite Apple's involvement the development TrueType/TrueImage alternative to Adobe's PostScript, Apple has chosen to use the latest implementation of PostScript—PostScript Level 2—as its pagedescription language for both new machines. All TrueType fonts (including the TrueType screen fonts in Apple's System 7 operating system for the Macintosh) are, however, supported on the new machines.

Apple has also felt the need to offer an alternative to HP's enhanced resolution system. Known as FinePrint, it is designed to smooth the jagged edges of printed text. Apple has also developed a system known as PhotoGrade to do the same for photos. It is an option on the IIf, but comes standard on the IIg.

In short, these new Apple printers rep-resent a major evolution of laser printing technology and, if they point the way to the path the rest of the industry will be taking, there are going to be some very nice lasers around soon.

Conclusion

Smaller, faster and with higher resolution seem to be the order of the day. A growing number of manufacturers (Apple, HP and Epson & IBM/Lexmark among them) have seen the value of providing resolution enhancement systems, all manufacturers have dropped their prices and the competition between PCL and PostScript seems keener than ever. It all bodes well for the future and, in the meantime, proves there are real laser-printer bargains to be had here and now.

Save On Laser Services Inc.

Established in 1987

Canada's Leading Toner Cartridge Remanufacturer

REMANUFACTURED TONER CARTRIDGES

Full Sol Warranty Free Pickup and Delivery 6 Recycles Guaranteed with our Sal Drum 24 Hour Turnaround Time

LASER PRINTER SALES NEW AND RECONDITIONED SERVICING AND CONSUMABLES

Ask us about High Resolution Cartridges for today's new High Res Printers.

At Sol we don't just say it we put it on paper.

Call **68-LASER** 685-2737

289 West 8th Ave. Vancouver B.C. V5Y 1N3 Bus: 685-2737 Fax: 874-2737



INTERNATIONAL PC MARKETLE.

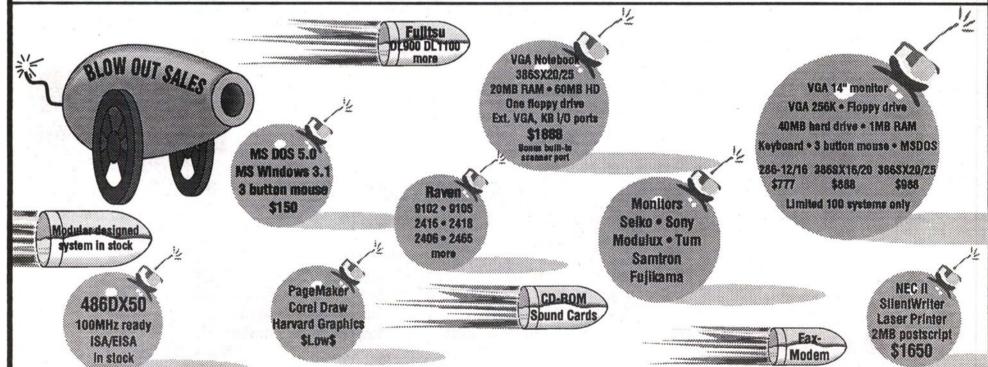
3289 Main St Vancouver, B.C. V5V 3M6

ph. 873-6668 fax 873-0808



Closed Monday Tues-Fri 10:30-7 pm Sat 10 am-5 pm Sun 11 am-5 pm





GROUP PURCHASE, GOVERNMENT, CORPORATIONS, STUDENTS, PROFESSIONALS WELCOME REPAIRS, UPGRADES, NOVELL, LANTASTIC, UNIX, DESIGNS ALL SPECIALS ARE CASH N CARRY. CHEQUES, VISA/MASTERCARD ADD 2.5%

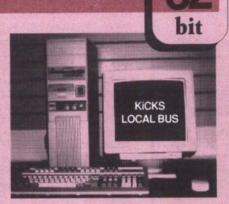




KICKS 486 LOCAL BUS SYSTEM

Get the 486 EISA performance for the price of an ISA system

KiCKS Computer is proud to present the revolutionary KiCKS 486 Local Bus System. With the 32-bit local bus slot on board, it enables the CPU to communicate with I/O device (graphics card, disk controller, & LAN devices etc.) at 32-bit which was not possible for conventional 486 ISA system. The problem with 486 ISA bus system is that it can only accommodate 16-bit I/O device; in these systems, the CPU still has 32-bit communication with the on-board memory, but everything slows down when it is sending and receiving information through a 16-bit ISA bus device. Up until now, the only way you can fully utilize the 32-bit 486 CPU is to spend extra \$2,000 to invest in an EISA bus sytem; now with the introduction of KiCKS's 486 Local Bus System, you can get EISA performance for the price of an ISA system.



Features:

True Intel 486 CPU,64K Cache 4MB (70ns) RAM, Expandable to 32MB 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive 125MB 15ms IDE Hard Drive 64K cache 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Ports 32-bit Tseng 4000 SVGA 1MB SVGA card 14" Non-int. SVGA Monitor Focus 2001 Enhanced Keyboard 19" Tower Case w/ 200W Power Supply Two year Parts & Labour Warranty

> 2 YEAR WARRANTY

\$2,265.00 *Lease \$84.95/month KiCKS 486DX-33 KiCKS 486DX2-50 \$2,595.00 *Lease \$93.55/month \$2,879.00 *Lease \$103.79/month KiCKS 486DX-50 (60ns RAM & 256K Cache for 486DX-50 Model)

OPTIONS:

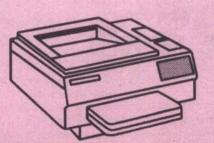
256K Cache memory \$ 50.00 32-bit S-3 Graphics Accelerator 1MB \$ 215.00 32-bit HD/FD IDE Disk Controller 32-bit Ethernet Adaptor call

Note: All KiCKS 486 Local Bus motherboard are upgradable from 486DX-33 to 486DX2-50 or 486DX50

NEC Silent Writer Model 95

Adobe Postscript power made perfect.

- Genuine Adobe Postscript Level II
- HP LaserJet III PCL5 Compatible
- Automatic Emulation Switching to Laserjet
- MS DOS & Windows Compatible
- 6 page per minute, 35 scalable Adobe fonts
- 300x300dpi with Sharp Edge Technology for improved quality
- Parallel/Serial/Appletalk with automatic switching
- 250 sheet letter cassette & bulit-in 15-envelop feeder
- 2MB memory expandable to 5MB



\$1,865.00

*Lease \$69.94/month

* All lease rate are base on 36 month lease OAC; please ask our sales rep. for more details

NOTEBOOK COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Hyundai Super -NB386S 20MHz Notebook

Specifications:

Intel 386SX 20MHz CPU 2MB memory expandable to 8MB 3.5" 1.44MB internal floppy drive 60MB IDE Hard Drive 8.5" backlit LCD VGA screen 32 gray scales 8.5"x11"x2", 6.2 lbs Includes MS DOS 5.0, FastLynx Free carrying case with each purcha



\$2,099.00 *Lease \$78.71/month

Intra NB-320S 386SX-20MHZ Notebook

Specifications:

Intel 386SX-20MHz CPU 2MB memory expandable to 5MB 3.5: 1.44MB internal floppy drive 60MB IDE hard drive 8.5" Backlit LCD VGA screen 16 gray scales 8.66"x11"x2.1", 6.8 lbs Includes MS DOS 5.0 Free carrying case with each purchase \$2,199.00 *Lease \$82.46/month

with 25MHz CPU add \$100.00

Unbeatable Bubblejet Bundle

Cannon BubbleJet BJ-10eX

- * 360x360 dpi
- * 83 cps letter quality
- * Parallel interface
- * 80 column print width
- * Emulations: IBM X24E
- Cannon BJ-130e * 30sheet Auto Sheet Feeder



with every notebook purchase for only \$ 389.00

All advertised prices are for cash & carry orders only. Please add 2% surcharge for Visa or Mastercard payment. Corporate & Government P.O.'s are welcome OAC. Special pricing available for employee & student group purchase. Prices may change without notice.

Please call for availability and the latest pricing





Main Office:

Unit #5 4300 Kingsway Burnaby, B.C. V5H 1Z8 Fax: (604)438-7088 Phone:(604)438-3088

Vancouver Branch:

1237 West Broadway Vancouver, B.C. V6H 1G8 Fax:(604)738-2881

Phone:(604)738-3886

Mon-Fri 9:30am-6:00PM Sat:10:00am-5:00PM Sunday & Holiday Closed

Surrey Branch:

Creative Electronics Inc. 2260 Guildford Town Centre Surrey, B.C. V3R 7C1 Fax:(604)582-0463 Phone:(604)582-0318

> Mon, Tues, Sat:9:30-5:30 Wed-Fri:9:30-9:00 Sunday:12:00-5:00

KICKS ENTRY LEVEL 386SX-25

Features:

AMD 386SX-25 CPU
2MB (70ns) RAM, Expandable to 8MB
1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
52MB 17ms IDE Hard Drive
1:1 Interleave IDE HD/FD Controller
2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Ports
16-bit VGA card 256KB
14" VGA Monitor (640x480, .411mm dp)
Chicony Enhanced Keyboard
13" Tower Case w/ 200W Power Supply

\$ 1,059.00

* Lease \$39.70/month

2 YEAR WARRANTY

Upgrade to 4MB memory for only \$84.00 more!

KICKS 386DX-25 SYSTEM

Features

True Intel 386DX-25 CPU
2MB (70ns) RAM, Expandable to 8MB
1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
82MB 17ms IDE Hard Drive
1:1 Interleave IDE HD/FD Controller
2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Ports
Trident 9000 SVGA card 512MB
14" SVGA Monitor (1024x768,.31mm dp)
Focus 2001 Enhanced Keyboard
13" Tower Case w/ 200W Power Supply

\$ 1,299.00

* Lease \$48.70/month

2 YEAR WARRANTY

Upgrade to 4MB memory for only \$54.00 more!

KiCKS 386DX-33 CACHE SYSTEM

Features:

True Intel 386DX-33 CPU
64K Cache, 128K optional for \$15
4MB (70ns) RAM, Expandable to 32MB
1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
105MB 19ms IDE Hard Drive
1:1 Interleave IDE HD/FD Controller
2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Ports
Trident 8900C SVGA card 1MB
14" SVGA Monitor (1024x768,.28mm dp)
Focus 2001 Enhanced Keyboard
Desktop AT Case w/ 200W Power Supply

\$ 1,559.00 * Lease \$58.50/month

2 YEAR WARRANTY

Optional AMD 40MHz CPU for only \$15 more!

KiCKS 486DX-33 CACHE SYSTEM

Features:

True Intel 486DX-33 CPU
64K Cache, **256K optional for \$50.00**4MB (70ns) RAM, Expandable to 32MB
1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
105MB 19ms IDE Hard Drive
1:1 Interleave IDE HD/FD Controller
2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Ports
Trident 8900C SVGA card 1MB
14" SVGA Monitor (1024x768,.28mm dp)
Focus 2001 Enhanced Keyboard
Desktop AT Case w/ 200W Power Supply

\$ 1,949.00 * Lease \$73.00/month

2 YEAR WARRANTY

Upgrade to 486DX2-50MHz CPU for only

KICKS 486DX-50 CACHE SYSTEM

Features:

True Intel 486DX-50 CPU
128K internal Cache memory
256K extenal Cache memory
4MB (60ns) RAM, Expandable to 32MB
1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
125MB 15ms IDE Hard Drive
1:1 Interleave IDE HD/FD Controller
2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Ports
Trident 8900C Hi-Color SVGA card 1MB
14" Non-int. SVGA Monitor (1024x768,.28mm dp)
Focus 2001 Enhanced Keyboard
19" Tower Case w/ 200W Power Supply

\$ 2,799.00

* Lease \$100.90/month

2 YEAR WARRANTY

SYSTEM UPGRADES & OPTIONS

Additional 5.25" 1.2MB floppy drive \$ 69.00 Additional 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive \$ 59.00 Microsoft DOS 5.0 (OEM) \$ 49.00 Microsoft Windows 3.1 (OEM) \$ 65.00 Digital Research DR DOS 6.0 (OEM) \$ 59.00 Cardinal 2400bps internal modem (OEM) \$ 59.00 Cardinal 9600 S/R int. Fax-Modem, BitFax \$ 99.00 Legend Serial Mouse (800dpi) \$ 19.00 Zoom 9600 S/R int. Fax-Modem w/ WinFax \$159.00

KICKS CLEARANCE CORNER

Logitech Serial Mouse Man w/ Windows 3.0 \$95.00
Microsooft Bus Mouse w/ Windows 3.0 \$119.00
Citizen GSX130 24-pin printer, color upgradable \$289.00
Citizen GSX140+ 24-pin ptr, color upgradable \$339.00
Viewsonic 5+ Non-int. SVGA Monitor, 26dp \$559.00
(available while quantity last, all brand new)

KICKS BBS UPDATES

KiCKS Computer proudly announces its new and improved KiCKS BBS system. Now with two new lines, we are able to offer our clients easier access during busy hours. We also have an updated on-line customer support service which not only helps you, our clients, but also our technicians in solving your problems more precisely.

Some of the new features our BBS will offer includes:-

- * Larger Files Area
- * Up-to-date video and printer drivers * Equipment Specifications / HD Drive Type
- * CD-ROM with over 15,000 files * Adult Area (restrictions apply)
- * On-line price lists
- ...and many more new features

KICKS BBS

2400bps....572-7803 9600bps....572-7786

Emphasis is being placed in the technical and sales inquiry areas. We have dedicated technical support and sales staff assigned exclusively to these areas and are always there to answer any questions and inquiries. Our turn around time will be kept within 24 houres, thus your questions would be answered by the next day or earlier.

Public access are also welcome!

Supra Ext. FAX Modem V.32bis

- * 14,400 S/R Fax, 14,400 Data
- * Made in USA
- * v.32bis, v.42bis, MNP 2-5



All advertised prices are for cash & carry orders only.

Please add 2% surcharge for Visa or Mastercard payment.

Corporate & Government P.O.'s are welcome on OAC.

Special pricing available for employee & student group purchase. Prices may change without notice.

Please call for availability and the latest pricing.

* All lease rate are base on a 36 month lease OAC

VIDEO GRAPHICS ADAPTORS SPECIAL

ATI VGAWonder XL 1MB, 32K colors (OEM) \$179.00
ATI Vantage 1MB VRAM with mouse (OEM) \$365.00
ATI Graphics Ultra 1MB VRAM with mouse (OEM) \$489.00
Cyclone XG S-3 Windows Accelerator 1MB VRAm \$299.00

Cardinal S/R Fax-Modem

- * 9600 S/R Fax
- * 2400 Data
- * Software MNP5

\$99.00



RAM Blowout Special

1MB SIMMS 70ns free installation !!!



Subject to inspection!





Main Office:

Unit #5 4300 Kingsway Burnaby, B.C. V5H 1Z8 Fax: (604)438-7088 Phone:(604)438-3088

Vancouver Branch:

1237 West Broadway Vancouver, B.C. V6H 1G8 Fax:(604)738-2881 Phone:(604)738-3886

Surrey Branch:

Creative Electronics Inc. 2260 Guildford Town Centre Surrey, B.C. V3R 7C1 Fax:(604)582-0463 Phone:(604)582-0318

> Mon,Tues,Sat:9:30-5:30 Wed-Fri:9:30-9:00 Sunday:12:00-5:00

Mon-Fri 9:30am-6:00PM Sat:10:00am-5:00PM Sunday & Holiday Closed

KICKS COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC. Monthly Shopping List

| THE RESERVE AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF THE | P. Consul |
|---|-----------|
| Monitor | |
| MOUNTO | |
| ADI MicroScan 3E 14" non-int. SVGA monitor 1024x768, 28dp | \$455.00 |
| 14° Grayscale VGA monitor 640x480 | \$139.00 |
| 14" VGA monitor 640x480,.41 dp | \$269.00 |
| Hyundai 14" SVGA monitor 1024x768,.28 dp | \$349.00 |
| Legend Plus 14" Tri-sync VGA monitor 1024x768,.28 dp | \$349.00 |
| Legend Plus 14" non-int. VGA monitor 1024x768,.28 dp | \$419.00 |
| NEC 3FGx 15" Multi-sync VGA monitor 1024x768, 28 dp | \$849.00 |
| NEC 4FG 15" Multi-sync VGA monitor 1024x768, 28 dp, 70Hz | \$999.00 |
| IDEK M5217 17" non-int. monitor 1024x768, .28 mm dp, 70Hz | \$1169.00 |
| Video Graphics Adaptor | |
| Trident 9000 SVGA adaptor 256K exp.to 512K | \$ 55.00 |
| Trident 9000 SVGA adaptor 512K | \$ 65.00 |
| Trident 8900 SVGA adaptor 1MB | \$99.00 |
| ATI VGAWonder XL adaptor 1MB (OEM) | \$179.00 |
| ATI VGAWonder XL adapter 1MB w/ Bus Mouse | \$205.00 |
| ATI Graphics Ultra Plus1MB VRAM w/ Mouse | \$579.00 |
| ATI Graphics Ultra Plus 1MB VRAM w/ mouse (OEM) | \$489.00 |
| ATI Vantage Graphics 1MB VRAM w/ mouse | \$385.00 |
| ATI Vantage Graphics 1MB VRAM w/ mouse | \$365.00 |
| Cyclone XG S-3 Window Accelerator 1MB | \$299.00 |
| Mouse & Scanner | |
| Microsoft Hi-res Bus or Serial Mouse | \$105.00 |
| Microsoft Hi-res Bus or Serial Mouse w/ Windows 3.1 | \$189.00 |
| Logitech serial or bus Mouse Man | \$79.00 |
| Logitech serial Mouse Man w/ Windows 3.1 | \$129.00 |
| Legend 3-button serial mouse (400 dpi) | \$25.00 |
| Logitech Scanman 256 | \$319.00 |
| Prolab 256 Grayscale Hand Scanner w/ OCR Software | \$259.00 |
| Floppy & Hard Drive (Bare) | |
| Panasonic 5.25* 1.2MB floppy drive | \$69.00 |
| Panasonic 3.5* 1.44MB floppy drive | \$65.00 |
| Micro Science 52MB (17 ms) V.C. IDE w/ 32K cache | \$265.00 |
| Western Digital 82 MB (17ms) V.C. IDE w/ 64K cache | \$349.00 |
| Quantum 105 MB (17ms) V.C. IDE w/ 64K cache | \$415.00 |
| Teac 105 MB (19ms) V.C. IDE w/64K cache | \$369.00 |
| Maxtor 125 MB (15ms) V.C. IDE w/ 64K cache | \$435.00 |
| Quantum Pro 125MB (15ms) V.C. IDE w/256K cache | \$469.00 |
| Quantum Pro 240MB (15ms) V.C. IDE w/256K cache | \$799.00 |
| Western Digital 212 MB (15ms) V.C. IDE w/ 64K cache | \$749.00 |
| All other brands, SCSI and ESDI hard drives please Call. | |

| (All hard drives have a minimum 2yr warranty.) | |
|---|----------|
| HD/FD Controller | |
| 16-bit IDE HD/FD controller | \$15.00 |
| 16-bit IDE HD/FD controller w/ UO (2S,1P,1G) | \$25.00 |
| 16-bit Intelligent IDE HD/FD controller | \$49.00 |
| 16-bit IDE HD/FD Cache controller w/512K exp. to 8.5MB All other brands and types of controller Please Call. | \$225.00 |

Tape Drive

(All Tape Cartridges Sold Seperately)

| Colorado DJ-10, 40/120MB capacity | \$265.00 |
|--|----------|
| Colorado DJ-20, 80/250MB capacity | \$349.00 |
| Colorado AB-11 external tape adaptor kit for DJ-10 (2.2MB/min) | \$42.00 |
| Colorado FC-10 tape adaptor (4.4MB/min) for DJ20 | \$109.00 |
| cable for connecting Colorado tape B/U for 2-floppy system | \$19.00 |
| Colorado External Kit w/ FC-10 for DJ-20 | \$195.00 |
| Colorado External Kit w/ AB-10 for DJ-10 & DJ-20 | \$139.00 |
| Backpack QIC-40 (40/120MB capacity) | \$499.00 |
| Backpack QIC-80 (80/240MB capacity) | \$589.00 |
| 3M DC2120 Tape Cartridge | \$27.50 |
| 3M DC2000 Tape Cartidge | \$20.00 |
| | |

Miscellaneous

AT Multi I/O card (2S, 1P, 1G)

| ound Blaster ound Blaster Professional iravis Joystick -cable for game port | \$145.00 \$259.00 \$39.00 \$9.95 |
|---|---|
| -cable for game port | \$5.50 |

Memory Chip & Module

| 256K Video memory (8pcs 4464-80ns) | \$18.00 |
|-------------------------------------|----------|
| 256K Video memory (2pcs 44256-80ns) | \$13.00 |
| 512K Video memory (4pcs 44256-80ns) | \$26.00 |
| 4MB 70ns SIMM | \$180.00 |
| 4MB 60ns SIMM | \$210.00 |
| 1MB 70ns SIMM | \$42.00 |
| 1MB 60ns SIMM | \$42.00 |
| 256K 70ns SIMM | \$59.00 |

Modem

| ATI 9600bps external modernv.42bis w/cable | \$459.00 |
|--|----------|
| Cardinal (OEM) 2400 baud internal Modern w/ Bitcom | \$65.00 |
| Cardinal 2400 baud internal modern w/ Flashlink | \$89.00 |
| Cardinal 2400 baud external modem w/ Flashlink & Cable | \$135.00 |
| Cardinal 9600 Send/recieve Int. Fax-Modem w/ Bitfax | \$99.00 |
| ATI 9600 bps external modem V.42 Bis w/ cable. | \$459.00 |
| Supra 14,400bps S/R Ext. Fax-Modern v.32bis & v.42bis | \$399.00 |
| Zoom 9600 S/R Fax-Modern w/ Wintax 2.0 | \$159.00 |
| | |

Math Co-processor

| Intel 80287XL | \$115.00 |
|------------------|----------|
| Intel 80387SX-16 | \$165.00 |
| Intel 80387SX-20 | \$169.00 |
| Intel 80387-33 | \$285.00 |
| Cyrix 83S87-16 | \$127.00 |
| Cyrix 83S87-20 | \$145.00 |
| Cyrix 83S87-25 | \$159.00 |
| Cvrix 83D87-25 | \$199.00 |
| Cyrix 83D87-33 | \$219.00 |
| Cyrix 83D87-40 | \$269.00 |

Keyboard

| \$39.00 |
|----------|
| \$55.00 |
| \$59.00 |
| \$115.00 |
| \$59.00 |
| \$129.00 |
| \$129.00 |
| \$189.00 |
| |

Computer Case

| Desktop Case w/ 200W CSA Power Supply & LED | \$99.00 |
|---|----------|
| 13" Mini Tower Case w/ 200W Power Supply & LED | \$89.00 |
| 19" Tower Case w/ 200W Power Supply & LED Display | \$115.00 |
| 25" Tower Case w/ 250W Power Supply & LED Display | \$159.00 |

Dot Matrix Printer

\$15.00

(6ft cable included,2 year Canadian Warranty)

| for come mercania lon communic | |
|--|---|
| Citizen GSX130 24-pin printer | \$339.00 |
| Citizen GSX140 24-pin printer | \$339.00 |
| Citizen GSX140 Plus 24-pin printer | \$399.00 |
| Citizen GSX130/140 colour kit | \$60.00 |
| Epson LQ-570 24-pin printer | \$359.00 |
| Fujitsu DL1100 24-pin printer | \$345.00 |
| Fujitsu DL1100 24-pin color printer | \$399.00 |
| Fujitsu DL1100 or DL1200 color kit | \$65.00 |
| Fujitsu DL3450 wide carriage printer | \$539.00 |
| Fujitsu DL3450 color kit | \$109.00 |
| Raven 9102 9-pin printer | \$199.00 |
| Raven 9105 9-pin printer (color upgradable) | \$239.00 |
| Raven 2406 24-pin printer (color upgradable) | \$339.00 |
| Color Kit for Raven 9105 & 2406 | \$60.00 |
| | Citizen GSX130 24-pin printer Citizen GSX140 24-pin printer Citizen GSX140 Plus 24-pin printer Citizen GSX130/140 colour kit Epson LC-570 24-pin printer Fujitsu DL1100 24-pin printer Fujitsu DL1100 24-pin color printer Fujitsu DL1100 or DL1200 color kit Fujitsu DL3450 wide carriage printer Fujitsu DL3450 color kit Fujitsu DL3450 color kit Fujitsu DL3450 printer Fujitsu DL3450 color kit Fujitsu DL3450 printer Fujitsu DL3450 color kit |

Raven 2418 24-pin printer Raven 2465 24-pin wide carriage printer

Laser Printer

(6' cable and toner included Canadian Warranty)

| | Marketon and the same of the s |
|--|--|
| Hewlett Packard DeskJet 500, 3 PPM, 300 dpi | \$539.00 |
| Hewlett Packard Deskjet 500 color, 3 PPM, 300 dpi | \$999.00 |
| Hewlett Packard LaserJet IIIP Laser w/ scalablefonts | \$1439.00 |
| Hewlett Packard LaserJet III Laser w/ scalable fonts | \$2099.00 |
| NEC Silent Writer II Model 95 Post Script 8PPM | \$1869.00 |
| Jet Ram Memory card w/ 1MB for HP IIP/IIIP/IID/IIID | \$99.00 |
| Jet Ram Memory card w/ 2MB | \$149.00 |
| Pacific Data 4 Memory for HP LJIIP/IIIP/III/IIID w/ 1 MB | \$149.00 |
| Pacific Data 4 Memory for HP LJIIP/IIIP/III/IIID w/ 2 MB | \$199.00 |
| Okidata OL400 Laser w/ 512K,4 PPM | \$799.00 |
| Raven LP-510 5 PPM, HP II-P compatible | \$989.00 |
| Raven LP-530 5 PPM, HP III-P compatible | \$1199.0 |

Software

| Accpac Simply Accounting for DOS or Windows | \$129.00 |
|---|----------|
| Adobe Type Manager v2.0 for Windows | \$85.00 |
| Aldus Pagemaker 4.0 | \$589.00 |
| Borland C++ | \$419.00 |
| Borland Turbo C++ | \$86.00 |
| Borland Turbo C++ for Windows | \$129.00 |
| Corel Draw 2.0 | \$469.00 |
| dBase IV 1.1 | \$649.00 |
| dBase IV 1.5 | \$849.00 |
| Digital Research DR DOS 6.0 | \$95.00 |
| Harvard Graphics for Windows | \$429.00 |
| Lotus 123 V2.3 | \$429.00 |
| Lotus 123 V3.1 Plus | \$499.00 |
| Lotus 123 for Windows | \$499.00 |
| Microsoft DOS v5.0 | \$85.00 |
| Microsoft Office v2.0 for Windows | \$569.00 |
| Microsoft Windows Version 3.1 | \$119.00 |
| Microsoft Windows Version 3.1 Upgrade | \$69.00 |
| Microsoft Word 5.5 | \$279.00 |
| Microsoft Word for Windows | \$375.00 |
| Microsoft Works 2.0 | \$125.00 |
| Microsoft Works for Windows | \$159.00 |
| Microsoft Excel for Windows | \$369.00 |
| Norton Utilities V6.01 | \$139.00 |
| PC-Tools Deluxe Version 7.1 | \$139.00 |
| Quarterdeck Desqview 386 v2.4 | \$169.00 |
| Quarterdeck QEMM 386 v8.0 | \$79.00 |
| WinFax Pro v2.0 | \$95.00 |
| Word Perfect Version 5.1 | \$339.00 |
| Word Perfect for Windows | \$339.00 |

CD-ROM Super Special!

Mitsumi Internal CD-ROM (no CD) \$325.00 Mitsumi Internal CD-ROM (3 CD's)\$ 395.00 Mitsumi Internal CD-ROM (5 CD's)\$ 425.00 Sony Internal CD-ROM (5 CD's) \$599.00 Sound Blaster Int. Multimedia Kit \$699.00 Sound Blaster Ext. Multimedia Kit \$735.00



KICKS BBS

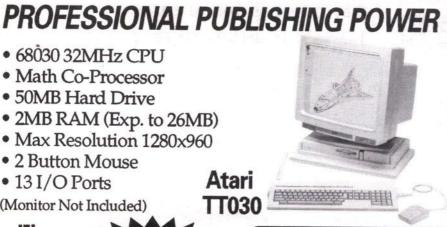
Free on-line customer support electronic mail shareware programs & utilities

2400bps: (604)572-7803 9600bps: (604)572-7786

- 68030 32MHz CPU
- Math Co-Processor
- 50MB Hard Drive
- 2MB RAM (Exp. to 26MB)
- Max Resolution 1280x960
- 2 Button Mouse
- 13 I/O Ports

(Monitor Not Included)

Atari





Atari Portfolio

POCKETSIZE COMPUTER

- IBM compatible Computer that fits in your palm.
- Complete with Spreadsheet, Diary, Calendar, Word Processor, Address Book, & Auto Tone Dialer.
- A must for students and professionals
- Dimensions: 8" x 4" x 1", less than 1 lb!





ABC 386SX **NOTEBOOK**

- 20MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM
- 40MB Hard Drive
- VGA Backlit Screen
- MS-DOS 5 and Windows 3
- 5.8 pounds (w/batteries) **User Installation Options:**
- Internal Fax/Modem

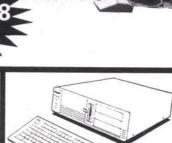
ATARI



ATARI BUSINESS COMPUTER

- MEGA STE 2
- 16MHz CPU
- 50MB HD
- 2MB RAM
- 3.5" Floppy DriveDetach keyboard
- Mouse
- OPTIONAL PC and Mac compatibility











ABC IBM **COMPATIBLES**

386SX

- 20MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM
- 40MB Hard Drive
- SVGA Card
- MS-DOS 5
- Windows 3
- Mouse

386DX

- 40MHz CPU
- 2 MB RAM (Upg. to 64MB)
- 80MB Hard Drive
- SVGA Card
- MS-DOS 5
- Windows 3
- Mouse



COMPUTER SYSTEMS



SUPPORT • SERVICE • TRAINING SALES • RENTALS • LEASING



321-7144

Fax: 327-8324

"Serving B.C. For Over 13 Years"

Wizard Computer Systems 6049 Fraser St. (at 45th Ave.) Vancouver, B.C. V5W 2Z8

Smart One



- Int/Ext 2400 Baud Modem
- Software included
- Hayes compatible

 2yr warranty Auto Answer/Auto Dial

YEAR END SOFTWARE

10-50% OFF **ALL SOFTWARE!**

SHARP

JX9500E

Includes Publisher's Power Pack (\$140 value) with 30 scalable typefaces. A small footprint laser printer with 5 printer emulations including HP Laserjet II and Epson FX.

BEST BUY! Reg \$1395



Please call Cam for more information on this compact, flexible, and powerful laser printer.

Printer Engines

Canon engines are used in by far the largest number of laser printers.

By Geof Wheelwright

o matter which laser printer you buy, you are likely to find it using one of only a few different laser printer engine types. Engines basically handle all the mechanical work of taking paper into the printer, transferring text and images onto paper using toner and then transporting the paper back out of the printer again.

Laser printers are not largely about elec-tronics. The electronics of the printer's control panel, memory handling, interfacing, page description languages (PDLs) and font handling are generally supplied by third parties or the manufacturers them-

Third parties such as Adobe and Hewlett-Packard license PDLs and font systems such as PostScript and PCL while manufacturers or their OEMs supply the electronics to interface this software with the laser printer engine. And there is no manufacturer with a higher profile in the laser printer engine market than Canon—whose engines are used in printers from the likes of Apple and Hewlett-Packard.

Canon started producing engines back in 1975 and licensed them to Hewlett-Packard, Fujitsu, Hitachi and Oki. But it was the production of the Canon SX—used in the HP LaserJet III and the Apple LaserWriter NT range—that proved the turning point for Canon. Canon claimed that it had three times the life of prior engines, and much improved paper-handling capabilities. The imaging technology behind the Canon SX offered a recom-mended monthly throughput of 5,000 pages and a speed of 8ppm.

Shortly after that—in an attempt to

lower the cost of its engines with a lower print speed and offer a smaller "foot-print"—Canon developed another engine: print"—Canon developed another engine: the Canon LX. This engine was again based on a diode laser, used reversal imaging and offered a speed of 4ppm. The first printer to be based on it—the Canon LB4—was

launched in October 1989.

One noteworthy competitor to Canon is Ricoh, which has been in the laser printer business since the early 1980s. Among its early customers for print engines were the likes of IBM, HP (pre-LaserJet), GCC Technologies, Mannesmann Tally and Epson. Epson used the engine in its ill-fated GQ3500—one of the company's early entries into the laser printer market. Unfortunately, the Ricoh engine—at

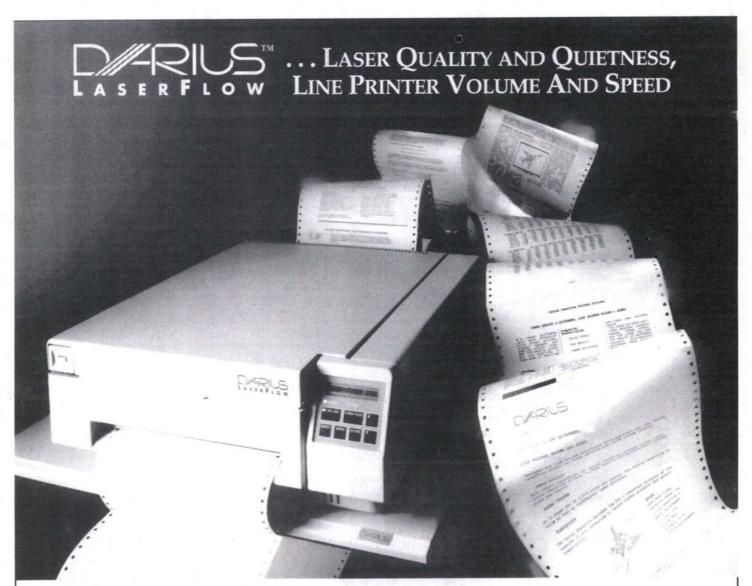
6ppm—was not as fast as its 8 ppm Canon counterparts and offered a non-standard consumables replacement system. Epson compounded the problem by not bothering to include either PCL or PostScript emulation modes on the machine and thus sales never built to the levels which would have made it a success for Epson or Ricoh.

Similar problems dogged the early Ricoh-based IBM laser printer offerings and IBM eventually switched to an engine of its own design for its current range of low-cost

While Canon and Ricoh have been two of the more intriguing players in the laser printer engine market over the past decade, they are by no means the only ones. Major Japanese firms such as Kyocera, Fuji, Sharp, Fujitsu, Matsushita (the parent company of Panasonic) and Toshiba are all key players, while U.S. office-equipment giant Xerox also keeps a hand in the mar-ket.

There is no denying, however, Canon's complete and overall dominance of the laser printer engine market. Canon engines are used in by far the largest number of laser printers sold in both the US and Europe and they have really set the standards for laser printer development worldwide. When Canon went for a self-contained single toner cartridge on its 8-page-per-minute printers, so did the rest of the

industry. When Canon reduced the size of its engines (and thus its overall footprint) in the design of the LBP-4, so did HP with the LaserJet IIP and Apple with the Personal LaserWriter range. Where Canon leads, everyone else follows.... ■



DESIGNED FOR HIGH VOLUME CONTINUOUS FORM APPLICATIONS, THE DARIUS™ LASERFLOW™ OFFERS YOU LASER QUALITY AND LARGE VOLUME OUTPUT:

LASER QUALITY With 300 dots per inch resolution the Darius™ LaserFlow™ ensures crisp, clear output resulting in easy to read reports and professional looking labels and forms.

QUIET Less than 53dba operation makes it a smart replacement for your line printer and suitable for all office environments

SPEED / VOLUME At 16 pages per minute or 1,000 lines per minute, the DariusTM LaserFlowTM is twice as fast as traditional laser printers.

FLEXIBILITY The DariusTM LaserFlowTM emulates the PCL 4 interface protocol of the LaserJet II® with extensions to handle faster graphics and ensure compatibility. Built-in connectors for two LaserJet II® compatible font cartridges allow you to further improve the presentation of your printed documents. A straightthrough paper path allows the LaserFlowTM to print on a broader range of form sizes (single page form max. 33" length, min. 1.5" length), paper types and thickness than any sheet-fed laser printer.

The Darius™ LaserFlow™ will work with any host computer, and is ideally suited for the office network. The Darius™ LaserFlow™ comes with A ONE YEAR WARRANTY, plus the proven reliability and workmanship you expect from Darius Technology Ltd.

FOR INFORMATION ON YOUR NEAREST DEALER CONTACT:

1-800-663-8631

TK-IDM Technology Inc. 2808 Ingleton Ave., Burnaby, BC, V5C 6G7 Tel: (604) 654-1818 Fax: (604) 654-1819

Darius ProFessional and LaserFlow are trademarks of Darius Technology Ltd., LaserJet II® is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company. The information contained in this advertisement is subject to change without notice.

nk Jet Printers

By Geof Wheelwright

'nk jet printers have come a long way in the past three years—largely thanks to two companies: Hewlett-Packard and Canon. HP started the ball rolling years ago with its small but perfectly formed ThinkJet ink jet printer-an interesting little machine which produced mediocre quality output, but did so quietly and without taking up much desk space.

Over the past three years, the inkjet technology HP pioneered in the ThinkJet has grown up—and products such as the

DeskJet, DeskJet 500 and PaintJet are the result. These all use ink jet technology to produce laser-quality output at a very low cost with laser-style control and paper han-

dling.

These printers typically can use the PCL page description language employed by HP's LaserJet range of laser printers, will operate with Bitstream font families and, in general, fulfill the role of a being a poor man's laser. There is a certain irony here, as it is also HP which has by far the largest market share of the laser printer sector.

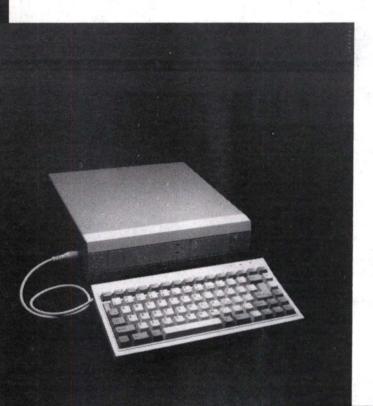
Meanwhile, Canon-also a leading laser printer manufacturer and supplier of all the engines for HP's LaserJet printers entered the ink jet market last year with its diminutive and portable BJ-10e BubbleJet printer. It weighs only four pounds, takes up little more deskspace than a typical notebook computer and will emulate either an IBM ProPrinter or Canon's own BJ-130e.

The success of this machine recently spurred Canon to announce plans to expand BubbleJet ink jet printer production to up to 300,000 units per month within a year from its current 90,000 units. Canon has concluded a number of OEM (original equipment manufacturer) deals

with other computer makers—such as Apple—to produce BubbleJet printers for them. Canon reportedly controls over 70 percent of the world's laser printer market and its major OEM partners for the BubbleJet printers are Brother Industries, Fujitsu, and Apple (which uses this technology in its StyleWriter printer).

Canon is not the only producer of portable ink jet systems. Kodak has for a number of years marketed the Diconix portable ink jet printer and this year announced a 300-dpi, four-pound DeskJet-compatible ink jet model which runs on batteries. Kodak has said that it has already sold more 500,000 of the machines-made for them by Far East manufacturer Chinon.

SIMPLY RELIABLE



Introducing Kaiyo SL-100 a high performance book size PC. Compact yet expandable!

Unlike other Stations that use all-in-one motherboards, Kaiyo System offers flexibility in repairing or replacing parts.

Each component can be readily and easily exchanged. It can be used as a full-featured stand alone office machine or as a workstation within a networking environment.

Kaiyo SL-100 System is a 80386SX, 25MHz(INTEL) with two 16 bit ISA-compatible slots. IBM Ram standard and expandable to 16MB on board. Interchangeable 101/80 keys keyboard makes it even more flexible to personal preference.

Kaiyo SL-100 comes with two 3.5" diskette drives (1.44MB or 720KB) and one 3.5" IDE hard disk drive (40,80,100 or 120MB)

Best of all it has a built in VGA port with 512KB video ram. supporting resolution of 1024x768 16 color and 800x600 256 color graphic mode plus

Kaiyo SL-100 System comes with a tastefully design carrying box ideally for retail display and

Octek Hippo-II 50MHz 486 motherboard a real state of the art, using 100% Motorola I.C. and 6 layers, 8 evenly channeled DMA Board.

32MBytes on board with 256KB fast cache

This Intel 80486-50 CPU board is compatible to ISA bus with eight 16-bits slots. 8042 emulation for fast CPU reset and gate A20 operation is another unique feature.

Benchmark Test Result:

| | 50MHz 80486DX MOTHERBOARD |
|------------------|------------------------------|
| SPEED V1.14 | SPEED=167.20MHz |
| POWER METER V1.5 | PROCESSOR RATING=22.020 MIPS |

2 YEAR WARRANTY





STANDARD COMPUTRONICS LTD.



HEAD OFFICE & FACTORY

Unit 705 - 8,7/F., Prosperity Centre 77 - 81 Container Port Road, Kwai Chung, Hong Kong Tel: (852) 487-9892 • Fax: (852) 481-6866, 481-6876 • Telex: 48719 STDCC HX Tel: (604) 273-7886 • Fax: (604) 273-7889

CANADIAN OFFICE & WAREHOUSE

Unit 333, Cambridge Industrial Centre, 13988 Cambie Road, Richmond, B.C. Canada V6V 2K4

Page Description Languages

By Geof Wheelwright

aser printers did not become popular merely because they allowed paper to be easily fed a sheet at a time—or because they offered better quality output than the average dot matrix system. The real key to the success of laser printer technology lies in the huge advances which have taken place in the development of page

description languages (PDLs).

It is PDLs which have allowed laser printers to produce near-typeset quality output and subsequently sell in huge numbers. In fact, those laser printers which have not provided proper page description languages (such as Epson's original GQ-3500 and Citizen's Overture) were not particularly successful. These manufacturers found out the hard way that the idea of a laser printer is not to emulate a daisywheel or dot matrix system, but to give users complete control over both the text and images to appear on the printed page. And for that you need a proper page description language.

There are two major page description languages: PCL—the Page Control

Language developed by Hewlett-Packard for use in its LaserJet range, and PostScript-Adobe's premier PDL for desktop publishing work, with its fine control of font and image scaling. For a number of years, these two page description languages existed hap-pily alongside one another. PCL was the low-cost language licensed by HP to dozens of OEM manufacturers who needed their laser printers to do little more than print in the Courier typeface and handle the odd bit of line drawing, while PostScript devices were left to handle the high-end DTP and professional publishing applications.

In the past two years, however, Adobe has significantly lowered the price of a PostScript license while HP has been consistently adding to the power of PCL. For many jobs, there is now little to choose between a PCL-compatible printer and a PostScript model—both will print graphics, both will handle scalable fonts and both are well-supported by printer drivers in all major applications.

And the developers of both standards have been busy trying to satisfy the high and low ends of the market. At the same time as Adobe, for example, was lowering the cost of PostScript licenses it was busy developing PostScript Level 2-a new, high-end version of PostScript which claims the ability to build raw type characters four to five times faster and vastly improves the readability of small type sizes.

This was partially in response to HP's decision to build scalable versions of the Times and Helvetica font families into its HP LaserJet III machines-along with resolution enhancement technology which largely eliminates the jagged edges you often see in laser-printed graphics.

Color Printer Engines

Color printers don't generally use the same print engines as standard black-and-white laser printers. One of the more interesting to come to light in recent days is the thermal transfer printing engine used by Shinko in color offerings such as the OcéColor printer. It requires three elements: a thermal print head, an ink sheet, and paper or transparent film.

The thermal print head consists of indi-vidually addressable styli that correspond to a single pixel on each raster line. The ink sheet features an ink coating on one side.
When the ink sheet is heated from behind by the thermal print head, the ink melts and is transferred to the paper or film. The paper has no chemical coating, although it is altered to create a smooth finish.

To function with the color printer, the ink sheet is made up of different panels where each section is coated with a single color. For a three-color ink sheet, there are three sections: cyan, magenta, yellow. Each color on the ink sheet is used to render the color separations generated by the internal PostScript interpreter. These three separations are combined on a page to produce the final color image. The ink sheet must

maintain uniform contact with the paper or transparent film during the heating process to ensure that the ink is uniformly transferred. The paper must be accurately posi-tioned for each pass over the thermal print head to ensure correct alignment of the color separations. The alignment is known as registration. Halftoning techniques used by OcéColor are supposed to ensure that registration and paper stretching problems are minimized.

To obtain a full-color image, the ink sheet is advanced to the first color section of the ink sheet roll. The complete information for that color separation is then printed for the entire page. Then, the ink sheet is advanced to the next color, and the paper is backed up. New color information is then printed over the entire page.

This process continues for a total of one, three, or four times depending on the number of colors on the installed ink sheet roll. When using a three-color ink sheet roll, black is printed by overlaying all three colors, which in general produces impres-sive quality black. With a four-color ink sheet roll, the range of darker colors is extended in the CMY(K) color palette and excess ink buildup is minimized.

Kansai Introduces Printer Sharing Solutions

Kansai Electric has introduced a new series of ultra-high-speed printer buffers which allow multiple users to share printers and plotters. Designed to optimize the output efficiency of personal computer and workstation environments, the EDB-30, EDB-40 and EDB-50 can be configured in a variety of ways depending on users' needs.

Each of the buffers features Dynamic Memory Access (DMA) architecture on all input and output ports, enabling them to achieve buffering throughput of up to 300 Kbytes per second, which is about 30 times faster than any buffer on the market today.

The EDB series printer buffers also offer printer sharing capabilities through multiple, configurable input and output parallel ports. The EDB-30 offers three ports, which can be configured as a maximum of two input ports and one output port. The EDB-40 offers four ports which

can be configured as either three input ports and one output port, or two input ports and two output ports. The EDB-50 offers five ports for a maximum of four input ports and one output port or three input ports and two output ports. Other configurations are possible.

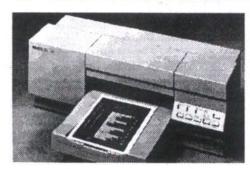
Kansai also offers the option to connect the EDB buffer to output devices which require serial interfaces, such as some plotters.

The EDB buffers come standard with 1MB of memory and three standard SIMM sockets which can each accept memory modules in 1MB and 4MB increments. The EDB buffer's memory can be expanded by as little as 1MB and a maximum of 121MBs.

The EDB-30 is priced at US\$1,200, the EDB-40 at \$1,500 and the EDB-50 at \$1,700.

Contact: Kansai Electric, 800-733-3374 or 408-377-7062

HP Intros New PaintJet XL300 Color Ink Jet Printer



SINGAPORE, MAY 7 (NB)-Hewlett-Packard has released a new plain-paper color printer for the business office. The HP PaintJet XL300 with HP's color implementation of PCL 5C printer language carries a list price of C\$4,332.

The printer produces 300 dots-per-inch (dpi) resolution on a variety of media types and sizes and features automatic input/output switching for simultaneous connection to PC, Macintosh, and networked environments. Options include an Adobe PostScript Level 2 upgrade kit and HP Jetdirect cards. It also supports automatic language switching between PCL 5C and PostScript. PostScript users can purchase the PostScript version (listed at C\$6,265) or

a user-installable PostScript upgrade.

The printer enables business, as well as creative and technical professionals, to bring color printing capabilities in-house for presentation of graphics, spreadsheets,

color proofing, desktop publishing, com-

puter-aided design, and project scheduling.
As the HP PaintJet XL300 printers are
the first color printers compatible with the
HP LaserJet III family of printers, they provide a transition to color printing for business users who currently use the latter.

HP PaintJet family printers use HPdeveloped ink jet technology that creates text and graphics by laying fine ink droplets on the page. HP claims to have shipped more than four million ink jet printers since 1984, more than all other ink jet manufacturers combined.

The printer is horizontal with brick-like angles-rather like an earlier model of a Sharp portable stereo music system extended by speakers on both sides. "It must be an engineer's (technical) design," quipped a press wag at a pre-release demo held during HP's annual Asia Pacific Press Symposium on Peripherals Technologies held at Singapore early April.

HP's marketing presentations held forth on their strategies to "make electronic color pervasive" and on how "HP will take color hardcopy from an important specialty niche to an essential part of everyday printing" through its ink jet technology, because "color is persuasive."

Contact: Hewlett-Packard Canada Ltd., 6877 Goreway Drive, Mississauga, ON L4V 1M8 (416) 678-9430.

Do you own a LASER PRINTERS

- Complete servicing to all laser printers and PC copiers—In Shop & On Site
- Toners, drum kits, developers
- CGSB Certified remanufactured toner cartridges
- Fonts cartridges, expanded memory
- · Sales, Rentals, Lease
- Expert Advice from Qualified Technicians

Your satisfaction is our reputation.

Laser Networks

Approved Recycler

Call Today 273-5446

Coupon For Cleaning Special! Laserjet I, II, IIP, III & IIIP and other Canon Engine Lasers. (Call for other special prices for NEC, Okidata, Panasonic, etc.)

(limited time offer).

Cleaning Special

/ISTA LASER

Toll Free: 1-800-661-8564

Tel: 273-5446 11-12171 Bridgeport Road,

Richmond B.C. **OUT-OF-TOWN CALL COLLECT** Free Delivery within Lower Mainland



KONEXX -The Modem Connection Problem Solvers!

The KONEXX switch lets you connect your modem-equipped computer or Fax to any electronic telephone system in the office or on the road. Now there is no need to install a dedicated telephone line for outgoing calls.

Model 106 -voice/data switch, line-powered

Model 108 - automatic voice/data switching for the frequent user, separate power supply

The KONEXX KOUPLER lets you connect your modem or Fax through virtually any telephone-pay phone, electronic system, hotel phones, house phones or cellular phones. 9600 BAUD on electronic phones

2400 BAUD on pay phones

3601 - 21 Street N.E., Calgary, AB T2E 6T5 Tel: (403) 291-5560 Fax: (403) 291-1112





User Service Tips for Laser Printers

by Christopher Small

ost laser printers are very reliable machines requiring minimal maintenance, however there are some things that you the operator (or your inhouse service tech), can do to keep the machine in optimum working condition and minimize service calls. There are many laser printer engines on the market today

with just as many different service specifications; so rather than offer a generic article that could not be specific, I have chosen to focus on the most widely used engine in the world-the Canon SX. Approximately 75% of all laser printers use a Canon engine, and the SX engine is by far the dominant one. In fact, Hewlett-Packard claims that its LaserJet II is the world's most popular laser printer (and they don't even make it any more, having replaced it with the improved LaserJet III). Some of the printers that employ the eight-page-per-minute Canon SX engine are: Apple LaserWriter II series, Hewlett-Packard LaserJet series II and III, QMS 800 series, Brother HL-8 series, Canon LBP 8 series and many more. All laser printers will have similar features, so this article will still have some useful information for everybody. However, if your printer does not use the Canon SX engine, I would strongly encourage you to study your operator's manual and/or even better (funds permitting) obtain a service contract for your equipment.

There are seven main areas in your laser printer that should receive attention from the operator. They are:

- 1. Registration Assembly/Transfer Guide
- 2. Transfer Corona Assembly 3. Feed Guide Assembly
- 4. Fusing Assembly
- 5. Beam to Drum Mirror
- 6. Primary Corona

If these names look like they came out of a service technician's manual... that's because they did. Don't worry, though. I'll explain each one so that you will know where to find them in your SX printer, what their purpose is, and how to clean and maintain them properly. Always, make sure that you turn the printer off before attempting to clean it.

1. Registration Assembly

Open your printer (by depressing the top cover release button) and gently push the hinged top cover back until it is at a 90degree angle to the rest of the printer. Now look straight down inside the body from the front. You should see a lime-green handlelike piece in the middle of an assembly that contains a silver roller and a black rubber roller. This is the transfer area where the paper is registered so that the print will be even on the page. The flat silver strip is the transfer guide. Since paper passes through the rollers and under the transfer guide, they need to be cleaned. Use a damp cloth to wipe them (water should be sufficient). Be sure to lift up the green handle and wipe the backside of it also. If you have a vacuum handy it will prove to be very effective for lifting off dust, toner and paper particles before wiping. As an aside note: "laser paper" leaves far less paper dust (which is abrasive and will cause excessive wear after a higher page count) and produces a slightly sharper image.

2. Transfer Corona Assembly

Right after the transfer guide you will notice a long narrow recessed box with diagonal monofilament lines on top of it. This is the transfer corona assembly. As the page passes over it the corona wire-a hairthin, conductive wire found inside the assembly-releases an electric charge onto the page that is stronger than the charge on the photoconductive drum, which at this point is carrying the printed message. This stronger charge attracts the toner off of the drum and onto the page. The corona wire does not actually come into physical contact with the page, just the electrical charge from the wire does. Therefore it is very important that the transfer corona assembly be kept clean and free of anything that may reduce the amount of charge onto the page. The wire itself must be clean, but so should the inner walls of the assembly... as they reflect the charge and focus it towards the page.

Carefully wipe the corona wire and the inner walls with a Q-tip. You will find one attached to the fuser cleaning wand that comes with your toner cartridge. Wetting the Q-tip with isopropyl alcohol will greatly help to remove the built-up toner and dirt. With the brush end of the green cleaning brush, found in the printer beside the feed guide assembly, wipe the static teeth. They are the sharp metal jags found in a row on the far side of the transfer corona assembly. Their function is to remove enough static charge left on the page to prevent it from wrapping around the photoelectric drum.

3. Feed Guide Assembly

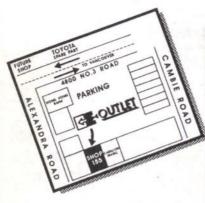
Following the corona assembly, toward the back of the printer, you will find a black, rounded, almost-flat ribbed piece that ends at the fuser assembly. The feed guide assembly, as the name suggests, guides the printed page to the fuser assembly without disturbing the unfused toner now clinging



155-4800, No.3 Road, Richmond, B.C. Canada V6X 3A6 Tel: (604) 278-2633 Fax: (604) 278-2661

ATTN: Students, Electronic hobbyists & Smart buyers.

Build your own system or upgrade your system from 286 to 386 to 486. WE TAKE TRADE-IN TOO!! We have a huge selection of new items stock-in this month!



SPECIAL ITEMS

486SX-20 w/CPU Mother board... ATI XL (OEM)..... \$109.00

MOTHER BOARD (BRAND NEW)

386SX-16 w/CPU M/B.....\$178.00 386SX-25 w/CPU M/B..... 386DX-33 64K CACHE (w/ CPU). \$369.00 386DX-40 64K CACHE (w/ CPU). \$379.00 486DX-33 64K CACHE (w/ CPU).

CASE

\$770.00

25" Full Size Tower (230W PS). \$129.00 19" Mid-Size Tower (200W PS). \$109.00 13" Mini-Size Tower (200W PS).

DAINFORD BARE **BONE SYSTEMS**

All Bare Bone Systems include the following configuration

- -13" Mini Tower Case w/200W PS & Speed Display
- -1 MB RAM (70NS)
- -1.44M (3.5") Floppy Drive -IDE I/O (2S, 1G, 1P) Card

-101 Key tactik Keyboard DAINFORD 486 DX-33

- True-Intel 486 DX-33 CPU - 486DX 33MHZ Motherboard (w/64K CACHE), AMI BIOS

> \$ 999.00 special

DAINFORD 386 DX-33

- True-Intel 386 DX-33 CPU - 386DX 33MHZ Motherboard (w/64K CACHE), AMI BIOS

.\$589.00 special

DAINFORD 386 SX-16

386SX-16 CPU, AMI BIOS

\$399.00 special inside

HYUNDAI 286-12

- 52 MB HD

VGA Monitor

- MS-DOS - 1 MB Memory

- Keyboard

\$799.00 special

MEMORY

| 41256-70/80 DRAM | \$1.75 |
|---------------------|----------|
| 44256-70/80 DRAM | \$6.00 |
| 1M x 9-70/80 SIMM | \$45.00 |
| 256K x 9-70/80 SIMM | \$15.00 |
| 4M x 9-70/80 SIMM | \$206.00 |

MISCELLANEOUS

PC/TV Converter NTSC System \$260.00 Prolab Gray Scanner w/OCR... \$252.00 Prolab Inner UPS Card...\$175.00

COMPUTER ACCESSORIES (from \$1.00 & up)

Cables-

Power Cord 6' -Set of IDE/Floppy Cables -IDE Cable -Dual Floppy Cable

Cleaning Kits-

-3.5" or 5.25" Head Cleaning Kit -Mouse Pad

-MFM Cable (set)

Hardware-

Screws, Studs, Edge Connectors, Cables, Rails, Etc.

-30 Pin Simm Socket-(Modify sipp socket.)

-Used BIOS

-Crystal Oscillator

27c256, 27c512, 27c128 EPROM

DEAD & DAMAGED

IDE I/O. AT I/O ... \$3.00 & Up Floppy Drive.. \$12.00 & Up Computer Case.... \$10.00 & Up Fax Machine.... .\$50.00 & Up Power Supply......\$15.00 & Up Hyundai 14" Interlaced VGA (640 x 480, 0.41dp).. \$265.00 Aamazing 14" SVGA Interlaced (1024 x 768, 0,28dp)... ...\$318.00 Qume 14" SVGA Tri-Sync \$438.00 (1024 x 768, 0.28dp).... Aamazing 14" Mono VGA.. \$109.00 Samtron 14" Mono VGA.....\$109.00 Datatrain 14" Mono VGA...\$109.00 Datas 14" Mono TTL.....\$95.00 Daewoo 12" Mono TTL \$85.00 Gold Star 12" Mono TTL \$95.00

MONITOR

Sampo 20" VGA Monitor. \$1680.00

TVM 15" Non-Interlaced SuperSync

Legend 14" Non-Interlaced SVGA

(1024 x 768, 0.28dp).....\$345.00

Legend 14" Interlaced SVGA

\$419.00

(1024 x 768, 0.28dp)...

(1024 x 768, 0.28dp)....

USED

386SX Mother Board \$99 & Up 486DX-25 Mother Board. (No CPU).....\$99.00 & Up Tower, Desktop Case with Power\$99.00 & Up Supply..... ...\$60.00 & Up

FROM \$20 & UP

101 Keys Tactile Keyboard 386SX Mother board 386DX Mother board 286-12 Mother board 286-16 Mother board Mini, Mid, Tower Case 200W-250W P.S. 486DX25 M/B 486DX33 M/B 256K VGA 512K VGA 1MB VGA

ntel inside is registered trade mark of intel corp

Company Policy

No cash refund

No guarrante on availability of advertised items.

Most items have limited quantity, ie first come first service basis.

All sales are final.

- -All above prices are for cash & carry only.
 -No visa or cheque will be accepted.
 -All brand new items have 1 year warranty.
 -All used parts & components have 30 days warranty.
 -All obsolebe & damage items have no warranty.

STORE HOURS Mon.-Frl. 11:00am-7:00pm Sat. 11:00am-6:00pn un. & Hollday close

to the page. Dirt and toner accumulations on the feed guide or its rollers can become fused to the back of the page. To clean, simply wipe it with a damp cloth.

4. Fusing Assembly

The fusing assembly is a large, rectangularshaped unit with a green felt-covered top door. It sits inside at the back of the laser printer. Make certain that the fusing unit has had a chance to cool down (at least 10 minutes) before handling. Within the fus-ing assembly are two rollers. The upper roller is a hollow tube that is coated with teflon on the outside; this is to prevent toner from sticking to it (just like your frying pan). Inside the upper roller is a heat lamp that is regulated by a thermistor and a thermoprotector. These two sensors ride on the upper roller at the front end and are actually in physical contact with it. They often are the culprits for scratches and eventual tearing of the teflon coating.

A little trick that I use to clean them,

when I'm not actually disassembling the unit, is to take a clean sheet of paper and carefully push it down from the top along the upper roller (front side) and between the sensors and the roller. Ensure that the paper is flat, not wrinkled, and move it around so as to rub against these sensors. When you pull the paper out, examine how much dirt is on it. If there appears to be a lot, repeat this process.

The other culprits for scratches are the four separation pawls, or claws. They can be located by pushing the back hinged section open, toward the back of the printer. These claws ride along the roller and guide the paper out to the exit rollers. Dirt and toner accumulations tend to build up on the end of the claws, because of the heat from the fuser, and can dig into the roller. Clean them with your damp cloth. You should be cleaning the upper roller every time that you change the EP-S cartridge.

The fuser cleaning wand has a felt tip on one end of the wand. Place this tip on the teflon roller and stroke it back and forth a couple of times. This not only cleans the roller, but oils present in the felt tip lubricate the roller too.

5. Beam to Drum Mirror Remove the EP-S cartridge from the top cover assembly. Near the top of the cover you will notice a black metal assembly with a long, narrow, rectangular window. This is the mirror shutter. Carefully grasp it and move it to the right and upward. Behind the shutter you can now see the mirror. This polished mirror reflects the laser beam from the laser scanner assembly to the photoelectric drum. Unless there is condensation, smoke, fingerprints or some other accumulations, do not touch or mar the mirror in any way. It may be carefully wiped with a clean lint-free wipe, dampened only with a fluid approved for a camera lens.

6. Primary Corona

The primary corona (in the EP-S cartridge) conditions the photoelectric drum by applying a uniform negative charge across the surface of the drum. Hold the cartridge in one hand and notice two long shutters on the top side of the cartridge. Between the two shutters you will see a long black soft plastic flap. The primary corona wire is just underneath this flap. Take the green cleaning brush, found in the printer beside the transfer guide, and insert the felt end through the flap. Slide the brush back and forth a few times to clean the corona wire. Be careful not to break the wire. If you have ever seen a 1/4" thick black streak running down the right side of your page (referred to as Right Side Streak, or RSS), this is caused by a weakness in the primary corona attracting excess toner onto itself which interferes with the negative charge. Now here is a plug for recharging your toner cartridges: when your cartridge is recharged the technician inserts a magnetic strip that eliminates this problem (if your recharger doesn't do this, find another one).

7. Ozone Filter

The ozone filter is found in the housing on the right side near the back, just before the fan. It is contained in a black plastic case with a pull-latch door. Just pull the top tab with a finger or fingernail. The door should flip down, exposing a clear plastic tab that is attached to a black foam-wrapped filter. Pull it out. Note: if your laser printer was manufactured prior to 1989, the ozone filter will not be accessible without removing the main body cover. Call a qualified technician! Ozone gas is generated during the printing process and must be filtered through carbon before entering your breathing space (it can be toxic and in high concentrations can cause things like headaches, nausea, coughing, chest pain, and even premature aging of the skin) The Hewlett-Packard service technician's manual recommends replacement every 50,000 pages under normal operating conditions. The following conditions may necessitate changing the ozone filter more often:

- multiple laser printers and/or copiers in a confined area
- a very dusty operating environment
- printer exhaust port directed at the face of personnel
- poor room ventilation
- persons with asthma or bronchial problems working in same area
- extremely low relative humidity
- Long continuous printing combined with any of the above.

In addition to health concerns, you should be aware that excess ozone trapped in the printer (from not changing the filter) can break down the delicate photoactive layers on the OPC drum in the EP-S cartridge, resulting in blurred images. It is a good idea to vacuum the filter when you clean the rest of the printer, but cleaning should not be done instead of replacement. A clean filter can still be worn out! Ozone filters may be purchased from most toner cartridge suppliers or service companies. There are two types of replacement ozone filters available. The OEM type, manufactured by Canon, which is what was shipped with the printer when it was purchased. They have a honeycomb-like look with straight-through air flow. The alternative is what looks like a square foam impregnated

Continued on page 93

The Ultimate View through More Windows



You've been searching for the ultimate view through Windows, but find yourself disappointed by what the market has to offer. Now with NANAO's new 17-inch FLEXSCAN T560i and F550i, you have everything you wished for. More Windows for a greater edge-to-edge view area—55% more than a 14-inch. Flicker-free 1280 x 1024 ultra-high resolution. Small-yet-readable text characters-

even in the corners. The brightest pictures with the least reflection achieved through NANAO-designed anti-reflection technologies. And compliance with the

world's toughest radiation emission standardsthe Swedish MPRII and TCO*. Whether you choose the Trinitron-tube T560i or the Flat-Square F550i, you'll agree with the experts - the ultimate view through more Windows is with NANAO.





Distributed in Canada by 1-604-278-2893





Pocket Fax Modem

Turn your Laptop or Notebook computer into a communications powerhouse. The Dynalink pocket modem gives you the power of a Hayes compatible

modem and a Group III Fax in a package that fits in your pocket. It plugs directly into the back of your Laptop or notebook computer via the 9-pin serial port. Operates off an internal 9 volt battery, but also includes a wall power adaptor for continuous use in the office.

- Hayes compatible modem
- 2400 bps modem speed
- 9600 bps fax speed
- Background send/ receive faxes
- Time scheduled transmissions
- Fax broadcasting and mailmerge

Bitcom and Bitfax, Software Included Toll Free: 1-800-661-8564

3601 - 21 Street N.E., Calgary, AB T2E 6T5 Tel: (403) 291-5560 Fax: (403) 291-1112



RODUC T .

ccel-a-Writer

by Graeme Bennett

Product: Accel-a-Writer LaserWriter

Upgrade board

Xante Corporation, 1-800-926-8839; Distributed in Canada by Mike

Watson & Associates Ltd.,

604-925-1141

Price: C\$1567 and up

Summary: Upgrade provides PostScript, PCL4, AppleTalk, SCSI and improved speed and resolution to a variety of

id you know that is possible to upgrade an old LaserWriter to a printer that's faster and has higher resolution? You could buy one of Apple's upgrades, such as the one that soups up a IINT to a IINTX. Another possibility is the Accel-a-Writer LaserWriter Upgrade, manufactured by Xante Corporation. The Accel-a-Writer is a LaserWriter upgrade board that has a RISC chip on it that promises a four to 20 times performance increase over Motorola 68020- and 68000-based printers. and PostScript compatibility at up to four times the resolution.



Figure 1. 600-dpi output from Accel-a-Writer (PhoenixPage).

At \$1429 list (\$1278 street), the Personal LaserWriter LS is Apple's lowest-cost laser printer, including neither AppleTalk net-work connectors nor PostScript capabili-ties—both features added by the Accel-a-Writer upgrade.

Several memory configurations and models for various LaserWriters are available, at prices ranging from C\$1567 (for a 300 x 300 model that can be fully upgraded to 600 dpi later) to C\$3261 (for a 600 x 600 model with 16MB RAM). It is also possible to upgrade a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II, IIp, III or IIIp, although the flash ROM option (mentioned below) is not available on the IIp and IIIp printers.

Boards shipping since mid-March are the only ones that can accept a new flash

ROM option.



Figure 2. 300-dpi output from QMS PS-2200 (Adobe PostScript).

LASER GARTRID

SAVE THE **ENVIRONMENT**

RECYCLE YOUR LASER **CARTRIDGES**

EXPERT REMANUFACTURING



CX/EP CARTRIDGE

\$69.95

SX/EPS CARTRIDGE

\$69.95

FX/EPL CARTRIDGE

\$69.95

For ten or more ask for our quantity discount price. Our cartridges are tested and fully guaranteed.

100% GUARANTEED REMANUFACTURED **CARTRIDGES AVAILABLE FOR** IMMEDIATE PICKUP LIMITED SUPPLY

LASER PRINTER CARTRIDGES: Canon, HP Laser, NEC, Apple, Brother, QMS, Olivetti, Wang, and others.

BENNOORF VERSTER LTD

(since 1957)

1875 Boundry Road

Flash ROM is a type of electrically reprogrammable memory (so, in effect, it's not really ROM at all) that acts like ROM in that it holds its programming when the computer is powered off. (See Newsbytes, this issue, for details on Microsoft's new

support for Intel's flash chips—Ed.)

A half-meg of flash ROM costs C\$121 at the time of purchase, or twice the price if ordered later. A one meg flash ROM configuration is C\$242, or C\$363 if ordered later. Clearly, it is a better value to purchase it up front.

Installation

The particular unit tested by The Computer Paper was called the Accel-a-Writer IX, and is specifically for the LaserWriter LS. It had 12MB of RAM and 1MB of flash ROM and would retail for \$3018 (\$2776 without the flash ROM). Physically, it is a 13.5" x 15" x 2" metal box with the same footprint and color as the LaserWriter. It plugs in easily and requires little time and virtually no technical prowess to set up. Other models, such as those for the IINT and LaserWriter

Plus, are internal upgrade boards, but even so, are very easy to install, with just a few plugs. These internal boards just snap in and out. Xante gives you the few tools you need, plus instructions that lead you by the

If you make it a habit to never go "under the hood" of your computer equipment, it shouldn't be difficult to find a Mac dealer or user club member to help you install it in your printer. Believe me, it's easy. The company includes a video tape showing you how to do it, an antistatic wrist band-even a screwdriver.

Improved Speed and Resolution

Reports on CompuServe from users who have had an Accel-a-Writer installed in their LaserWriters indicate that they are generally quite pleased with the upgrade. What does the Accel-a-Writer do for them? One benefit is speed—a result of the unit's AMD 29000 RISC processor. One user with a LaserWriter Plus reported that a two-page PageMaker document with eight downloaded fonts and three TIFF images on the

STANLEY LEVITOR SALYO



Trakita_

automatic mansion BBS

Save \$ while enjoying the convenience of home automation. AMBBS lets you take total control. AMBBS is an online store specializing in home automation systems. Automatic control of lighting & appliances using computer and stand alone interfaces.

- •Home Security Energy Management Safe & Convenient
- Smart Control of Lights and Appliances
 Low Cost
- Plug And Play Automation with NO Messy Rewiring .x10 CP290 Computer Interface allows

Win3 and DOS and Batch and Timed Home Control

Home Demonstrations Are Available On Request!

Tel (604) 875-6465 Fax (604) 872-8830 V.32bis BBS (604) 872-8407

front and six on the back used to take over 11 minutes to print. With the Accel-a-Writer upgrade with 6MB of RAM (the Accel-a-Writer accepts up to 16MB of RAM), it takes just over two minutes to print-at four times the resolution!

Another benefit of the upgrade is improved halftone quality. Xante claims that it is possible to produce 197 gray levels instead of the 25 obtained with 300 dpi at an equivalent 60-line screen. This is, according to the company, the equivalent of 850-dpi gray scales provided by the Accela-Writer board. Indeed, the output from it looks great (see Figures 1 and 2 for a comparison of unenhanced 300-dpi output and Accel-A-Writer's 600-dpi print).

Advanced Memory
According to Xante's Verne Royster, an 8.5by 11-inch page takes 6 MB of memory to image at the unit's 600-dpi resolution. The unit increases the amount of addressable dots per inch from 90,000 to 360,000. Royster claims the 8MB board is the most popular one, for two reasons: unlike the 6MB version, you do not have to discard low-density RAM when you upgrade an 8MB model to 12 or 16 megabytes. Most importantly, the 8MB (or greater) configurations allow you to use the extra RAM as virtual memory (practically a necessity for complex pages) or a font cache, where downloaded fonts are made temporarily resident, greatly speeding up printing. The latest boards have an option for flash ROM, which means that you can now download fonts to the printer and have them stay there when the printer is turned off. When a new font that is not resident in the flash ROM is used, it is downloaded to the flash ROM and the least-used common font is flushed and replaced.

A SCSI port for connecting a font storage hard disk is also standard. All models except the LaserWriter Plus upgrade also

include a parallel port.

Another great feature of the Accel-a-Writer is its ability to support simultaneous printing from a PC and a Mac through AppleTalk, serial and Centronics parallel ports, without switching or extra hookups. This could be a boon to an office hoping to share a LaserWriter between two or three

Few Hassles

We found that the unit was not compatible with Adobe's SmartArt. This is not a flaw of the Accel-a-Writer, but rather a dubious

"feature" of SmartArt that expects to find a 680x0-series microprocessor in the printer, not the Accel-a-Writer's RISC processor.

A "Read Me" file on the Mac utilities disk (the Accel-a-Writer ships with both Mac and PC utility disks) describes a conflict between SuperLaserSpool and PageMaker that it claims will be resolved in the next version of the print spooler. PostScript Level 1 compatibility appears to be excellent-the best we've seen from a

The company's upgrade policy is admirable. Xante promises that future revisions of the printer's EPROMs will be made available at no charge to anyone who requests them. Owners of older models of Accel-A-Writers can thus obtain the current EPROMs that support the new virtual memory and (optional, extra-charge) flash ROM features. The only other problem we had was an inability to print using the older Apple LaserWriter 7.0 driver (which Apple has acknowledged having some problems with). We had no difficulties once we upgraded to the newest 7.1.1 driver (included on Apple's System 7 Tune Up 1.1.1 disk).

Some users on CompuServe have reported occasional problems with manual printing, although we had no such difficulties in our tests. Users of the 6MB version report some PostScript "Limit Check' errors when printing multiple pages with scanned TIFF images, claiming error mes-sages if the TIFF file is somewhere after the first page, yet the page would print okay when it was first in line.

Apparently, the new EPROMs' virtual memory support solves this problem. We did not experience any memory-related difficulties on our review unit.

Conclusion

The troubles noted above are extremely minor, and may be easily worked around. We would recommend an 8MB model (with 1MB flash ROM if you can afford it) over the 6MB one, in order to take advantage of the virtual memory and font-caching opportunities it presents.

Xante's technical support is excellent, and the Mobile, Alabama-based company's toll-free number is accessible from Canada. The Accel-a-Writer has far better print quality than the standard LaserWriter and will cost you less than a new printer.

Thanks to Infomax Computers (604-688-0696) for the loan of the LaserWriter LS used in this review.





COMPUTER



SHARP PC-3000

ROM-BASED SOFTWARE INCLUDED:

· Spreadsheet • Text Editor • Personal Information Manager

Multilingual Capabilities: English, Italian, French, Spanish, German, Dutch/Swedish

THE BREAKTHOUGH **PALM EXECUTIVE** IS HERE!

- 1MB RAM / 1MB on Board
- FULL 80 x 25 Lines LCD Screen
- 2 Slots for Standard IC Cards
- Standard QWERTY Keyboard
- Standard Serial/Parallel Ports
- . Expansion Bus for 3.5" Drive
- Advanced 80C88A-10MHz CPU
- Size: 8.8°D x 4.4°W x 1.0° H
- · Weight: 560g incl batteries



- Prints up to 16 pages per minute
- 5 Printer Emulation including HP
- 700-Sheet 2nd-Tray available Compact design—saves space
- · Serial, Parallel Interfaces
- · Powerful, fast laser printer at a great price



SPECIAL BONUS SHARP JX9700

SEE OUR COMPLETE LINE OF SHARP LAPTOP COMPUTERS, LASER PRINTERS, COLOR SCANNERS AND PROJECTION PANELS Available only at

872-3225

MINITADNICS Sharp Product Centre

872-7061

1948 KINGSWAY AT VICTORIA DRIVE, VANCOUVER

Does Your Office have a Recycling Program?

Conserve our environment and save \$\$\$ at the same time.

Use Recharged Toner Cartridges







Alouette Recharge provides remanufactured and refilled toner cartridges to Laser Printer users with savings up to 60%

RECHARGED EP-S "LONG LIFE" CARTRIDGES

- Blacker Blacks
- Lasts 40% Longer

100% Money Back Guarantee "We take pride in our service."

REMANUFACTURED "SUPER DRUM" CARTRIDGE

All cartridges are tested and completely dissembled when recharged.

We also recharge cartridges for:

- Photocopiers Canon Personal Copier
 - Sharp Z-Series Copier
 - Panasonic FP820

Laser Printers

- HP Laser Jet I, II, IIP, III, IIIP, IIID, IIIsi
- Apple
 Canon
 Brother
 IBM
- QMS NEC Fujitsu and morel

ALOUETTE RECHARGE

FREE PICK-UP AND DELIVERY in Greater Vancouver. Call Today

PRODUCT REVIEW

Star Micronics NX-2430 Printer

Product: Star Micronics NX-2430 Printer From: Star Micronics America, Inc.,

Cost!

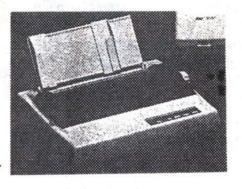
Phone 800-447-4700 or 212-986-6770. Distributed in Canada by Beamscope, 1-800-268-5535

Price: US\$399 (list)

Rating: 4 on a scale 1=lowest to 4=highest Reviewed for Newsbytes by:

John McCormick

Summary: An excellent example of a low- to mid-range 24-pin dot-matrix printer with lots of built-in features.



Carry

Have you ever had software stubbornly keep resetting your printer? Here's how the NX-2430 eliminates that problem....

the Star NX-2430 dot matrix printer is the latest member of the Star Micronix printer line and shows, if nothing else, that the 24-pin dot matrix printer is far from dead, even with today's sub-\$1,000 laser printers.

A great many business applications require the dot matrix or even daisy wheel printer's form-feed capabilities, making it common to have or at least need both an impact and laser printer in the same office (including home offices).

For non-business users, the dot matrix printer can meet most needs, but the lowend DM printer is popular even in larger offices because with the ubiquitous laser printer available for "quality" printing, there is less need for a high-end daisy wheel

The number of fonts and character sizes available on this dot matrix printer surpasses the capabilities of low-end lasers, and the cost per page is less since you need only feed this printer new ribbons, not toner car-

tridges and drums.

Something you might never have thought about is the power question. Laser printers draw a lot of power just sitting there idling, enough that I have seen networks brought down by the combined power surges of several laser printers. This isn't a common problem, but it does point out that new technologies are not without the potential for exciting new problems. Unpacking and setup of the NX-2430 took less than five minutes, although admit-

tedly I am an expert at that sort of thing. Continuous fanfold paper can be run

over the back or up from the bottom, or you can insert single pages of typing paper for those high-quality letters.

A serial port is optional but the evalua-tion unit came with the standard Centronics parallel port which, along with everything but the power cord, is located toward the front of the printer, on the right side instead of the back panel.

Operator controls are found on the front of the printer, with status indicator

lights and a complex LCD readout.

The NX-2430 is about as small as a continuous-form printer can get, weighing 14 pounds and measuring only 17 by 13 by 6 inches.

Included in the printer's non-volatile memory are two draft- and nine letter-quality fonts: draft, high-speed draft, Roman, Roman Proportional, Sanserif, Sanserif Proportional, Courier, Prestige, Proportional,

Proportional, and Script.
Print sizes include Pica (10 characters per inch), elite (12 cpi), semi-condensed (15 cpi), condensed pica (17.1 cpi), condensed elite (20 cpi), super-condensed (24 dpi), and proportional spaced print with its variable cpi count.

Maximum print speed is rated as being 240 characters per second using semi-condensed size at draft quality, but the printer will crank out even large pica in high-speed draft quality at a shade over 200 cps.

Epson and IBM printer commands and character sets are supported.

AMIGA 500 \$269.00 Dealer &

MINI-GEN PROFESSIONAL GENLOCKS \$149.00

> Commodore 1084 Colour Monitors \$249.00 External **Disk Drives** for **AMIGA** \$129.00 Memory upgrades for AMIGA 500 \$ 99.00 Printers, colour for AMIGA's, 24p \$399.00 USED AMIGA 2000'S from \$999.00

Tradeshows_

Business or Personal

We Rent Computers

IBM, AMIGA, Printers, Lasers,

Summer

Notebooks

Special

\$25

Meetings

Rent 386/33 VGA Color,4MB,105MB,for only \$225/monthOAC

Lotus Computers

IBM Compatibles

486-33 basic \$1099 386-33 basic \$ 649 386sx-25 basic 499

Monitors

MAGNAVOX VGA demos \$299

OKI Page Printer \$799

NEC 2/90 Postscript demo \$1600 STAR 2430 designed for Windows \$399 OKI 380 24pin Best Value! \$299 Fuji DL3600 24pin Wide, fast \$699 Canon BJ10EX NEW! \$379 Windows 3.1 upgrades \$66

DR DOS 5.0 clearance

the Computer Store

VANCOUVER CALGARY TORONTO 273-8443 269-9000 475-5500

#7 - 11220 VOYAGEUR WAY. RICHMOND, B.C. V6X 3E1 TELEPHONE (604) 273-8443 FAX (604) 273-9142

Limited quantities on some items. We ship COD. Out of town buyers please phone or fax. Dealers Welcome.

Computer Paper Edition

JUNE 1992



ANO Richmond

110 - 11100 Voyageur Way Richmond, B.C. V6X 3E1 Tel: (604) 276-8898

ANO Vancouver

#190 - 840 Howe Street Vancouver, B.C. V6Z 2M1 Tel: (604) 681-6165

ANO Kingsway

3571 Kingsway Vancouver, B.C. V5R 5L9 Tel: (604) 432-7077

ANO Surrey

112A - 12827 - 76th Ave Surrey, B.C. V3W 2V3 Tel: (604) 594-8682

ANO Vancouver Island

1010 Yates Street Victoria, B.C. V8V 3M6 Tel: (604) 386-2204

ANO Kelowna

6 - 2250 Leckie Rd Kelowna, B.C. V1X 7J8 Tel: (604) 861-8300

ANO Kamloops

825 Laval Crescent Kamloops, B.C. V1Y 8R6 Tel: (604) 374-8002

ANO Edmonton

10301 - 108th Street Edmonton, AB T5J 1L7 Tel: (403) 429-4990

ANO Toronto

Unit 1, 2nd Floor 226 Esna Prak Drive Markham, ON L3R 1H3 Tel: (416) 479-1306

ANO Ottawa

1181 Cecil Avenue Ottawa, ON K1H7Z6 Tel: (613) 733-7110

Hot New Product! -

NEW ZENITH NOTEBOOK TOP OF CLASS

Zenith Data Systems (ZDS) captured the BYTE magazine's Best of Show at COMDEX/Spring and Windows World shows for its Z-Note series of notebooks. The product provides a breakthrough for notebooks by incorporating network capabilities, high performance and features plus low price. Some of the series of notebooks had active matrix colour as well. The notebook was also selected by BYTE editors as Best System, indicating a trend from desktops to notebooks as the personal computer of the 90's.

The new Z-Note professional notebook series expands the portable computing horizons as never before. The Z-Note is the first notebook family to incorporate Intel i386 SL technology, upgradeability, and integrated LAN connectivity, all in a sophisticated new ergonomic design

The Z-Note models are built around Intel's energy saving i386 SL microprocessor, the first designed specifically for notebook PCs. ZDS is the industry leader in i386 SL technology, having co-developed the specification for this highly power-efficient chip with Intel. The Z-Note series marks ZDS' third generation of i386 SL-based products.

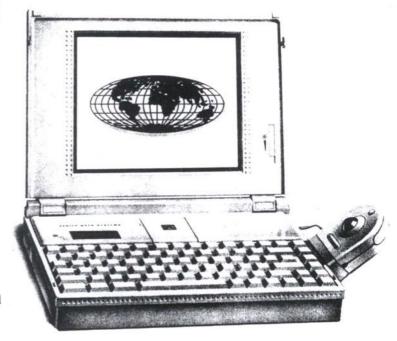
All Z-Note models come Operator-Ready, with MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1 factory installed on the hard drive. In addition, the Z-Note comes with a Logitech Trackman Portable Mouse, with cursor enhancements, to assure an easy-to-use, easy-to-learn, notebook.

The 5.9-pound notebook computer uses the exclusive "Premier Power Management System" - introduced a year ago when ZDS announced the first computer to use the i386 SL chip. This power saving system is enhanced in the Z-Note series with a new Lid Rest mode which allows work in progress to be maintained simply by closing the lid. The next time the lid is open, work proceeds as if there had been no interruption. The rest/resume feature extends the maximum battery life to 10

The Z-Note's marriage of notebook computing and networking is a union of two of the hottest trends in the market today. These four new notebooks have a built-in, ZDS-developed, high-speed communications port that's Ethernet compatible. Additionally, Z-Note comes with factoryinstalled client shells for the leading network operating systems (Microsoft Lan Manager, Novell Netware, Banyan VINES).

With the introduction of the Z-Note family, ZDS is also introducing its proprietary READYDESK port replicator. This optional device provides a streamlined interface to office peripherals. This approach to "plug-and-play" is available at a fraction of the cost or size of a traditional docking station.

The Z-Note series offers a choice of two i386 SL processing speeds. The Z-Note 320L utilizes a 20MHz i386 SL microprocessor switchable to 5MHz or 0Mhz. The Z-Note 325L and 325Lc use a 25MHz microprocessor adjustable to 6.25MHz or)MHz. The performance of the 325 models is further enhanced with 64K of cached memory, supported directly from the i386 SL chip.



Both Z-Note platforms provide support for an optional 80387SX numeric math coprocessor which offloads large calculations from the main processor. The user can install a coprocessor without any tools and boost overall system performance for math-intensive applications.

Product obsolescence is a real concern for today's notebook computer purchaser. The Z-Note protects the investment by anticipating future requirements. The Z-Note computers can be expanded by installing additional data storage, adding a breathtaking 256 colour display or by updating the bios which is stored in Intel FLASH memory.

The Z-Note family offers a choice of three levels of standard 2.5" hard disk storage, 60MB, 85MB, and 120MB (the greatest capacity available in a notebook design). All models of Z-Note come with a 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive which can be upgraded to a 2.88MB platform, thus doubling removable storage capacity.

Z-Note's new VGA edgelit screen provides high quality black-onwhite display of text and graphical data. Both 320L and 325L models can be upgraded to an active-matrix VGA monitor which displays up to 256

Zenith Data Systems was the first to offer BIOS stored in Intel FLASH memory. The availability of this feature on all Z-Note computers means that they can be updated periodically to extend their performance, compatibility and functionality over time.

The Z-Note sets new standards of excellence in the Notebook computer arena. and Zenith continues to lead the pack in pioneering the way we look at Personal Computing.



AUTHORIZED DEALERS OF:









Business Class Series II

Enterprise II 33/50 MHz EISA Cache Systems

The ANO Engineers built a dreadnought. The ANO 486 EISA systems are the fastest and most powerful members of the new Business Class Series II computer line. The EISA system follows the ANO design integrity of providing the very best technology for stable platform designs: AMI 33MHz and 50MHz 486 EISA motherboards, Intel 486 CPU, AMI Hi-Flex Bios, AMI ECU, up to 6MB of RAM, 128K cache internal, 128K cache external, Canon Dual Floppy Drive, optional AMI FastDisk SCSI Cache Controller, optional Intel Double Clock CPU, and optional AMI Fast view EISA SVGA Colour Adapter. The system is fully compatible with DOS, Windows, Novell Netware, Banyan Vines, Unix,

> Xenix, and OS/2 beta v.2.0. The 486 EISA system is a nononsense platform designed specifically for high perform-







ance multitasking and multiuser environments.

Specifications:

Processor Clock Speed Main Memory

Cache Memory

Intel 80486 EISA 33MHz

Max. on Board 32MB Max. supported 96MB

Mem. Speed/Type 70ns/SIMMS Configuration 4/8/12/16/20/24/32 36/48/60/64/72/80/84/96 MB

Internal 8K (128K for 50MHz) External 128K

Direct Mapped. Write Through, One Level

Write Buffer, Zero Wait State

Co-processor

Floppy Interface BIOS

Intel 82077 Controller AMi 486 EISA BIOS Diagnostics, HD Preparation Memory Size Detect PS/2 Mouse Support EGA/VGA Shadow

> (7) 32-bit EISA Slots Burst Capability

80496 Internal FPU

Intel Double Clock CPU

AMI Eisa Configuration Utility (1) 32/8-bit Memory Slot

ISA Slots

EISA Slots

Package Configuration

486 DXE/33MHz INTEL CPU **Business Class Desktop Case** 4MB Ram

1.2MB & 1.44MB Dual Drive 105MB Hard Drive

16-Bit VGA Adapter w/ 512K 14" SuperVGA Monitor (.28)

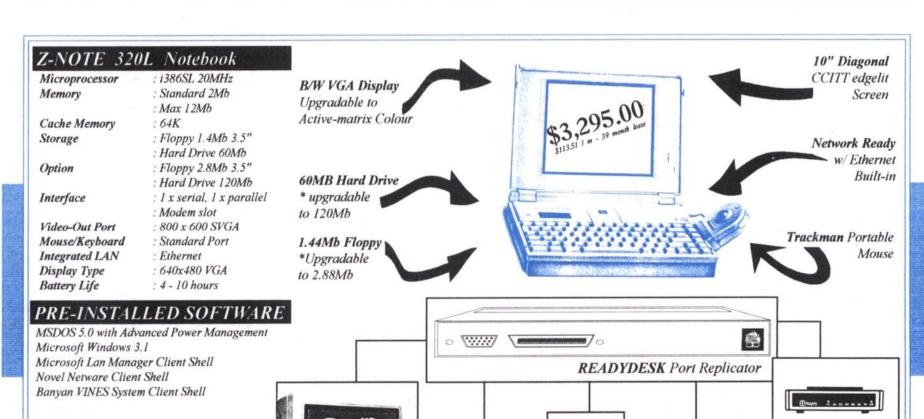
101 Key Enhanced Keyboard

Warranty:

2 Years Parts & 2 Years Labour

\$116.96 / m - 39 Month Lease





OPTIONS AND UPGRADES:

2Mb and 8Mb memory modules 2.88Mb Floppy upgrade 120Mb Hard Disk upgrade Active-matrix Colour Display upgrade Twisted pair and Thin Ethernet Lan Adapters

READYDESK port replicator

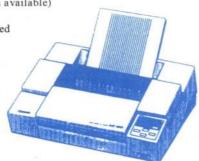
MARKETPLACE

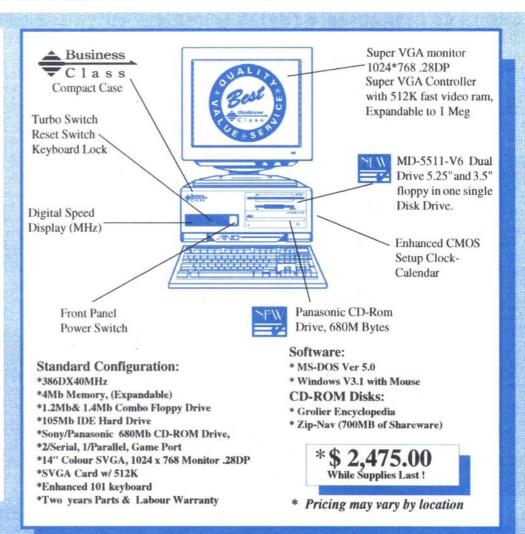
ENTER THE AGE OF COLOUR!

Canon can now give you hard copy to match the quality you see on the screen, for a lot less than you'd expect. That's because the new BJC-800/820 prints in brilliant full colour up to 360 dpi. Using four snap-in ink cartridges - black, cyan, magenta, and yellow - you get true black and richer shades. And the cost per page is remarkably low when compared to most other colour Printers.

BJC-800 Specifications:

- -170 cps text/standard speed mode -300 cps text/high speed mode
- -360 x 360 max dpi
- -Coated paper, transparency, bond, envelopes
- -maximum size output on 11x17
- -parallel interface (SCSI option available)
- -Epson LQ compatible
- -Windows printer driver included





UNBEATABLE BUBBLEJET!

Canon's award winning BJ-10ex Personal Printer Portable, Silent, very Affordable!

360x360 DPI 83 cps Letter Quality Emulations IBM X24E

Epson LQ BJ-130e

Parallel interface 80 column print width Sheet Feeder optional



\$395.00

Canon LBP4 Plus

\$1295.00

4 Page per minute Laser 300x300 DPI standard output (1200x300 DPI enhanced output) 1.5MB Ram

Parallel, Serial, & Video interface

26 Internal fonts

- 16 bitmapped

- 10 scalable

2 Font card slots CaPSL Command level

Emulations:

- Diablo, Epson

- IBM XL24E 200 sheet feeder tray (included)

Canon LBP8 Plus

\$1,795.00

8 Page per minute Laser 300x300 DPI standard output (1200x300 DPI enhanced output) 1.5MB Standard Ram (Exp. to 4.5MB)

Parallel, Serial, & Video interface

26 Internal fonts

- 16 bitmapped

- 10 scalable

2 Font card slots CaPSL Command level

Emulations:

- Diablo, Epson LQ

- IBM XL24E

200 sheet feeder bin (Standard)



ANO RICHMOND

ANO VANCOUVER

ANO KINGSWAY

Vancouver, B.C. V5R 5L9

ANO SURREY

V3W 2V3 Ph: (604) 594-8682

ANO VANCOUVER ISLAND

1010 Yates Street Victoria, B.C. V8V 3M6 Ph: (604) 386-2204

ANO KELOWNA

Tel: (604) 861-8300

ANO KAMLOOPS

EDMONTON OTTAWA TORONTO

Printing Utility For PostScript Printers

Reviewed for Newsbytes by Paul Zucker

Runs on: Industry standard PCs From:

ECONO-SOFT, P.O. Box 181030,

Austin, TX 78718-1030, 512-832-

1675, 800-367-7590

Price: Shareware US\$49.95 (includes printed manual): Postage \$10 on international orders (free in U.S.).

MasterCard and Visa accepted, include expiration date.

Rating: 3.25 (on a scale of 1=lowest to

4=highest)

Summary: P4PS is a utility that lets you do some fancy things on your PostScript printer, using plain ASCII text files, like printing doublesided booklets with four pages per sheet.

ne of the annoying features of a PostScript printer is that it needs to have even the simplest ASCII text file wrapped up in a lump of PostScript before it can print the text. That's OK if you're using your favorite word processor, but quite often you're just working at the DOS prompt, and simply want to print a copy of your AUTOEXEC.BAT file or simi-

At its simplest, P4PS can be used for this, but it really shines by converting longer text files to some fancy PostScript commands that produce multiple pages per sheet of paper, arrange pages so you can put the paper back to do the other side, and so on.

To quote the documentation:

Prints multiple pure ASCII or PostScript files to a PostScript printer with an attractive (optional) drop shadow.

Automatic Booklet Generation! 2-up (side-by-side), properly collated, 1 or 2 sided output ready to staple/bind into

· Prints anywhere from one to 64 virtual pages per physical sheet of paper in Landscape or Portrait orientation.

Handles up to 255 columns per line-

great for spreadsheets. Control physical and virtual page headers using macros to determine exactly what information is printed; determine the exact format of date displays

Output to any DOS device or file specification.

Print multiple copies of each file.

Select a range of pages instead of the entire document.

Select continuous or manual, one- or two-pass printing.

Layout virtual pages across or down the physical page; fill pages or start new physical pages for each file.

Specify physical page margins and the

spread between virtual pages. Specify what to do when a file is interlocked on a network-including waiting for it to become available.

With ASCII files, you can truncate instead of wrap long lines, print optional line numbers to the left of each line, select tab sizes, and select which font to

Self-cloning—allows you to write default options directly into P4PS.EXE—creating any number of customized versions.

I haven't tried every option, but those I have work as claimed. The hardest part is working out which way to rotate the paper before you put it back into the printer for double-siding. It's available from GEnie and many bulletin boards, and it's worth a look.

Rating

PERFORMANCE: 3.5. It works well, and in an uncomplicated way providing you can work from the command line and don't need a foolproof menu system.

USEFULNESS: 4. If you need it, it's indispensable. It doesn't take up much room on the disk but it sure saves a lot of word

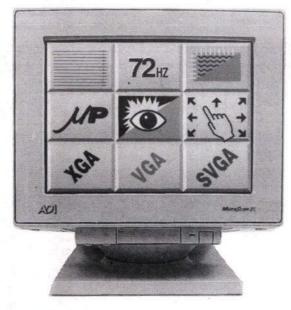
processor use.

MANUAL: 3. The best part of the manual is that it's a text file, so you get to try the program out by printing the manual as a book-

AVAILABILITY: 2.5. By mail (above) or from bulletin boards and similar.

What's Nex

Our Next Generation Color Monitor. Your Next Best-Seller... ADI MicroScan Series



A few words from the experts:



• 72 Hz refresh rate for easy-on-the-eyes flicker-free display

Microprocessor-based intelligent display system



. Low radiation - reduced ELF/VLF emissions



Non-glare screen with Anti-Static Coating (ASC)



Fingertip front panel controls



. Total compatibility - VGA/SVGA/XGA and more...

· Single-board design approach for better quality and reliability



- . Universal power supply 110/220VAC autorange
- · Major EMI/Safety agency approvals worldwide
- · And many more.

ou might not be aware that ADI introduced the industry's first 14-inch monochrome monitor in early 1983 and the first IBM PS/2 compatible VGA monitor in 1988. We should also let you know that ADI offered the first 14-inch low radiation color monitor in 1990. As a matter of fact, you may have been selling ADI monitors without realizing it. So call us and find out WHAT'S NEXT!



Please contact your local computer dealer or VAR for more information.

(Dealer Inquiries Only) Tel (604) 276-2677



- ► Know before your competitor what's happening in your industry - all over the world.
- Access thousands of free programs immediately.
- Send electronic mail to CompuServe, Envoy, BIX, BITNET, AppleLink, Genie, FidoNet, PeaceNet, Usenet and other services.
- ▶ Read United Press International (UPI) newswire stories. Other newswire services include Newsbytes, Syndicated Columnists.

It's tough out there today. New products, services, technology. Experts everywhere. But where do you find all this information quickly and with ease?

Learn about the technology that more and more people are using. Call today and find out about the service that more and more professionals are using.



Fax **534-7473** 534-5663

576-1214 685-1214 855-1701

The Evolving Meaning of "Network Printer"

NTIL RECENTLY, the term "network printer" referred simply to a printer which is used on a network, where the printer is attached to a print or file server and all print jobs are routed through the print or file server. These were typically fast, sturdy laser printers, but similar in functionality to simple workgroup or single-user laser printers.

In the last 12 months, more and more laser printer vendors have introduced printers or printer add-on devices which attach directly to networks, seemingly making direct network attachment the defining characteristic of a network printer. In actuality, direct attachment is a key feature of a true network printer, but it alone falls short of addressing the real-world user concerns about network printing. A true network printer should be designed from the ground up as a network printer.

The promise of network printers is enticing. First, these printers can lower the printing cost per user because a single, true network printer is often able to serve many more users than a combination of desktop laser printers with a similar total cost. For users more concerned about performance than cost, these printers offer much faster throughput than their desktop counterparts. Second, these printers can be placed anywhere along the network, close to users, rather than remotely located adjacent to a file or print server. Third, these printers can offer a range of features normally found only in expensive specialty printers, such as duplexing, 11"x17" or high resolution output, offset stacking and collation. A

network printer provides these capabilities to all connected users.

In order to reap the full range of benefits from the printers, users should carefully evaluate their computing environment and printing needs, and then be thorough in their examination of print solutions. Following are some issues to consider:

What kind of network topologies are installed?

Network printers typically offer either Ethernet or Token Ring physical connec-tions. If the user has an Ethernet network, the printer interface should match the user's network cabling (thick, thin or 10baseT).

What kind of network protocol(s) are used?

The printer's network interface should be compatible with the user's specific network protocol. This allows the printer to communicate directly with the network and also allows the printer to be placed anywhere along the network backbone as a node on the network. The most popular network protocols (NetWare, TCP/IP, EtherTalk

Continued on page 46

JUNE SIDIFCIAI

THE FIRST TEN SUBSCRIBERS IN JUNE WILL RECEIVE 1 FREE MONTH'S ADVERTISING IN OUR CLASSIFIEDS SECTION

736-3666

(MODEM ACCESS LINE)

GET REAL INFORMATION

FREE ACCESS, FILES SECTION, CLASSIFIEDS WHAT YOU CAN'T MISS, USEFUL INFORMATION (Ferries, Customs, Libraries, TV5...), BUSINESS CONNECTION (Airlines, Restaurants, Real Estates, City Halls Ref. Numbers ...)

HELP ... IS ON THE LINE

(Office) 736-INFO

JUNE SPECIAL

386DX-40

\$ 1428

486DX-33 \$ 1888

FEATURE:

- *128K CACHE(UP TO 256K)
- *4MB RAM(UP TO 32MB)
- *JAP.1.2 & 1.44 FDD
- *JAP.105MB IDE HDD *2 SER/1 PAR/1 GAME
- *HI-RES SVGA MONITOR
- *1MB VGA CARD
- *19" MID TOWER
- *200W CSA POWER *101 CLICK KEYBOARD

FEATURE:

- *64K CACHE
- *4MB RAM(UP TO 32MB)
- *JAP.1.2 & 1.44 FDD *JAP.105MB IDE HDD
- *2 SER/1 PAR/1 GAME
- *HI-RES SVGA MONITOR
- *1MB VGA CARD
- *MINI TOWER/DESK TOP
- *200W CSA POWER
- *101 CLICK KEYBOARD

386SX-25

\$ 958

FEATURE:

- *2MB RAM(UP TO 16MB)
- *JAP.1.2 or 1.44 FDD
- *JAP.52MB IDE HDD
- *2 SER/1 PAR/1 GAME
- ***VGA MONITOR**
- *256K VGA CARD
- *MINI TOWER/DESK TOP *200W CSA POWER
- *101 CLICK KEYBOARD

NEW 486DX2-50 SYSTEM \$ 2150

MAGNA COMPUTERS INC.

3288 CAMBIE STREET, VANCOUVER, B.C. V5Z 2W4 TEL:(604)876-0266 FAX:(604)876-0556

Before You Svstem

SAVE THOUSANDS ON YOUR VOICEMAIL SYSTEM

Our Customers Comments Speak for Themselves!

Superior Quality & Tech Support Understanding of Customer Needs

Remarkable On-line Support

BTS Canada

Very Supportive

Language Module

Unlimited Mailboxes

Message Forwarding

• 90 Days Free Support

Digital Voice Recordings

· Controlable Message Length

Remote Access

2 Year Warranty

Very Impressive & Knowledgeable

Sincere & Courteous - Ont. Paralegal

SINGLE LINE VOICE/FAX MAIL

Interactive Questionaires

Single/Multi Documents

Number Generator

Performance Network

- Call Transfer

- Pager Notify
- Timed Messages Fax Bulletin Board
- Autodialer
- 300 Mailboxes

- Long Distance Blocking • Remote Access • One Year Warranty
- Timed Greeting 90 Days Free Support
- Complete with Voicemail Card, Software, Speaker



MULTI LINE VOICEMAIL

- Auto Attendant
- Call Transfer
- Call Screening
- Call Forwarding
- Call Holding
- Message Notify
- Pager Notify
- Message Purging

you can press a key and make another call. Save on long distance charges, pay phones & hotel phones

- Complete with 4 line Voicemail Card Software and **Audio Coupler** . Ask about our Turn-Key Sys



SAVE MONEY ON LONG DISTANCE CALLS - CALL DIVERT HAS ARRIVED! Using your Bigmouth you can call into your system, re-enter another phone ₱ you want to call and call divert will connect you.

BONUS BUY! When you buy CALL DIVERT you'll receive ACCESS SECURE! This allows you to have password protected are SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE - \$195 **INTRODUCTORY PRICE - \$991**

We are the leaders in full- featured, affordable,



K.I.S.S. COMMUNICATIONS INTERNATIONAL 34 Robbie Avenue, North York, Ontario M3H 1Y4 Voice: (416) 633-0351 • Fax: (416) 638-8512

AN IDEA WHOSE TIME HAS COME

"In the past documents were typed. In the future, documents will be generated." Edward Wynne Murphy, president of Intelaw Corporation and the developer of PRECEDENT TIME

- PRECEDENT -

The Automated Document Generator

Precedent Means Document Perfection

Precedent TM integrates the capabilities of a relational database with those of a word processor and an intelligent template builder. ITS PURPOSE IS TO ELIMINATE THE CONSTANT RE-TYPING OF TEXT OR WORDS THAT STAY THE SAME. PRECEDENT FILLS AN ENORMOUS CAP BETWEEN THE LIMITED CAPABILITIES OF THE TYPICAL WORD PROCESSOR SUCH AS WORD PERFECTTM AND "OFFICE AUTOMATION"

Let Precedent Generate **Your Documents**

PRECEDENT™ gives you the power to transform your WordPerfect™ documents into templates that can be used to effortlessly generate new documents. With PRECEDENT you only enter information once. You never have to retype names, titles, descriptions, or any other matter or case specific information. Precedent™ generates your WordPerfect™ documents automatically in seconds. There's no need for cumbersome macros, search-and-replace or mail merge functions. PRECEDENTIM reduces document preparation time by up to 85%1

Precedent Keeps The Facts At Your Fingertips

PRECEDENTTM builds a simple, yet powerful filing system. Files are stored by case or client. Document names can be up to 150 characters long. No more undecipherable eight-character DOS names. With PRECEDENT™ you can use functional descriptive names that you'll always be able to find. And so will everyone else. You won't be shuffling through piles of papers to find a phone number, address or other information. Every fact and piece of information that Precedent has collected is all there at your

Precedent Works In Any Office

PRECEDENTTM can generate any document, for any client, anywhere. You customize Precedent™ asyou create templates, enter client information and generate documents. PRECEDENTTM learns and replicates the words and documents you use and the way you use them.

PRECEDENT™ is only \$595 for the initial package and \$150 for each additional copy to be installed on other computers in your office.

Call or Fax Intelaw for a Free Demo Disk & More Information.

Dealer Inquiries Are Welcome.

In Canada Contact Intelaw at: 1065 - 555 Burrard St, Vancouver, B.C., V7X 1M8 (604) 682-2300 Fax: 682-5335



Intelaw Corporation - 27th Fir, 601 South Figueroa St., Los Angeles, CA 90017

Continued from page 45

and DECnet) are becoming widely available on network printers.

internal vs. external network connections?

Several vendors offer external boxes which convert an Ethernet or Token Ring connection to a parallel or serial connection. Some of these add-on devices also allow for some degree of compatibility with the network protocol, allowing an attached printer to be placed anywhere along the network. Many printer manufacturers bundle these external boxes with their printers in order to attain the status of "network print-

These external devices are useful to connect an installed base of non-network printers to a network. However, they do not offer the performance and functionality of a printer that has been designed at the outset as a network printer. Print data transmission (I/O) is one of the most severe yet most overlooked bottlenecks in both printer and network/host performance. With external adapters, the advantage of the network's high bandwidth is defeated since all print data must pass through the parallel or serial connection bottleneck. A true network printer estab-lishes a direct connection between the Ethernet or Token Ring port and the printer's controller. This produces much faster print times and less network/host down time by allowing hosts to transmit print data directly to the printer at true network

Should the printer act as a file server?

Network printers are launching a revolution of sorts in that they can replace the traditional print/file server arrangement with an intelligent printer that is its own print server. This special breed of network printer actively polls the network itself for print jobs, rather than waiting passively for a print server to send it a job. These printers manage print queues and provide status information back to hosts and the network. This approach improves network and host performance by offloading print server duties from the file server and eliminates the extra costs of a dedicated print server and/or print server software on the file

Are there other computers in need of a print solution but not on the LAN?

A large and growing number of computing environments currently have or plan to have a mix of dissimilar computers-PCs, Macintosh, UNIX workstations, some on networks and some not. Traditionally, a separate printer would be purchased for each type of computer or network. However, printer interface technologies have advanced in the last 2 years such that several manufacturers now offer print solutions which allow different computers to be connected to different printer ports simul-

There are substantial differences between two methods of achieving simultaneous connectivity. The most common

technology is "port switching" where the printer monitors ports to see which is receiving data. Once the printer determines that an interface is receiving data, all other ports are rendered inactive while the active port receives data. This may be appropriate for very limited printer sharing across computing platforms where print requests from different hosts will not overlap. This scheme is impractical, however, as a full print solution across dissimilar platforms since host computers sending to an inactive port will be tied up while the

active port is being used. A more versatile solution is one in which all ports are active at the same time, not switched. But for this scheme to allow different hosts to send print jobs simultane-

ously without host computer delays, each interface must be equipped with its own large input buffer. This allows a host or network to offload its print data to the printer even though the printer is receiving a print job over another port.

Another important interface issue to be aware of is that many network printers attach to networks by replacing standard ports on the printer. This renders the printer incapable of connecting to computers not on the main network.

What kind of processing speed will be required?

The increased use of graphics in computing has necessitated faster processors for the rasterization of images from raw print data. Adding multiple users to the equation further increased the need for fast processing. Most network printers offer RISC processing, but the user should keep in mind that not all RISC processors are equally fast just because they are RISC.

Would multiple emulations be used on the same printer?

Some form of emulation switching is essential in multiuser printing environments where multiple emulations are used (the most common are PostScript or compatible language, PCL and HPGL). There are several ways in which printer manufacturers can offer emulation switching, with varying degrees of functionality and flexibility. Assigning an emulation to a port is a common method of emulation management, but this will be ineffective if multiple emulations will be used over that port (as they often are over a network port). Some printer manufacturers include software with the printer which loads onto the host and which must be configured to match each application with a specific emulation.
The most flexible emulation management system, however, is one which is printer-resident, independent of ports and hosts, and which does not require host configuration or additional software.

What kinds of paper handling and duty cycle are required?

Traditional printer considerations such as duty cycles and input/output capacities become much more important in network printing environments simply because of the greater number of users. Network printer duty cycles range from 30,000 to over 70,000 pages per month, and input capacities range from 250 sheets to 1500 sheets. The number of users and the volume of documents produced by each user should be taken into account.

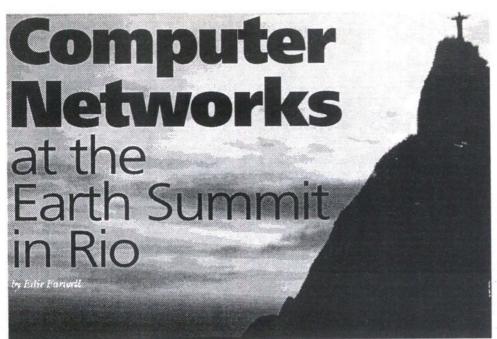
Many network printers offer special paper-handling features to make shared printing easier. Some features to look for include automatic error recovery, offset stacking, input bin selection from the host, and collation.

As the number of users in a printing environment grows, so does the range of print demands made on a printer. Special capabilities such as duplexing, 600 dpi or 11"x17" output are typically found only in expensive, specialty printers. However, several printer vendors have begun to offer combinations of these capabilities, allowing one networked printer to be all things to all users.

How many users should the print solution serve?

There is no one variable which can determine how many users a printer will serve. Users should not be misled by simple specifications such as engine speeds (pages per minute). Data throughput, processing speed, emulation and font management, interface management, paper handling and duty cycle should all work in tandem to match the user's specific computing envi-

Didier Gombert is the National Product Manager of QMS Canada.



the international Association for Progressive Communications (APC), is playing a major role in providing computer communications services for environmentalists, non-governmental organizations and citizen activists before, during and after UNCED, otherwise known as the Earth Summit.

APC is a worldwide association of ten regional computer networks which provide low-cost electronic mail and conferencing services so communication and information-sharing can happen quickly and easily. It is the only global computer communications network dedicated specifically to indi-viduals and organizations working for the environment, sustainable development,

human rights and peace.

UNCED is the United Nations
Conference on Environment and Development that is taking place in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, from June 1-12, 1992. This is

the largest United Nations conference in history and will be the first global gathering specifically for the environment since the Stockholm conference in 1972.

Dubbed the Earth Summit, UNCED will announce a Rio Declaration that will outline how the countries of the world will balance environmental concerns with development interests for a sustainable future. Leaders from over 100 nations will attend UNCED to "consider the very survival of the planet," UNCED Secretary-General Maurice Strong told journalists at a meeting in Brussels January 17.

Joining the world's leaders will be thousands of citizens from every nation participating in both the formal summit process as well as informal parallel events. These citizens and non-governmental organizations will help develop joint international strategies to assure that sustainable development policies result from this environment/development debate. Many feel that this is the last opportunity for peoples of the Earth to affect and change governmental policy in the areas of environment and development to turn around mistakes of the past.

People working effectively together across borders is imperative to successful change. Already, active environmental and other citizens' groups have created an astonishingly extensive global communications network to keep one another informed of each others' activities, as well as the activities of their governments.

APC has been instrumental in making UNCED information easily and cheaply available to over 13,000 people in 94 countries. The ten APC member networks (in Brazil, Uruguay, Germany, Russia, USA, England, Nicaragua, Sweden, Australia and Canada) keep over 30 online conferences, dedicated specifically to UNCED documents and agendas, updated with the latest developments and reports, as well as provide facilitated forums for discussion and

This information-sharing service is invaluable as it allows the official United Nations documents to be accessible to citizens around the world, thus providing broader citizen participation in a heads-ofstate summit than has ever been possible before. By participating in these UNCED conferences on the APC networks, citizens can be active in and influence worldwide discussions on the most vital issues of our time. APC uses computer networking as a powerful tool to foster true global partnership, information exchange and interna-

tional decision-making.

APC's Brazilian member network AlterNex has been selected to spearhead communications services for non-governmental organizations at UNCED itself. With its electronic mail and conferencing services, APC will link environmentalists and others around the world with key deci-

275-2980

Continued on page 48

TROUBLE WITH DATA ENTRY? LET US HELP YOU

- Through our SCANNING process we will convert your written text or images into
- Everything from memos and letters to books and magazines can be SCANNED in 1,000 typefaces and 16,000 font sizes at speeds up to 100 characters per second.
- Your text or graphic can be converted directly into 50 different Word Processors, Data Bases, Spreadsheets, ASCII and Image formats.
- Other services include Electronic Forms, Logos, and programming.
- HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS
- Industrial Commercial Personal
- 486 SYSTEMS 386 SYSTEMS PRINTERS
- COLOUR SCANNER/GRAY SCALE
- OCR SOFTWARE
- NETWORKING

Rates based on \$18 Per Hour All orders C.O.D.

INVEST IN YOURSELF

Simple and to the point. For the highest return with guaranteed results, invest in your education. Zegna Electronic Inc., is proud to announce the opening of their new on-site classroom to help you with your investment decision. No markets to track, no indicies to analyze, no bulls and no bears. Just a solid approach to computer education with Instructors dedicated to teaching you the fundamentals of personal computers.

Invest Today!

- √ Group Discounts
- ✓ In Store Discounts for Our Students
- ✓ On-Site Classroom

LIMITED 50

☆ In continuation with Zegna Electronic Inc.'s committment to computer education we offer an attractive rental program for our students, as well as discounted pricing on purchases.



This class is designed to give the student a first time look at personal computers. Its focus is on developing informed purchasers. It explores and defines the various types of personal computers, monitors, printers, hard drives and memory - Illustrating proper procedures on setting up a personal computer and conventions regarding handling and use. This course is complimentary with any system purchase from Zegna Electronic Inc.

INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTING

INTRODUCTION TO MS-DOS LEVEL 1

introduction to computer operating systems, with emphasis on the Microsoft Disk Operating System. Students will explore the various commands and procedures of this operating system as they pertain to file access, formatting diskettes, copying and deleting files and creating system diskettes.

INTRODUCTION TO MS-DOS LEVEL 2

Continuing from the Level 1 course, students will be exposed to the Microsoft Disk Operating System in its entirety. This course deals with batch files, configuration files, and the advanced DOS commands. This course will also touch upon various other extensions of DOS. Prerequisite: Introduction to MS-DOS Level 1 or equivalent.

110-11180 VOYAGEUR WAY

ELECTRONIC INC. RICHMOND, BRITISH COLUMBIA V6X 3N8
TELEPHONE: (604) 278-5151 FACSIMILE: (604) 278-5122

Continued from page 47

sion-makers attending the conference.

AlterNex is planning to provide workstations at several easily accessible locations throughout Rio so up-to-the-minute infor-mation can be received and transmitted continuously throughout the conference. The APC technical staff will ensue that the system is running smoothly for those needing to send faxes and telexes, read electronic conferences, send electronic mail to

home offices and colleagues around the world, and give input to reports and documents issued from Rio Centre where the UN delegations are formalizing the Rio Declaration. The technical staff will also provide on-site training for those new to the APC system as well as give workshops to show how electronic mail and conferencing services can play a vital role in connecting environmentalists and other activists all over the world.

By strategic information gathering and sharing, which computer technology such as the APC networks allow, UNCED can truly be an Earth Summit for all environmentalists both present and far away.

Canadians who wish to participate in UNCED discussions, or any of the other hundreds of topics, can obtain an account on Web, the APC network serving Canada. Over twelve hundred activists and organizations across the country have accounts on

Web, and are actively using the network to promote social and environmental improvements. The cost to a typical user is about \$30 per month.

Contact: Web c/o Nirv Centre, 201 Richmond St. West, Suite 104, Toronto, Ontario M5V 3A8, Tel (416) 596-0212, Fax (416) 596-1374, e-mail support @web.apc.org.

Edle Farwell is the Liaison Director for APC.



The Fujitsu DL1100 and wide-carriage DL1200 are designed to get you through the toughest assignments with flying colours.

With their affordable colour option, both models give you a full spectrum of seven brilliant colours, and excellent 24-pin graphics.

Features like small footprint, low noise, easy paper handling, four-part forms capability, and high speed draft (240 cps), make these dot matrix printers high flying over-achievers.

For business, education or home applications, call TLS to learn more about the printers that put quality above all.



FUJITSU CANADA, INC.



Head Office Toronto Ottawa Sault Ste. Marie Hamilton Montreal Quebec City Halifax Calgary Vancouver (416) 479-1911 (416) 798-7842 (613) 232-9074 (705) 946-2744 (416) 765-5949 (514) 334-2661 (418) 651-5755 (902) 468-7837 (403) 291-4844 (604) 273-61 (1-800-263-3351 (1-800-361-5585 (1-800

INCREDIBLY Systems preloaded PRICED with MS/DOS 5.0! COMPUTERS



386DX

RAM 1 MB Operating Speed 33 MHz Cache 32K External I.D.E. Drive 105 MB Floppy Drive 1.2 MB Video Card 1024 x 768 VGA Monitor 14" Colour VGA

suggested retail \$1795.00





486SX

RAM 4 MB Operating Speed 25 MHz Cache 8K Internal I.D.E. Drive 105 MB Floppy Drive 1.2 MB Video Card 1024 x 768 VGA Monitor 14" Colour VGA

suggested retail \$2340.00





486DX

RAM 4 MB Operating Speed 33 MHz Cache 128K External I.D.E. Drive 105 MB Floppy Drive 1.2 MB Video Card 1024 x 768 VGA Monitor 14" Colour VGA

suggested retail \$2585.00

ET'S FACE IT, to the average computer buyer one of the most important product features is the price. All things being equal, it just doesn't make sense to pay more than you have to for a standard dependable system.

Some computer companies charge hundreds, even thousands of dollars more for the same quality and performance that make IPC computers so popular. We're not sure what they do with all that money.

What we are sure of is that you'll be satisfied with your IPC system. From our low end desktops to our top of the line 486-50MHz tower, IPC computers are built with quality proven components and rigorously tested before shipping.

Of course, support and service are important too. That's why we offer free depot service across Canada under our three year limited warranty, and full, no-charge technical support.

But, most of all we offer Incredibly Priced Computers.



Distributed Across Canada By:



Vancouver (604) 873-5595

Calgary

(403) 250-2590

Winnipeg (204) 772-9028

Montreal (514) 333-3922

Edmonton (403) 484-0151

Toronto (416) 479-8822 Available in British Columbia from:

Comox Computer Comox (604) 339-3688

Mitech Business Systems Cranbrook (604) 489-4541

Lazerchuck Computer Kamloops (604) 376-9970

Taylor Office Products Abbotsford (604) 853-1188

GH Business Machines Victoria (604) 386-2413

THE JETBOOK HAS ARRIVED IN C A N A D A! The Light Way to Own NOW!!

Excellent power saving features • High performance • Simul-Scan • Quality components • Uprgradable - both HDD & Memory • Price and Cost effective • One year warranty for labor and parts

386 SX 20

386SX 20MHz 2MB on board expandable to 4MB 20/40/60HDD Backlit supertwist CCFT VGA 64 Gray Scales 80/81-Keyboard 3-Hour Battery 6.4 lbs (with Battery)



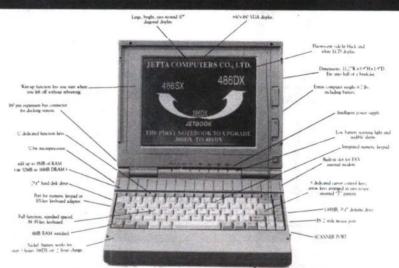
386 SL 20/25

386SL 20/25MHz
2MB on board expandable to 8MB
20/40/60/85 HDD
64K Cache memory option
Intel 386 SL chipset
Backlit supertwist CCFT VGA 64 Gray Scales
84/85-Keyboard
6.5 lbs (with Battery) 4-Hour Battery

386 DX, 486SX, DX

User exchangeable CPU board for 386DX-33, 486SX-25 and 486DX-33
4MB on board expandable to 8MB
40/60/85 HDD
80387 Socket
32K Cache memory option
C&T Chipset
Backlit Supertwist CCFT VGA
64 Gray Scales
84/85-Keyboard
3-Hour Battery (2-hour fast charge)

THE UPGRADABLE NOTEBOOK IS TODAY'S CHOICE



Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Intra 386SX Notebook Computer

Proven Reliability

With Japanese R&D and our experience with Laptops, top quality and functionality are embedded in your INTRA notebook computer ONLY!!

6.7 lbs (with Battery)

Expandable to Desktop, Plus!!

Attach the expansion base (Docking Station) using the built-in, 100-pin, standard AT-BUS connector. Make your INTRA notebook computer more powerful than many Desktop PC's!!

Optimum I/O Ports

Sporting up to 7 I/O ports/slots, your INTRA notebook computer provides complete peripheral connectivity, including Color VGA, Printer, Keyboard, Mouse, FDD, Expansio Base (Docking Station), and more!!

The Light Way to Success

Weighing in at just 6.8 lbs (with battery), your INTRA notebook computer is your constant Light Companion on the road to success!!

Double Battery Power Saving Feature

The extra "Standby" button works closely with the automatic idle timer feature. Your INTRA notebook computer will "Stand Longer" than others. Just hit "Standby: as you leave your desk!!

Internal Modem/Fax Card Slot

With its built-in send & receive fax/modem card slot, your INTRA notebook computer gives you maximum mobility!! You don't need to lug an extra modem and or modem/fax box to communicate worldwide!!



Pacific Royal Enterprises Ltd. #383-13988 Cambie Rd., Richmond, BC V6V 2KK4
Tel (604) 279-8731, Fax (604) 279-8739

A highly useful feature is the ability to record a macro of your control panel button programming. There are 13 built-in print styles, including emphasized, sub- and super-script, underlining, italics, and shadow.

What can you say about a printer? Well, you can say a lot if it doesn't work right, but when it runs as smoothly as this Star Micronix product, about all you can do is admire it.

Print quality is quite good, certainly good enough for producing average quality business correspondence or to fill in if the laser is down, and even the draft quality is good enough for most uses. The selection of font styles and sizes is quite good and the noise level is acceptable. I found the script font (simulates handwriting) to be surprisingly good, but it is best used in modera-

tion for special emphasis.

Have you ever had software that argued with you about font selection? By that, I mean the problem that sometimes occurs when you are trying to print some text in one mode but the particular program stubbornly keeps resetting your printer. The NX-2430 eliminates that problem with a simple press of the Font button during power up. Locking out software control leaves you free to print in script or whatever font and size you wish, regardless of what your software wants to do.

If you hold down three buttons (Font, Pitch, and Eject/Park) while you turn the

> ACCPAC Computer Associates AUTHORIZED TRAINER

·Plus Series ·BPI Series ·Bedford ·SuperCalc/Lotus Accounting Basics for Small Business - 8 hours DOS for Small Business - 3 hours On-going telephone support

R.J. NORMAN & ASSOCIATES 980-4137

printer on, you can modify the default settings of everything ranging from whether you have a print buffer or use memory to hold downloaded characters, to the font and character size that will be set each time

you turn the printer on.

A one-page "User's Guide" printed on glossy card stock provides a quick reference to the major features. This mostly deals with the complex options available via the front control panel.

An optional 50-sheet automatic sheet feeder is available. I didn't test this option or the optional power tractor but I have found that power tractors are a good option to have with most printers.

Optional font cartridges and extra memory are also available.

Rating

PERFORMANCE: 4. Fast and relatively quiet (54db)-no problems during twomonth test period.

USEFULNESS: 4. Font and typeface lock and other features make it very useful.

MANUAL: 4. Documentation is a welldesigned spiral-bound notebook that includes detailed set-up instructions as well as more advanced topics.

AVAILABILITY: 4. This is a major brand that is widely available.

Contact: Jay Winter, Star Micronics, 212-986-6770 or fax 212-286-9063.



8bit/24bit Color & Grayscale scanning. Displayable formats include VGA & Super VGA. File conversions to TIFF, EPS, GIF, PCX, TGA, etc. \$12 per image (volume discounts)

736-9624

Truly Powerful **Portables**



Up to 32MB RAM and 250MB Hard drive!

- * Beautiful 32 grey scale paper white LCD
- * 86 key enhanced keyboard
- * 3.5" 1.44 Floppy drive

386DX-33 Laptop

- * External SVGA Port
- * Dual Serial, 1Parallel port
- * Standard 16 bit expansion slot
- * Removable rechargeable battery
- * Cigarette lighter adaptor
- * Approximate weight: 9 lbs
- * Padded Nylon Carrying Case

Lunchbox Style: Expandable Up to 486-50 w/ 500MB!

- * 3 Drive Bays
- * 4 ISA or EISA Expansion Slots
- * 286,386 or 486 models available
- * 101 key enhanced keyboards
- * LCD or Gas Plasma Screens
- * Padded Nylon Carrying Case
- * External Super VGA Port
- * Dual Serial, and Parallel ports
- * 40 to 500 MB Hard drives

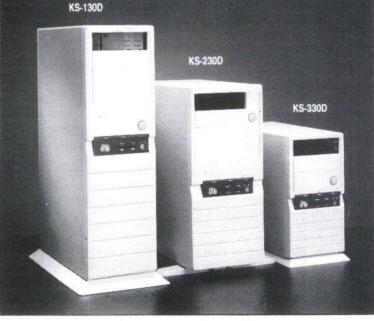
Shoebox Computer!

- * 40 to 245MB Hard drives w/ 1.44 FDD
- * 4"x6"x12" and only 9 lbs!
- * Built in VGA and NTSC Video connector
- * 1 Standard, 1 Proprietary Expansion slots
- * 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game, 1 External FDD

Sayson Technologies Ltd. #201-2475 Bayswater St., Vancouver, BC V6K 4N3 Phone (604)-731-2337



Dealers Welcome





EH-4203 Dimension: LxWxH: 165x150x150(mm)



XH-4203 Dimension: LxWxH: 210x140x115(mm)

Weight: 2kg (G.)

TM-4230 Dimension: LxWxH: 210x150x150(mm)

Weight: 2.5kg (G.)







99

FEATURES

- 100% TEST BY ATE SYSTEM
- 100% BURN-IN TEST WITH FULL LOAD UP TO 60'
- BUILT-IN EMI FILTER
- OVER LOAD PROTECTION
- **OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTION**
- OVER CURRENT PROTECTION
- SHORT CIRCUIT PROTECTION



POWER SUPPLY

A quality choice is the best choice

WE-717

We carry • Focus • Northgate • Datacomp keyboards.

WE-757A

WE-812

Authorised Focus Dealers:

WE-747

OCUS*tronics & co.*

PLACE A DIVISION OF FOCUS ELECTRONIC (CANADA) INC.

#145-4471 No. 6 Rd., Richmond, B.C. V6V 1P8 Fax: (604) 273-3488 Phone: (604) 273-8086

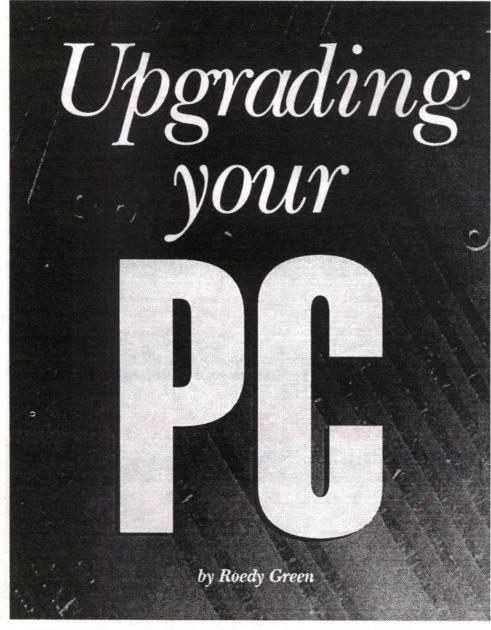


Weight: 2kg (G.)

External • 9600/9600

• 9600/14,400





HE COMPUTER you bought three years ago runs just as fast today as the day you took it home from the store. Yet, like Circe of mythology, modern software, such as Windows 3.1, turns your machine into a pig. The problem is the complexity and overhead of the new GUIs (graphical user interfaces.) This month I will tell you many ways to speed up your old machine.

Windows 3.1 heralded "multimedia." If you want your computer to make decentquality sound and music, you need special hardware. I will be talking about that, too.

Finally, OS/2 2.0 has arrived. Though end users are all agog over Windows 3.1, computer programmers are hotly discussing how to use OS/2 for the upcoming generation of applications. Windows is a waystation on the road to the promised land of OS/2. No one knows when the mass migration will occur or if it ever will, but for the program developers the move has already started. If OS/2 is in your future, you will need heavy-duty hardware. Later, I will tell you how to prepare your computer for the OS/2 contingency.

Speeding Up Windows 3.1

What can you do to speed up Windows 3.1?

1. Windows is a very large program. Throw RAM at it. Microsoft likes to demonstrate Windows in a machine with 21 MB of RAM (not disk space, RAM!) I would consider 4 MB the smallest practical size for running Windows, and 8 MB com-

fortable. More won't hurt.

2. Windows does an enormous amount of behind-the-scenes housekeeping to track all those windows and clickable controls. Throw CPU power at it. Upgrade to a 33 MHz 486 CPU.

3. Windows exercises the hard disk mercilessly. Get a fast hard disk that is compatible with the new 32-bit Windows

Fastdisk access methods.

4. Get more RAM and hand it over to a disk cacher to spare the hard disk so much hard work. Use a defragger such as ORG or Norton SD that can move the Windows files to the prime real estate near the edge of the disk next to the root directory.

Windows spends most of its time paint-ing dots. When you hit the "A" key, Windows has to paint 112 individual dots

on the screen. DOS programs, by contrast, can paint the "A" in a single stroke. For speed, you need an auxiliary computer especially for painting dots (i.e., a video card with a "graphics accelerator"). Then Windows can hand the graphics accelerator a whole sentence to paint, and leave it to work away while the main CPU gets on with something more important. Because you have two computers instead of one working for you, and because the processor in the graphics accelerator doing the dot painting, the screen displays at least five times more quickly.

6. There is a very inexpensive upgrade that prevents losing characters coming in on a modem. You replace the 16450 UART chips on your multi-I/O card with 16550 chips. The 16550s have a 16-character buffer to store incoming characters when Windows is too busy to deal with them.

So, to make your computer really sing under Windows, you might want to upgrade your CPU, add more RAM, get a faster hard disk and, most of all, get a graphics accelerator board. I will tell you more about how to do all this later.

Preparing Windows for Multimedia

The new part of multimedia is about making noise. There are four basic methods of making sound:

1. Use the PC speaker, pulling the cone in and out with software. The results sound

like Edison's phonograph.

2. Waveforms. You take digital samplings of real-world sound (e.g., speech, singing, water splashing) and then play them back. This is much the way audio CDs work. 8-bit models sound like a \$5 AM transistor radio complete with static. Top-of-the-line 16-bit quality can sound like a \$3000 stereo system. Karen Kenworthy, the Windows moderator on

the BIX electronic conference, taught Windows to say "Ouch" whenever she makes an error.

 FM Synthesizer. You can stick a tiny music synthesizer inside your computer to play music. These produce jaunty electronic sounds—usually not the natural sounds of expensive studio synthesiz-

4. MIDI. If you are a musician, you might already own a set of musical instruments and keyboards that use the MIDI computer-control interface. The computer acts like a glorified player piano by playing all your MIDI instruments for you. The computer can record your finger motions as you play the instruments, then play them back faster, in a different key or with different timbre settings. The computer also allows you to edit your work and build up multi-track compositions.

The Catch

A standard audio CD holds about 45 minutes of music. To store the digital waveforms for 45 minutes of music requires about 600 MB of hard disk space. A 600 MB hard disk would cost about \$1750. We would like thousands of hours of recordings on tap. The hard disks to hold this would cost millions of dollars!

Here are several ways out of this bind.

 Just record short snippets of sound. Use the other two methods — FM synthesis and MIDI, which require very little storage space even for a long piece. Buy special hardware that can compress

and decompress the waveforms on the fly to squeeze the same information into a smaller space - like Stacker, but for sound.

4. If you are willing to put up with less than CD-audio quality—say telephone quality, then you can drastically compress the waveforms. You don't need nearly as

much space to store them. But even then a few words of speech will take up about 64K.

5. Don't even attempt to store sounds on a hard disk. Store them on gigantic opti-cal disks, or on CD-ROMs. CD-ROMs must come pre-recorded from the factory. You cannot record your own sounds

Sound Card Possibilities

So to prepare for sound, you will likely want to add a sound card, get a CD-ROM, a bigger hard disk, and possibly indulge in some MIDI musical instruments.

You can buy cards such as the 8-bit SoundBlaster Pro that have all three methods of making sound on a single card. If you want higher quality 16-bit sound you need to buy a more expensive card such as the Pro Audio Spectrum or Turtle Beach

The Roland LAPC-I is a full-blown 24voice MIDI synthesizer on a card that fits inside your computer. It simulates over 300 different "instruments" and 35 sound effects. However, it cannot handle waveforms (e.g., speech). If you want to control external MIDI instruments as well, you need the extra-cost MCB-1 attachment. The Roland knocked my socks off, but listen with your own ears before you make your choice.

Microsoft has proposed a standard for multimedia computers called MPC. Compliant systems have 8-bit sampling, a music synthesizer, MIDI and a CD-ROM drive that can play audio CDs.

Without fully debugged software drivers, the sound cards are useless. Make sure you hear the hardware working under Windows, with the programs/games you plan to use. Stand-alone demos don't

Continued on page 54

We would like to tell you how excellent the LEGEND 486DX SUPREME SYSTEM performs

300% faster than regular SVGA card - 1.97ms in Windows Test

faster than regular IDE - 0.2ms access time & 400% 1658KB/s data transfer

Extremely competative - check with one of our dealers

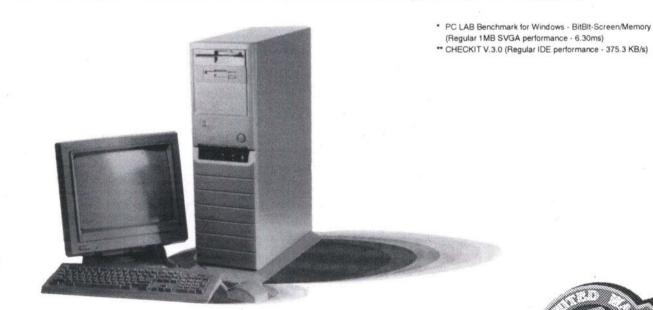
Legendary Warranty -3 Years Labour and 2 Years Parts

You'll never regret that you chose your Legend System

Come and get the power you deserve - a Legend 486DX Supreme System

LEGEND 486DX SUPREME SYSTEM

- Break-through 32-bit Graphics Local-Bus Design
- Intel486DX-33 high performance Processor 4MB high speed SIMM RAM on board
- 256KB Super fast Write-Back Cache RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- 120MB 14ms IDE Hard drive w/64KB Look ahead Cache
- 16-bit FD/HD SuperIDE Caching Disk Controller
- 2 serial, 1 parallel and 1 game ports
- 32-bit Local-Bus Tseng Lab VGA w/1MB RAM
- 101 key tactile keyboard
- 3-button Hi-Resolution 800DPI Serial mouse
- Full Size Tower Case w/250W Power Supply 14" Legend Non-interlaced Super VGA monito
- 3 Year Limited Warranty (3 Years Labour, 2 Years Labour) FREE DR-DOS 6.0
- Optional BLACK or BEIGE finish







Please contact our dealers for enquires:

Burnaby: Vancouver: Surrey: Kamloop:

Nelson:

KICKS COMPUTER KICKS COMPUTER CREATIVE ELECTRONICS Clearbrook: CLEARBROOK TECHNICAL SERVICE KAMLOOPS COMPUTER CENTER
ALLIANCE BUSINESS COMPUTER NELSON PACIFIC COMPUTER SERVICE

Tel: 438-3088 Fax: 438-7088 Tel: 738-3886 Fax: 738-2881 Tel: 582-0318 Fax: 582-0463 Tel: 853-9118 Fax: 850-6675 Tel: 374-6887 Fax: 374-4699 Tel: 372-8368 Fax: 372-0548 Tel: 352-9600 Fax: 352-9585

Pal Systems (Canada) Ltd.

Nanaimo: Cranbrook: Dawson Creek: Kelowna: Prince George: Prince Rupert: Terrace:

NANAIMO BUSINESS MACHINES LTD NORTHERN COMPUTERS INC. NORTHERN COMPUTERS INC NORTHERN COMPUTERS INC. NORTHERN COMPUTERS INC. NORTHERN COMPUTERS INC. NORTHERN COMPUTERS INC.

Tel: 753-0985 Fax: 753-6132 Tel: 426-2775 Fax: 426-3933 Fax: 782-6992 Tel: 782-6965 Tel: 762-7753 Fax: 861-1861 Tel: 563-2263 Tel: 624-6560 Fax: 563-3982 Fax: 627-7152 Tel: 638-0321 Fax: 638-0442

"The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corp"

Preparing For OS/2

OS/2 benefits mainly power users. It offers: 1. The ability to copy, format and use floppy disks in the background without slow-ing down your foreground work.

2. Faster disk access, especially for large files. OS/2 can find files more quickly than DOS or Windows can.

3. Long filenames, like the Macintosh.

- 4. The ability to smoothly run several programs at once without them interfering with each other and crashing the system. DESQview and Windows both attempt this, but neither has the hardware support that OS/2 has to control the interactions.
- The ability to use the full 32-bit power of the 386/486 CPU. DOS and Windows programs usually waste half of each 32-bit register. Under OS/2 it is much easier to write huge programs. Under DOS or Windows, programs and data must be broken into chunks of 64K or less.

The Catch

If OS/2 is so wonderful, why isn't everyone using it?

1. It is more complex to install and use.

2. For practical use, it needs at least 8 MB of RAM, and 16 MB for comfort.

3. OS/2 itself comes on 21 diskettes and fluffs up to about 30 MB on your hard disk. By the time you install extra fonts,

Sometimes you can do upgrades easily and safely. depends partly if you planned for upgrades when you first bought your computer, and also on just how old your computer is. The newer it is, the more likely upgrading will go smoothly.

and create a swapfile, it has taken over about 60 MB of your disk.

4. It is less forgiving of non-standard hard-

Though you can run your old DOS pro-grams under OS/2, you are not really cooking until you buy new OS/2-aware programs.

6. It can run your Windows programs. So OS/2 is even more resource-hungry than

Chances are, then, you will first need to add more RAM and a bigger hard disk before you can move up to OS/2. Just as with Windows, you will also want a graphics accelerator card. Don't even think about trying to run OS/2 on anything slower than a full 80386 DX 25 MHz.

Upgrade or Start Over?

Sometimes it is best to add equipment to your existing machine, or replace a few parts. Other times it is best to sell your machine as it is, and use the money toward a complete new machine.

Upgrading may appeal to the recycler in your soul, but if you replace a part, the old part will likely have little value. You proba-bly will end up throwing it away. If you sell your old machine, and buy new, all the old parts will find a good home. If you plan extensive upgrades, it is usually more eco-



OMMUNICATIONS

1082 Kingsway Vancouver, B.C. V5V 3C6 TEL: 879-8823 FAX: 879-1485 MON. - FRI. 9:30 - 6:00 SAT.: 10:00 - 5:00

80286-16

\$725.00

80386SX-20

\$825.00

80386SX-25

\$875.00

80386DX-25

Non-Cache \$895.00

80386DX-33

64KCache \$995.00

80486DX-33 256K Cache

\$1495.00

All systems come with:

- 1 MB RAM On Board
 One 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB Floppy
- 52 MB Hard Disk VC IDE 23 ms
- 1:1 Interleave IDE Host Adapter AT I/O Card w/1-parallel, 2 serial
- AT I/O Card w/1-parallel, 2 ser and 1-game port
 Monographics Card & 12"
 Amber Monitor
 Desktop Case & 200W CSA Power Supply
 101-Key Enhanced Keyboards

SVGA Upgrade

14" SVGA Monitor with 1MB Card 1024 x 768 0.28dp

ADD \$288

June Special 386DX-40 MHz

AMI Bios 4MB RAM on Board 64K Cache 1.2 MB or 1.44MB Floppy 52MB Hard Disk (VC IDE) 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game Trident 1MB SVGA Card Darius 14" SVGA monitor (1024x768.31) Desktop Case & 200 Watts PS 101 Enhanced Keyboard

\$1395 or Lease \$55/month

Super Performance 486DX-33 MHz

Intel 486DX-33 CPU **AMI Bios** 8K Internal Cache 256K External 4MB RAM on Board 1.2 MB or 1.44MB Floppy NEC 105MB Hard Disk (VC IDE) 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game Trident 8900 1MB Card 19" Tower Case & 200 Watts PS 14" Darius 1024x 768 .28 SVGA Focus 2001 Keyboard

\$1995 or Lease \$79/month

System Upgrades (ADD to System Price) Additional 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB Floppy Drive ... WD 80MB Hard Disk (VC IDE 19ms 64K Cache) Maxtor 80MB Hard Disk (VC IDE 17ms 32K Cache) .. NEC 105MB Hard Disk (VC IDE 19ms 64K Cache)... Quantum 105MB Hard Disk (VC IDE 17ms 64K Cache) \$225 Maxtor 120MB Hard Disk (VC IDE 15ms 64K) Maxtor 210 MB Hard Disk (VC IDE 15ms 32K) Samtron 14" VGA Paperwhite Monitor w/Oak 256K Card Samtron SC441 14" VGA Monitor (640x480) w/Oak 256KCard .\$185 Samtron SC428 14" SVGA Monitor (1024x768) w/Trident 1MB card Darius 14" SVGA non-interlaced Monitor (1024X768, .28dp) w/Trident 1MB card (256 colors). Darius 14" SVGA Monitor (1024x768, .31 dp) w/Trident 1MB VGA Card (256 colors) .. \$275 NEC 3FGX 15" Multisync non-interlaced monitor \$749 w/Trident 1MB Card.

LEASING IS AVAILABLE

*All lease rates are based on 36 month lease

| Math Co-Processors | Intel | Cyrix |
|------------------------------|-----------|--------|
| 80287XL | \$115 | _ |
| 80387SX-16 | \$165 | \$155 |
| 80387DX-25 | \$245 | \$225 |
| 80387DX-33 | \$265 | \$245 |
| 80387DX-40 | _ | \$275 |
| 80487DX-20 | \$575 | - |
| Modems | | |
| ZOOM 2400B int. Modem v | w/Procon | ım\$85 |
| Cardinal 9600/2400B S/R F | | |
| Practical Modem 2400 FX9 | 6 | \$135 |
| Mouse and Accessories | | |
| Dexxa Mouse | | \$25 |
| Dexxa 3-Button Serial Mous | | |
| Logitech Serial Mousema | | |
| Logitech Serial Mouseman w/W | Vindows 3 | 0\$129 |
| Microsoft Serial Mouse . | | \$110 |
| Microsoft Serial Mouse w/V | | |
| SoundBlaster/Professiona | | |
| MS-DOS V5.0 w/QBasic | | |
| PC Tools v7.1 | | |
| Lotus 123 for Windows . | | |
| Wordperfect for Window | | |
| Windows 3.1 | | |

| Tape Backup Units | |
|--|--|
| Colorado DJ-10 40/60/80/120 int. unit\$265 | |
| Colorado DJ-20 250MB int. unit\$350 | |
| Archive 80MB Int. Unit\$450 | |
| Archive interface card\$85 | |
| 3M DC-2000 40MB Tape Cartridge \$28 | |
| 3M DC-2120 60MB Tape Cartridge \$34 | |

RAVEN RCD-500 CD-ROM

Incl. World Atlas/ Grolier Encyclopedia/

| Monitors and Video Cards |
|---|
| Oak 16-bit 256K VGA Card\$50 |
| Trident 512K card exp. to 1MB\$85 |
| Trident 1MB Card\$110 |
| ATI VGA Wonder (512K exp. to 1MB) |
| w/mouse\$235 |
| Samtron 14" Paper White Monitor\$135 |
| Samtron 14" SC441 VGA Color Monitor |
| 640x480)\$250 |
| Darius 14" SVGA Color Monitor |
| 1024x768 .28 dp)\$335 |
| NEC 3FGX 15"Multisync Monitor |
| 1024x768, .28 dp)\$825 |
| TVM 3A 14" SVGA Low Rad Monitor |
| 1024x768, .28 dp)\$350 |
| Viewsonic 5 Plus 14" Ultra Non-Interlaced |
| SVGA Monitor(1280x1024 .26dp)\$595 |
| Viewsonic 7 17" non-interlaced SVGA |
| Monitor (1280x1024 .28dp)\$1425 |

NOVELL NETWORKING • LOTUS • WORDPERFECT • MICROSOFT • EPSON • PAGEMAKER ALL SYSTEMS WITH STANDARD 2 YEARS LABOUR AND 2 YEAR PARTS WARRANTY

nomical to sell your old machine and buy afresh. However, price it out for yourself.

Nightmare on Upgrade Street

Upgrading can be perilous, especially replacing the motherboard. Here is an almost worst-case scenario of what can happen to you. You replace your old 12 MHz 80286 motherboard with a brand new 33 MHz 486 motherboard.

Then you discover your cheap multi-I/O card cannot quite keep up with the new CPU, so you end up replacing it, too. Then your new machine is cranky. It occasionally freezes up, refuses to start on cold mornings, makes small errors in arithmetic and spontaneously reboots all by itself. You

wonder if an exorcist might be in order. You suspect the problem might be your power supply. Experiments confirm your cheap power supply cannot provide smooth enough power for the sensitive 33 MHz operation. So you have to replace it with a higher quality one. They you find there is no available model of power supply that will fit your case, so you have to replace the case

Now you finally get all the hardware working, only to discover that 10% of your software no longer works. Programmers wrote that software long before anyone con-ceived of a CPU as fast as your new 486. You have to buy software upgrades.

Then you discover that software of dif-

ferent vintages does not mix well. You now have to buy upgrades for most of the rest of your software, to avoid conflicts with the

Beside your new machine is a pile of old parts: a motherboard, multi-I/O card, power supply, case and software that nobody wants. A short time ago, they were part of a desirable, perfectly functioning

computer.

If the computer fails in future, with yet another chapter in the nightmare, there is no guarantee to protect you. Only all-new computers come with guarantees. The best you can hope for is an individual component warranty.

Upgrading your XT to an AT

Attempting to upgrade an XT to an AT is an even worse nightmare. The power-supply leads and speaker leads probably will not fit. The new AT cards may be too tall to fit in the case. If you keep your old XT disk controller, it will run three to five times slower than a new AT controller would. You are much better off selling your old XT

On the Other Hand

Sometimes you can do upgrades easily and safely. It depends partly if you planned for upgrades when you first bought your computer, and also on just how old your computer is. The newer it is, the more likely upgrading will go smoothly.

For example, adding RAM or replacing a new video card rarely causes complications. There is no need to buy a new computer to add a second hard disk.

Ask a few knowledgeable people what they think of your upgrade/replacement plan before you decide either way.

Adding RAM

RAM is now retailing for under \$65 per megabyte (1,048,576 characters). Adding RAM is the simplest and cheapest method of putting some oomph back into an old machine.

However, there are things to watch out for. Adding raw RAM does little good. Very few programs know how to use it. It must be "predigested" to turn it into palatable XMS (extended) or EMS/LIM (expanded) RAM before ordinary programs can make any use of it.

DOS comes with a pair of memory-management programs called HIMEM.SYS and

Continued on page 56

EGATRONICS

pgradès • Mail-Orders • Trade-ins • Cellulars



2 years Parts & Labor system warranty



- Member of Better Business Bureau
- **Onsite Service Available**
- Large Selection of Stocked Items
- Very Knowledgeable Sales & Technical Staff
- In-Store Service Centre
- Free Consulting and Estimates
- Open 7 days a week

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

←LOOK--->

New

Technology

Performance

BATTER

THAN

EVER

HIGHEST QUALITY COMPONENTS

Signature System

386SX-25MHz AMD Motherboard

2MB RAM SIMM exp. 8MB

1.2MB or 1.44MB High Density Floppy Drive Mini-Tower Case w/LED & 200 Watt Power Supply 85MB 15ms 1DE Cache Hard Drive 2 Serial / Game / Parallel Ports Super VGA .28mm DP 14" Color Monitor

Trident 1MB SVGA Card 72Hz Refresh (1024 x 768 x 256 Colors)



\$239

Amplified Hi-Fi, deluxe 3-Way box speakers. Excellent sound combination, 40 Watts for Soundblaster Pro

\$79

Okidata Laser LED Printer The best printer for the Buck!

4 PPM, 512K RAM expandable High quality printing for less w/cable

W/1.5 MB Add \$149 W/2.5 MB Add \$209

486-33MHz DX 64K Cache Motherboard

4MB RAM SIMM exp. 32MB 1.2MB or 1.44MB High Density Floppy Drive Midi-Tower 19" Case w/LED & 200 Watt Power Supply

125MB 15ms Cache Hard Drive 2 Serial / Game / Parallel Ports Super VGA .28mm DP 14" Color Monitor Trident 1MB SVGA Card 72 Hz Refresh (1024 x 768 x 256 Colors) 101 Enhanced Tactile Keyboard 386DX-40MHz

Configuration \$1,529

\$38

\$1075

1MB SIMM MODULES

486 DX-50 MOTHER BOARD

64K STATIC RAM CACHE AMI BIOS

NEW USRobitics 16.8 Dual standard 14.4 V32 V.42.bis/16.8 HST V.42bis

Connects to virtually any high speed modems

SUPER SPECIAL PRICE

\$899

CASH & CARRY **PRICES**

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

| Western Digital 85MB 15ms IDE | \$325 |
|--|-------|
| Quantum 120MB 15ms IDE | \$410 |
| Western Digital 125MB 14ms IDE | \$390 |
| Maxtor 130MB 15ms IDE | \$385 |
| Western Digital/Maxtor 212MB 15ms IDE | \$690 |
| Quantum 243MB 15ms IDE | \$755 |
| Floppy Drives 1.2MB/1.44MB Prices include bracket! | \$59 |
| Printers Prices include cable! | |
| Fujitsu DL900 24 pin | |
| Fujitsu DL1100 24 pln Color | \$345 |
| Fujitsu DL1200 w/color | |
| Okilaser 400 4ppm Laser Printer | \$739 |

Hard Drives (Bare)

| STORE HOURS | |
|------------------------------|--|
| Mon Sat. 10:00am - 7:00pm | |
| Sunday 12:00pm - 4:45pm | |



386SX-25MHz 386DX-25MHz \$275 386DX-33MHz 64k Cache \$325 386DX-40MHz Cache 486DX-33MHz Cache 486DX-50MHz 64K Cache Miscellaneous Mouse/Keyboard etc. Surge Suppressor \$2000/10 yr. warr. Logitech 3-button First Mouse Logitech 3-button Mouseman Serial . \$55 \$70 \$85 Logitech 3-button Mouseman Bus Logitech 3-button Cordless \$99 Soundblaster Pro Music Card Focus 2001 Tactile Keyboard w/cover \$239 .. \$60 \$99 \$59 Focus 5001 Enhanced Fujitsu Enhanced Keyboard Omnikey Ultra Keyboard \$150 Flightstick Joystick Windows 3.1 UPGRADE \$55 \$79 Windows 3.1 FULL VERSION DOS 5.0 (OEM) ...

| Math Co-Pro & Tape Backups |
|---|
| ULSI 387-20SX\$145 |
| ULSI 387-33DX\$235 |
| Colorado DJ10 120MB Backup \$285 |
| Colorado DJ20 250MB Backup \$335 |
| Colorado FC-10 Adaptor (4.4MB/min)\$95 |
| DC2120 3M 250MB Tape\$30 |
| Modems |
| Zoom 2400 - Internal |
| Zoom 2400 - External w/cable\$95 |
| Zoom Send/Receive Fax/Modem Ext \$149 |
| Zoltrix Send/Receive Fax/Modem Int \$79 |
| ATI 9600 bps V.42 bis Ext. w/ cable \$419 |
| SVGA Monitors & Cards |
| Aamazing 14" .28mm DP Interlaced \$325 |
| Everdata/Aamazing14" Non-Interlaced \$385 |
| Optiquest 15" Non-interlaced 2000D \$749 |
| Seiko 1450 14" .25mm DP Non-interlaced \$775 |
| Magnavox 20" 1280x1024 \$1749 |
| Trident w/ 1MB SVGA 72Hz Refresh Non-Int \$95 |
| Stealth S3 Windows Accelerator 1MB \$345 |
| ATI XL 1MB & mouse \$225 |
| ATI Graphics Ultra 1MB\$550 |

3243 Main St. at 16th Vancouver, B.C. V5V 3M6

Tel: (604) 876-8855 Fax: (604) 876-8779

Leasing Available by: Accel Leasing





EMM386.SYS to do this. There are faster, smaller, more capable memory managers you buy separately, such as QEMM and 386MAX. Installing a memory manager is a black art. They can make it appear as if you have 720,000 bytes or more of free conventional memory, even when you cram your RAM with mouse drivers, etc.

RAM comes in three main forms:

SIMMs-miniature cards holding 256 KB, 1 MB or 4 MB that fit into slanted racks on the motherboard. These are the easiest to

SIPPs-miniature cards holding 256 KB, 1 MB or 4 MB with pins sticking out the bottom that fit into rows of holes on the motherboard. These are tricky to install without bending the pins.

DRAMs-individual chips holding 256K bits (32K bytes), 1 Megabit (131K bytes) or 4 megabits (524K bytes). Each chip coughs out either 1 or 4 bits at a time when addressed.

It is best to let your retailer install the RAM for you. He will make sure you have the right type and speed. He will take the proper static precautions and will clean and treat the contacts. He will need to read your motherboard manual to set any motherboard switches to configure the new RAM.

Do not handle RAM unless you first

ground yourself with a wrist strap and work on a static mat. Even taking RAM out of the bag to look at it can be enough to destroy it.

Further, each motherboard only accepts certain magic combinations of types, speeds and sizes of RAM. For example, some machines will not allow 6 MB total RAM, only 4 or 8. You need the motherboard manual to find out what the magic combi-

Disposing of old RAM Upgrading RAM can be distressing because you must discard perfectly good RAM. For example, on some machines to go from 2 MB to 4 MB, you don't simply add 2 MB. You

have to remove all 2 MB of your old RAM and replace it with 4 MB of a different type that allows you to grow eventually to 8 MB.

Similarly, when you grow from 8 to 16 MB, again you have to throw out all 8 MB of your old RAM and replace it with 16 MB of a different type.

Unfortunately you cannot just start off with the larger type. The computer likes to have at least four banks of RAM to interleave. If you used the larger type right off, you would not have enough banks. With four banks, three banks can be "recuperating" while one is working. If you only had one bank, the CPU would have to wait while the bank recuperated after each memory operation. The full truth is even more complicated.

Keep your old RAM in a static bag. You may be able to sell it to someone upgrading or building a smaller computer. RAM does not deteriorate with age, so consider getting used RAM when you upgrade.

How Much RAM?

It never hurts to have a little extra RAM. You can always hand over any spare RAM to your disk caching program to speed up hard disk operations.

For word processing, one to two megabytes should suffice. For DESQview, four megabytes is comfortable. For Windows 3.1 four to eight megabytes would be about right for the average user. For OS/2, 8 to 16 megabytes would be a comfortable starting point.



Vancouver Computer Centre

649 East15th Ave. (Kingsway at Fraser), Vancouver, B.C. V5T 2R6 Phone 875-8305 Fax 875-6933

BUILD NEW or UPGRADE in our DO-IT-YOURSELF CENTRES

• Select the components YOU need to meet YOUR requirements

• LEARN the fundamentals of HARDWARE — at NO CHARGE!

TURN-KEY SOLUTIONS

FOR THE FAMILY **DISCOVER MULTIMEDIA**

CD-ROM electronic information with full images, motion & sound

Internal CD-ROM Drive, Sound Blaster Pro, Labtec SS-100 Stereo Speaker System, Audio Cable (for amplifier)

Plus:

12 Software packages including Windows Support Utilities, Educational Software & Games

\$44.00 per month

COME IN FOR A DEMO - YOU'LL LOVE IT

FOR SMALL **BUSINESS NETWORK PRICING** BREAKTHROUGH

Network existing PC's for as little as \$300/node Install complete new networks starting at under \$1000/node Add high-end/high performance

networks **OUR NETWORKING CONSULTANTS**

WILL IMPLEMENT YOUR BEST SOLUTION

FOR THOSE 'ON THE GO'

A FULL RANGE OF NOTEBOOKS

386-SX16, 2MB RAM, 40MB

\$1925

386-SXL25, 2MB RAM, 60MB

486-SX/20, 4MB RAM, 80MB

Lease from \$68 per month (OAC)

YOUR DATA CAN GO WITH

YOU

- no matter how large or complex

PRE-PACKAGED SYSTEMS

| 386-SX20 | \$1335 |
|-----------|--------|
| 386-DX25 | \$1430 |
| 386-DX33C | \$1483 |
| 386-DX40C | \$1510 |
| 486-DX33 | \$1920 |
| 486-DX50 | |
| | |

ALL PACKAGES INCLUDE

- Mid-Tower Chassis 4MB Memory (exp. 32MB) IDE AT I/O Combo Card 25, 1P, 1G Ports
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy 105MB Hard Drive 16 Blt SVGA Video Card
- Low Rad. TVM3A SVGA Mon. Focus 2001 Keyboard

How Fast?

60-nanosecond RAM is faster than 80nanosecond RAM. It does not hurt to use RAM that is a little faster than you need. However, it does not help, either. Putting in 60 ns RAM when the motherboard manual specifies 80 ns will not speed your machine up. The advantage of using 60 ns RAM comes when you later recycle the RAM. If your future machine calls for 60 ns RAM, you could reuse your old RAM, where you could not reuse old 80 ns RAM. For motherboards that give you the option of configuring different speeds of RAM, use the fastest supported type.

Disk Caching

Giving 512 KB to 2 MB of RAM to a diskcaching program is your first priority in speeding up a machine. Caching programs monitor your use of the hard disk, and attempt to keep the data on hard disk you use most often in their private "cache" (stash). Then when you go to get data off the hard disk, the caching program intervenes, and hands it to you hundreds of times faster, from its cache.

The most reliable caching program is Super PC Kwik. Norton Utilities comes with a fast but touchy cacher called NCACHE. DOS comes with a fat, slow cacher called SMARTDRIV.SYS. Windows 3.1 comes with an improved version called

SMARTDRIV.EXE. If you don't have a cacher, you are wasting the money you spend on your RAM. Get expert help to install your cacher. If you don't tune it properly, you could be wasting the lion's share of your computer's

Upgrading to a 486 33MHz

To upgrade your CPU, you must usually replace your whole motherboard, though you can often recycle your RAM, providing it is fast enough.

I already warned you of the nightmares you can expect if the other components of your computer are not up to snuff.

Replacing a motherboard is quite easy if you have a tower case where you can access both sides of the board. Smaller cases are much more difficult since you have to align all the spacers without being able to see

25 MHz machines are more robust. They are not as fussy about power. They don't put quite so much "strain" on the other components and software. If you are considering upgrading a machine of unknown quality, I suggest going just to 25 MHz. Unfortunately, it is much harder to find 25 MHz motherboards than 33.

If you have premium components, such as the Turbo Cool power supplies, Everex multi-I/O, etc., then you will be quite safe in upgrading to 33 MHz.

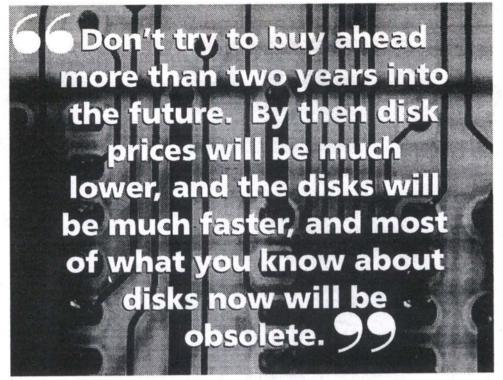
I personally would not recommend going beyond 33 MHz to 40 MHz. Every time you double the clock speed you increase the radio emissions inside the case by four times. The higher the clock speeds, the tighter the tolerances, and the fussier and more ill-tempered the machines.

There are, of course, safe, beautifully designed and shielded 40 MHz machines. However, you probably won't find these for bargain-basement prices.

Clock Doublers

So rarely can you have your cake and eat it, too, but just this once, you can. Intel has just announced a new kind of 486 chip. To the rest of the computer it looks like a plod-ding, easy-going 25 MHz 486 CPU chip. However, secretly, inside it is a speed demon, cranking along at 50 MHz. You get the best of both worlds.

There are now a sprinkling of motherboards that use this new chip. Eventually there will be kits to upgrade older mother-



What are the catches?

1. These chips are much more expensive than ordinary 33 MHz chips.

2. They give off a lot of heat. Best to use these in tower cases with lots of room so cables don't block the air flow, and so convection helps cool the vertically mounted chip. Choose a premium power supply with a powerful fan.

There is no low-cost 386 version of the doubler chip. This is because the 486 has 8K of SRAM cache right inside the CPU chip, but the 386 does not. The 486 can do quite a bit of work at double 50 MHz speed just using its registers and the SRAM cache before having to consult the "outside world" off the chip at 25 MHz.

Strangely, these clock-doubler machines at 50 MHz are safer and more reliable than ordinary 486s at 40 MHz.

A Bigger, Faster Hard Disk

Since you already have a hard disk, the natural thing to do is get a second one, bigger than your first, faster that your first, but keep them both. Unfortunately there are several nasty surprises awaiting you here.

How Big a Disk?

Since you already have a computer, you have a good idea of how fast your storage needs are increasing. You have seen how each new version of each program gets fatter and fatter. You have seen how you accumulate program after must-have program. You may have already installed an on-the-fly compressor like Stacker, and know how well it works for your mix of files. So, make an estimate of what you need, and temper that with what you can afford.

Don't try to buy ahead more than two years into the future. By then disk prices will be much lower, and the disks will be much faster, and most of what you know about disks now will be obsolete.

Measuring Disk Size

1 megabyte of RAM is 1,048,576 characters (2 to the 20th power bytes). Hard disk capacities are also measured in megabytes. To me, it seems obvious that RAM and hard disks should be measured the same way. However, strange as it may seem, only a few disk manufacturers agree.

There is no legal standard way to measure the size of a hard disk. Manufacturers have invented various misleading ways of

measuring the space.

Most disk vendors quote capacity in megabytes, but use the "short" megabyte of only 1,000,000 characters. This inflates the stated capacity by about 5%.

Still other vendors quote the unformatted capacity, or include unusable areas of the disk to inflate the stated capacity by 10 to 25% the way floppy disk vendors do.

The computer industry has made no

attempts to set standard measures. Technicians vehemently defend each measuring scheme, and explain why each is perfectly honest. It is of lesser importance which scheme we settle on, yet we need to legislate some common measure so we can comparison shop.

Meanwhile, here is one way to defend yourself. Before you buy a drive, ask the vendor for the disk's geometry:

c=cyls h=heads s=sectors/track Then calculate the capacity in megabytes with this formula:

(c*h*s)/2048

E.g.: The Maxtor XT-8760E drive has 1,632 cylinders, 15 heads, and 54 sectors per track. The capacity in megabytes is (1,632 * 15 * 54) / 2048 = 645.5 MB.Maxtor bills the drive as having 676.8 MB. This is because Maxtor is quoting in short megabytes.

Disk Speed

The most important measure of disk speed is the average access time. A fast disk might be 15 milliseconds. A slow disk would be 25 milliseconds. Note: the smaller the number the better.

Average access time measures how long the read heads take to hop from one part of the disk to another.

Another important number is transfer rate - how fast the disk can shovel data into the computer once the heads get to the right place. The only way to find this out is to install the disk in your machine and try it. Specifications are overly optimistic. As a rough guide, drives with more sectors per track will have faster transfer

If you already have an MFM disk, you will have trouble finding a new second disk. About the largest one you can still buy is 80 MB. You might have to switch to another type of disk. That will mean replacing your controller. It also means you won't be able to use your old hard disk. RLL has suffered the same fate as MFM.

There is a standard for IDE, called ATA. However, until recently few manufacturers paid any attention to it except Maxtor. Most older IDE drives are non-standard. When it comes time to add a second drive, you may have trouble. For best chance of success, your second drive should be the same brand and family as your first one. It does not need to be the same model, but it should have the same electronics, just a different number of heads.

In one infamous case, the owner bought a second drive with the exact same model number; it would not work because the vendor changed the design of the interface for that model part way through its life cycle.

The advantage of sticking with the ATA standard is it allows you to mix and match drives from any vendors. Sometimes, by trying several different paddleboard adapters, you can persuade a mismatched non-standard pair to co-exist. Often mismatched pairs work just fine with no special tweak-

You may find OS/2 does not support your particular IDE drive. If OS/2 is a big part of your future, stick with the ATA standard or another type of disk entirely, such

as ESDI or SCSI.

ESDI is fast and it works with so special tweaking or device drivers, both in Windows and OS/2. Installing a second drive is very simple. There's very little that can go wrong. Because ESDI has a strong standard, you can mix and match drives from different vendors.

Now that it works, vendors consider ESDI old-fashioned. There is still a reasonable selection of ESDI drives for sale, but the numbers are dwindling. There are no longer drives available below 200 MB.

For now, ESDI is the most hassle-free route, but you might not be able to upgrade in a few years — much the way the owners of MFM drives are stuck now. So, you might want to consider switching to SCSI now.

For years SCSI boosters have been saying, "It isn't quite working yet, but just wait, in a little while, it will be fantastic."

Guess what. It finally is working.

SCSI had a big problem. There was a standard for how hard disks attached to the SCSI bus, but no software standard for how the host adapter hooked into the PC. Adaptec and Corel have taken the bull by the horns and created a standard called ASPI. It allows software drivers written by different companies to work together.

Now, after a ten-year wait, it is finally possible to attach hard disks, tapes, CD-ROMS, optical disks, WORM drives, printers — all from different manufacturers-to the same SCSI bus. What is even more remarkable is all the devices and all the ASPI software that drives them runs simultaneously, co-existing peacefully. Without SCSI you would need a slot and controller for each of these devices. Now with a single slot and a single SCSI host adapter you can handle all those devices.

Getting your first SCSI drive working is daunting. For example, the Adaptec SCSI host adapter has 35 esoteric jumpers to set (or more precisely to leave alone). You must understand terminators, SCIDS, LUNS, BIOS extensions, and ASPI controller drivers, ASPI device drivers. SCSI is not that much more difficult than the other drive types, just different. However, you can add a second drive very easily, mix and matching any SCSI drives from different vendors.

DOS and OS/2 do not directly support SCSI the way they do MFM and ESDI. This implies the ongoing problem of finding and installing up-to-date drivers to keep SCSI working in future.

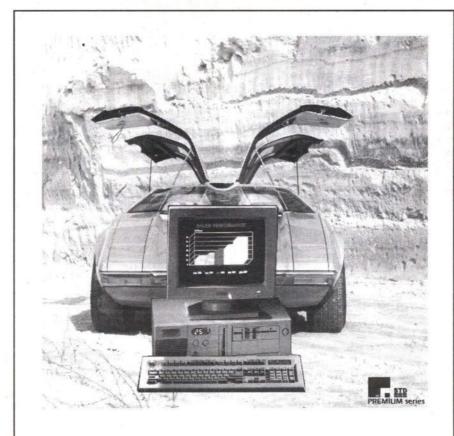
Cont. on page 59

intel® 1486 **DX2**™

PREMIUM series



For Additional **Information Just** Call.. For Full **Information** Visit Your Closest Dealer..





The New Computing Generation

intel[®] OverDrive[™]





386SX 25MHz 386DX 25MHz 386DX 33MHz 486DX 33MHz 486DX 50MHz

PERFORMANCE YOU CAN RELY ON...

The NEW INTEL DX2_{TM} is now available at STD!

Incorporating the Intel Speed Doubler Technology, we can provide PC professionals with higher performance, low-cost

Speed doubler technology allows the internal frequency of the processor to operate at double the rest of the system, combining the high performance of the advanced 50MHz Intel486 DX CPU with the cost-effective characteristics of 25MHz system designs...

If Upgradability is important to you ...INTEL OverDrive™ Processors will give your Intel 486SX and 486DX systems the ability to keep up with the performance requirements of emerging software.

Dealer Enquiries Only

TEL:(604)278-2893 FAX:(604)278-2861 102 - 3850 Jacombs Road. Richmond, BC V6V 1Y6

Edmonton Calgary Winnipeg Toronto Vancouver Kingston Montreal Quebec

Intel Inside, Intel OverDrive and Intel DX2 are registered trademark of Intel Corporation

SCSI is like a race car-expensive, somewhat fussy, but very fast and impressive after you fine-tune it. ASPI marks a big leap forward. It will only be a matter of time until vendors file smooth SCSI's remaining rough edges.

CD-ROM

The May '92 issue of The Computer Paper covered CD-ROM extensively. There are two kinds of CD-ROMthose that fit on a stan-

dard SCSI bus, and those that fit on some low-cost proprietary interface.

If you go for the premium SCSI type, make sure the vendor offers an ASPI driver so that it can share the SCSI bus with your other SCSI devices such as hard disk.

Graphics Accelerator Boards

There are several kinds of graphics accelerator boards. The most elaborate (and most expensive) are the TIGA boards that use the TI TMS34010 or 34020 chip. These use a true auxiliary graphics co-processor that

runs its own programs to draw the screen.

The ATI Vantage and Ultra emulate the IBM 8514 graphics accelerator, only they do it much faster. The Mach-8 processor in the ATI is not quite as bright as a TIGA coprocessor, but it is specialized for the bull work of handling Windows and OS/2, so it sometimes even beats the TIGA cards. The ATI cards have a few extra tricks up their sleeves that the 8514 does not. The

SCSI is like a race car—expensive, somewhat fussy, but very fast and impressive after yoù fine-tune it.

Vantage and Ultra are identical, except that the Ultra has dualported VRAM, which makes it even faster.

OS/2 and many DOS application programs directly support the IBM 8514, which means they automatically support the ATI cards, even if ATI were to fail to provide specific Mach-8 drivers.

The S3 cards emulate only some of the features of the 8514. This makes such cards cheaper than the ATI,

and almost as fast. However, you cannot make them work using standard 8514 drivers. Thus for example, Diamond Stealth owners cannot get by with 8514 drivers under Windows, while they wait for the new Win 3.1 Stealth drivers to be debugged.

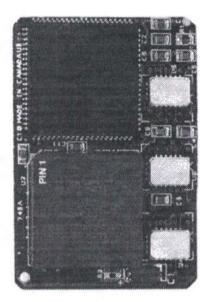
Learning More

I will be holding a free, day-long course Saturday, June 20 and and again on Saturday, June 27 on upgrading your PC. Usually such courses are fully booked a few hours after The Computer Paper hits the streets. Phone 684-6529 to reserve your spot. For 90% of the course time I answer questions from the floor.

Roedy Green, president of Canadian Mind Products in Vancouver, (604) 684-6529, builds custom computers. He also writes custom computer software, primarily for non-profit organizations and charities, and offers training and con-

NEW FOR PCs:

All Computers Jpgrade



TORONTO, ONTARIO, MAY 8 (NB) — Owners of PCs based on 80286 and 80386 processors can now upgrade to 80486 technology with two upgrade products from All Computers. The All SX 486 and All DX 486

both use the Cyrix Cx486 microprocessor.

The All SX 486 replaces the 286 microprocessor with the Cx486. The All DX 486 is designed to replace a 386 chip. Both devices are circuit cards smaller than a credit card. They plug into the microprocessor socket on the computer's system board. Installing either of them is a matter of popping out the original processor and plugging in the upgrade, which any user can do, said James

MacFarlane, a spokesman for the company. Such an upgrade will increase chip performance, but critics of processor upgrades argue that the procedure creates a mis-match between the faster chip and slower peripherals such as the hard disk, which were meant to work with the old, slower

That may be true, MacFarlane said, but devices such as hard disks can also be upgraded. "The cost of upgrading a computer piece by piece is still cheaper than buying a new one," he maintains.

All expects many of its upgrade cards will sell to business users whose PCs are connected to networks, so that their local hard disks are used very little. In that case, the speed of the processor is much more important than that of the hard disk, MacFarlane

The All SX 486 is available now, and the All DX 486 was to be available before the end of May. Both have a suggested list price of \$499, with an optional math coprocessor available for \$100 more. Both also come with the company's All Charge 386 memory management software.

The company is gaining a strong European presence, MacFarlane noted, particularly in Eastern Europe where newer PCs were very hard to get until recently.

Contact: James MacFarlane, All Computers, 416-960-0111, fax 416-960-5426.



COMPUTER SERVICE COMPANY LT

486DX/33 256K Cache

WITH 2 - 32 BIT LOCAL BUS SLOTS

- Intel 80486DX-33 CPU AMI Blos
 8 KB Internal cache memory
 128 KB external cache memory, expandable to 1MB
 4 MB RAM (70 ns) expandable to 32 MB (on board)
 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB floppy drive
 QUANTUM PRODRIVE 120 MB HARD DRIVE W/ 256K CACHE

- QUANTUM PRODRIVE 120 MB HARD DRIVE W/ 256K CACHE
 16-bit 1:1 IDE host adapter for 2 FD / 2HD
 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 games ports
 Trident 8900 SVGA adapter 1MB
 19' Midl tower case w/ 200W CSA approved power supply
 LED Display of CPU Speed
 Samsung SVGA Monitor (1024 x 768, .28mm dp)
 Focus 2001 101-keys enhanced tactlle keyboard

386DX/40 128 Cache

- AMD 80386DX-40 CPU, AMI Bios
 256 KB external cache memory, expand. to 256KB
 4 MB RAM (70 ns) expandable to 32 MB
 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB floppy drive

- QUANTUM PRODRIVE 120 MB HARD DRIVE W/ 256K CACHE
- 16-bit 1:1 IDE host adapter for 2 FD / 2HD 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 games ports Trident 8900 SVGA adapter 1MB

- 19" Midl tower case w/ 200W CSA approved power supply
 LED Display of CPU Speed
 Samsung SVGA Monitor (1024 x 768, .28mm dp)
 Focus 2001 101-keys enhanced tactile keyboard

\$ 1699

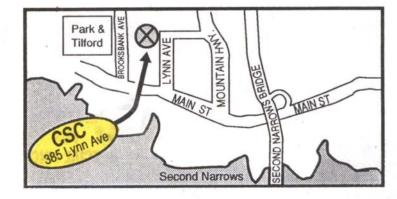
RAM SIMM STRIPS 1 MB - 70ns

Supra Fax Modem **V.32bis** \$399



ViewSonic

Non-interlaced Monitor \$175 **UPGRADE**



486DX/50 256 Cache

WITH 2 - 32 BIT LOCAL BUS SLOTS

- Intel 80486DX-50 CPU AMI Blos
- 8 KB Internal cache memory 256 KB external cache memory, expandable to 1MB 4 MB RAM (70 ns) expandable to 32 MB (on board) 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB floppy drive
- QUANTUM PRODRIVE 120 MB HARD DRIVE W/ 256K CACHE

- 16-bit 1:1 IDE host adapter for 2 FD / 2HD
 2 sertal, 1 parallel, 1 games ports
 Trident 8900 SVGA adapter 1MB
 19' Midl tower case w/ 200W CSA approved power supply
 LED Display of CPU Speed
 Samsung SVGA Monitor (1024 x 768, .28mm dp)
 Focus 2001 101-keys enhanced tactile keyboard

\$ 2599

32 bit TSENG LABS ET4000 Video Card **UPGRADE \$80**

WHY LOCAL BUS???

P.C. MAGAZINE MARCH 17, 1992 Edition Says ' The Industry Thinks 1992 Will Be The Year Of The Local Bus Video --- Most industry analysts agree: Accelerator- chip cards are important today, but Local Bus Vidio is definitely the future, and not just - or necessarily - for accelerator chips. Super VGA and coprocessed chips will play a big part in the local bus marketplace."

IN THE COMPUTER BUSINESS FOR OVER 7 YEARS IN VANCOUVER - - - A 2 YEAR WARRANTY YOU CAN TRUST

Avenue, North Vancouver 385 980-6373 980-2077

Monday 10

Nantucket/CA Combo

Lights Fire Under Xbase

LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA, MAY 8 (NB) - While the big boys like Borland and Microsoft were saying the Xbase standard isn't an issue, Computer Associates' purchase of Nantucket seems to have tilted the table. Now the Xbase standard is the new bandwagon and the big boys-including the workstation world-are forced to admit what was always true anyway: Xbase is here to stay.

Basically, the database market seems to be moving in two directions. One is toward the adoption of an Xbase standard, fueled by Computer Associates' purchase of Nantucket, which is providing a threat to the other database vendors and widening the Xbase market. The other direction is client/server architecture which is of paramount interest to the corporate communi-

Client/server is of interest because it is more secure and maintains the integrity of the data in the database. But client/server is too expensive for small businesses.

When Ashton-Tate was alive, there was a movement to define an Xbase standard but Ashton-Tate was trying to say that file format was its own creation. Ashton-Tate was seen as a bully threatening verbally and through the courts other companies who were making headway in the market using the format, like Fox Software. Ashton-Tate was even trying to say the term "dBASE" was a trademark and threatening no one else could use it. That was the reason database industry leader Adam Greene introduced the unlovely term "xBase" with different capitalization and gave it to the database

community. Toward the end, Ashton-Tate did say it would make a "gift" of the .DBF file format to the world but it was late enough to inhibit any serious work on a standard.

Nantucket's claim to fame was it was one of the first to take Ashton-Tate's stranglehold off the business market. It introduced Clipper, a database compiler. Clipper could take dBASE language programs and turn them into stand-alone programs that didn't need the dBASE product to run and that could be distributed royalty-free.

Lately, however, the estimation was that Nantucket was out of the game altogether. Struggling financially and behind on its bills, it was predicted to go under any minute.

But the bounce-back Nantucket has taken with the Computer Associates announcement just re-emphasizes the business community's commitment to Xbase. And it has forced other companies to make public commitments to Xbase as well.

Microsoft, Borland, Fox Software, WordTech, Emerald Bay Group, Recital, and Dvorak Development have all announced they will support the new Xbase standard formulated by Mark Schnap and submitted to the X3/Standards Planning and Requirement Committee (X3/SPARC) of the American National Standards Institute (ANSI).

Borland's President Philippe Kahn was right when he said that users in the future won't have to worry what format their data is in. But that's because it will be in Xbase format.

Nantucket To Play Key Role In CA Database Strategy

ISLANDIA, NEW YORK, MAY 7 (NB) — Top officials of Computer Associates International pledged to continue development of Nantucket Corp.'s products, and said the company will play an important role in CA's growth in the personal computer market.

CA Chairman and Chief Executive Charles Wang, and Sanjay Kumar, senior vice-president for planning, made the comments in an audio teleconference held just hours after their company announced plans to acquire Nantucket, the Los Angeles firm that makes Clipper, a dBASE-compatible database management package for PCs.
Computer Associates "will definitely con-

tinue with Clipper development," Wang said. He said the company will also continue the Aspen project, a Nantucket effort to develop object-oriented database technology for Microsoft's Windows environment.

Computer Associates already sells a dBASE-compatible Windows database product called dBFast. The company will probably use the best of dBFast and the Aspen project in future Windows database software, Wang said.

Kumar said Computer Associates hopes to give Clipper better connections to CA's mainframe database software. Computer Associates sells several mainframe database management products, the result of acquisitions in the past few years.

Nantucket will disappear as a separate company, but its developers are "an integral part of the acquisition" and will come to work for Computer Associates, Wang said. Nantucket's Los Angeles location — close to a CA office in that city - will be maintained, the officials said.

Commenting on the recent rash of acquisitions in the personal computer market - Microsoft announced plans to buy Fox Software just weeks ago, and late last year Borland International took over dBase maker Ashton-Tate - Wang said major software vendors are coming to see the impor-tance of the dBase standard, or the Xbase standard as it is often called.

He said the consolidation could benefit users by putting the resources of larger companies behind the Xbase products originally developed by small firms.

Computer Associates hopes to close its purchase of the privately held Nantucket within a month. The terms of the agreement are not being disclosed.

Contact: Bob Gordon, Computer Associates, 516-342-2391; Deborah Coughlin, Computer Associates, 516-342-2173.



You wouldn't be hearing squeaks and squawks if you'd just stop dialing modern numbers for phone numbers."



AUTHORIZED CANADIAN DISTRIBUTOR OF

ViewSonic®

ViewSonic 7 Rated #1 by InfoWorld

WiewSonic has perfect sizing and superb peripheral focus; it receives a near-perfect score on our color-matching scale."

ViewSonic Color Monitors

| | Screen Size | Max Resolution | Dot Pitch | Max Refresh |
|--------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------------|
| ViewSonic 1 | 14" | 640 x 480 | .39 | 70Hz at 640 x 400 |
| ViewSonic 4 | 14" | 1024 x 768 I | .28 | 70Hz at 640 x 400 |
| ViewSonic 5+ | 14" | 1024 x 768 N-I | .25 | 70Hz at 1024 x 768 |
| ViewSonic 5E | 14" | 1024 x 768 N-I | .28 | 72Hz at 1024 x 768 |
| ViewSonic 6 | 14" | 1024 x 768 N-I | .28 | 72Hz at 800 x 600 |
| ViewSonic 7 | 17" | 1280 x 1024 N-I | .28 | 75Hz at 1024 x 768 |
| ViewSonic 8 | 20" | 1280 x 1024 N-I | .31 | 75Hz at 1024 x 768 |



FEATURED VIDEO CARD

NCR 1280 2MB UVGA

Feature

- 100% IBM VGA hardware registered compatible
- Extended Support for SVGA. Modes and resolutions up to 1280 x 1024/256
- Cached Dat Manager Higher Data **Transfer Rates**
- Window Accelerator

- bit-mapped Hardware cursor 32bit High-Speed Memory Bus Memory 1MB DRAM ON BOARD Extended to 2MB



CALL NOW FOR SPECIAL PRICES ON **VIEWSONIC 4 VIEWSONIC 6**

DEALERS: (VANCOUVER)

- · Computer Clinic 732-6527
- CSC Computer Service Company 980-2077
- · A.T.I.C. 875-8859



For a dealer near you call (604) 270-8561

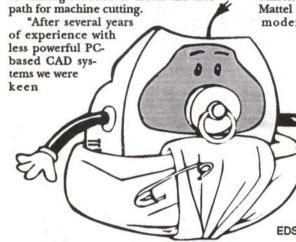
Newsbytes

CAD NEWS

Toymaker Turns To CAD/CAM Software

KWUN TONG, HONG KONG, APR 23 (NB)-Precision Moulds Limited (PML), a subsidiary of U.S. toy manufacturer Mattel, has turned to Unigraphics software from EDS (Electronic Data Systems) to upgrade its computer-aided design and manufacturing (CAD/CAM) systems from a PC-based to workstation-based environment.

The Unigraphics systems, running on three Sun Sparc 2GX workstations, will extend PML's capabilities to solid modeling, surfacing, analysis, three-dimensional drafting and machining. One workstation will employ Unigraphics' Graphics Machining Products to create the tool-



to speed up our design process," said M.K. Chan, director of PML. "Unigraphics is not only much faster but also provides a CAM toolpath that is directly linked to our CNC cutting machines. By automating these tasks, we expect the whole design process, from initial drafting to manufacturing, to be at least 15 percent more efficient than before, with a comparable rise in the consistency of our manufacturing procedures."
PML manufactures moulds for Mattel's

full range of toys, including Hot Wheel Cars and Barbie Doll, at its plant in Kwun Tong. The design process begins with threedimensional part drawings prepared by Mattel in the U.S. These are transferred by modem to PML's workstations where

> Unigraphics is used to create 3-D tool drawings and the toolpath.

Later, design details on the 3-D model can be enlarged, rotated and shaded to enable easy viewing. In addition, the toolpath can be modified at any time, or when design changes are necessary.

Contact: Donald E. Davidson,

CANADIAN NEWS

AT&T To Manufacture In Canada

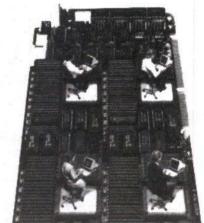
WATERLOO, ONTARIO, APR 24 (NB)-Eight years after the Canadian subsidiary was created, AT&T Canada has announced plans for its first manufacturing in Canada. A plant belonging to NCR Canada in Waterloo will make circuit packs for AT&T's FT-2000 Lightwave System, which transmits data and voice signals over

AT&T acquired NCR last year. The NCR plant in Waterloo will continue making circuits for NCR while adding two shifts on a circuit production line to produce the parts for AT&T. Production is to start late this

The move will add about 50 jobs to the existing staff of roughly 600 at the Waterloo plant, AT&T Canada spokeswoman Suzanne Berman told Newsbytes. Production of the surface-mount technology circuit packs in Waterloo will supplement existing production of the parts at an AT&T factory in Massachusetts, Berman added. The parts will be distributed globally.

AT&T said its purchasing of materials from local vendors will also benefit the local

Within a year, AT&T plans to begin manufacturing circuit packs for two other transmission products, the DACS II Digital Access and Cross-Connect System and the DDM-2000 Network Multiplexer, at the plant. AT&T also expects to begin research



and development activities in Canada on Synchronous Optical Network (SONET) transmission.

AT&T Network Systems, based in Morristown, N.J., sells these and other transmission systems in Canada, the United States, and around the world to telephone companies and other service providers.

By the end of 1993, the company said, the Canadian operation will produce more than 30,000 circuit packs, valued at \$20 million, each year.

Contact: Suzanne Berman, AT&T Canada, 416-756-5034; Rich Meyer, AT&T Network Systems, 201-606-2453.

We Offer the Best Package Deals

Laptops **Notebooks** & Palmtops



Desktops



Tower Models



Notebook

BondWell B310SX 386SX 16MHz DEMO 8.5 lb, 2 meg RAM 40 Meg Hard Disk VGA, HD Floppy Drive

\$1699

Lease \$60 386SX-25 MHz

1.44 Meg Floppy Drive 52MB Hard Disk 2MB RAMEXD to 8MB 512K VGA 16 bit Color SVGA .28dp Monitor

> \$1099 Lease: \$39

486DX-33 MHz

4MB RAM; Exp to 32MB 1meg SVGA Adapter 105MB Hard Disk, 18 msec SVGA Monitor 14".28dp

> \$1899 Lease: \$67

Entry Desktop

386SX 25MHz 2 meg RAM 256K VGA card 16 bit 40 Meg Hard Disk Colour VGA14" .4ldp

3.5" High Density Disk Drive

\$939

Lease \$34

386DX-33 MHz

128 K Cache 105MB Hard Disk 4MB RAM; Exp to 32MB 512K VGA 16 bit Color SVGA .28 DP Monitor

\$1399 Lease: \$50

Lease: \$52 486DX-33MHz

128K Cache 4 MB RAM; Exp to 32MB Paradise SVGA 1meg 125 MB Hard Disk, 16msec SVGA Non-Interlaced Monitor

> \$2059 Lease: \$73

ACCESSORIES SPECIALS!

High Density 3.5" diskettesRoland 2406 24pin, Colour capable Internal Modern 2400 baud \$10/box \$65 Floppy Drive 5.25" 1.2rng........
Floppy Drive 3.5" 1.44rng........
Microsoft Mouse, OEM package
Windows 3.1 Full Version \$60 \$49 NCR 2 meg SVGA Adapter....\$259 Windows S3 HiColor Accelerator for Windows\$339 ATI Graphics Vantage 1 meg..... ATI Graphics Ultra 1.5 meg...... \$339

386DX-40MHz

64 K Cache 105MB Hard Disk 4MB RAM; Exp to 32MB 1meg SVGA 16 bit

Super VGA 0.28 dp Monitor \$1469

486DX-33 MHz

Local Bus 32-bit 4 MB RAM, 64K Cache TSeng Local Bus SVGA 130 MB Hard Disk, 16 ms SVGA Non-interlace Monitor

> \$2299 Lease: \$81

386DX-40 MHz

64 K Cache 125MB Hard Disk 4 MB RAM; Exp to 32MB Paradise 1MB SVGA TVM 3A Low Rad Monitor

\$1599 Lease: \$57

486DX-50 MHz

Magnum Force 256K external cache 8 MB RAM, Local Bus 32 Bit TSeng Local Bus SVGA 130MB Hard Disk 16 ms SVGA MultiSync Non-Interlaced

\$2899

Lease: \$98



OFFICE AUTOMATION DISTRIBUTION INC.

Now find both Intertech and Peep at:

4317-4319 Fraser St. Vancouver, B.C. V5V 4G4

Phone (604) 872-7337 Fax: (604) 872-2524

HOURS: MON-FRI 10:30AM - 6:00PM, SAT. 10:30AM-4:30PM

Vacuum Your PC

an floppies/Monitor/Keyboard All Expansion Cards Reseat

\$60.00

PLUS! - WE TEST ALL THESE:

- Memory
- Hard Disk & Roppy Drives
- Hard Disk Controller Serial Ports
- Parallel Ports Mouse Ports • Joystick Ports
- 10% Discount for Peep/Intertech Customers

*On-Site Service Available

All systems complete with*

- 101 enhanced keyboard
- 3.5" 1.4MB floppy drive
- 2 mouse/modem, 1 printer, 1 joystick connections 24 hour testing, minimum
- 200 Watt CSA power supply
- 1 year parts and 2 years labor
- Customized configuration available

All leases based on 39 month term.



Versatile New Color Copier Introduced By Canon

TOKYO, JAPAN, APR 22 (NB)—Canon has developed a low-cost (about US\$6,000) but powerful color copier which it claims is the smallest and most lightweight color copier in the world. It's also designed to connect to PCs to print out documents, be a scanner, and a printer of photographs.

Canon's latest copier is designed for the desktop and prints pages in full color. Called the BJ copier Pixel JET, it supports 400 dots-per-inch resolution and 256 colors which Canon claims are "natural."

Canon's BJ copier is based on the com-pany's "bubble-jet" technology, an advanced ink jet printing method. This bubble-jet technology is already employed in Canon printers for personal computers, such as those for Apple's Macintosh and the NEC PC-9801.

Canon's BJ copier can also be connected directly with the Macintosh and the PC-9801 through a special interface called "Intelligent Processing Unit" (IPU). This interface allows the copier to be used as a full-color printer for the Macintosh and the PC-9801. Snapshots of the screen can also be printed on this copier. The unit is further designed to be a scanner to input color picture data into the personal computers. Canon says negative or positive photographic films can be used to print photos.

The size of this copier is 54 x 47.6 x 21.7 cm, and it weighs 20 kg. It can print post-cards to A4-size paper. The copying time is about 96 seconds per paper.

Contact: Canon, 604-278-1431.

Boston Computer Museum Hosts Virtual Reality Display

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, APR 23 (NB)—The Computer Museum is offering visitors a chance to explore virtual reality. In what the museum says is the first public demonstration of virtual reality using networked personal computers, two people at a time will be able to meet in an imaginary 3-D universe and build an imaginary house.

The demonstration will use personal computers built around Intel 486 microprocessors-two per person-an Ethernet local area network connection, joysticks, control wands, and specially designed helmets that track head movement.

Anna Laurita, a spokeswoman for Intel, told Newsbytes the system costs about \$25,000 per person. That, she said, is considerably cheaper than a dedicated virtual reality workstation, which would be more

Visitors to the exhibit will put on helmets and earphones that create the illusion of stepping into an artificial world. They will use wands to pick up objects and joysticks to move themselves and the object around. A variety of parts for building imaginary houses-such as walls, different roof shapes, and so on—will be supplied, and two people will be able to work together in the virtual universe to build a house.

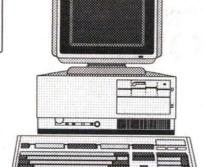
Liz Armbruster, a spokeswoman for the museum, said a permanent exhibit will open this summer, entitled "Tools and Toys: The Amazing Personal Computer."

Intel and Sense8 Corporation created the exhibit for the Computer Museum.

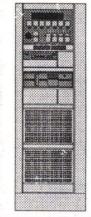
Contact: Liz Armbruster, The Computer Museum, tel 617-426-2800, fax 617-426-2943.







486SX-20 **ONLY \$1975**



286-20

ONLY \$875

Color VGA 640x480 .28mm & Card 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Drive 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Ports 52MB Hard Drive

101 Enhanced Keyboard **Footprint Desktop or Minitower**

VTEX SYSTEMS **BEST QUALITY & SERVICE**

Best Place to Upgrade your PC Systems Best Place for Your PC Repair/Service Our Technicians are Factory-trained **NEW! LEASING NOW AVAILIBLE**

386DX-40 **ONLY \$1400**

SERVICE



879-7203

VTEX SYSTEMS

4230 Fraser Street

Vancouver, B.C. V5V 4G2

All Systems carry a minimum 1 Year Parts & Labour Warranty. Price Subjected to Change Without Notice







Desk top computers

286 - 16 MHz 386sx - 16 MHz

386 - 20, 25, 33 MHz

486 - 25, 33 MHz

Notebooks and Laptops

286 - 16 MHz 386sx- 16 MHz

386sx - 20 MHz

20, 40, 60 or 100 meg hard drive

Laser Printers

Basic and Postscript

Sales

Service

Rental

Supplies

BRAMALL business systems **4580 FRASER STREET** VANCOUVER, B.C. V5V 4G7

> Phone 872-0255 Fax 872-0663







ALR Intros Line Of Multimedia Machines

IRVINE, CALIFORNIA, APR 24 (NB)-With the considerable cost of multimedia personal computer systems these days, many users are attempting to add multime-dia capability to their existing systems. Advanced Logic Research (ALR), however, says it will be offering MPC machines to its Flyer line of computer systems and plans to price the new computers significantly lower than the competition.

MPC systems are IBM or compatible computers equipped with advanced sound capability and compact disc read-only memory drives geared toward the use of video, animation, and sound. ALR says the average MPC retails for around US\$4,500

but it is offering its MPC systems starting at US\$2,795.

The company is offering two new

MPC systems, the Powerflex Flyer 3SX/25 MPC for US\$2,795 and the Flyer 32DT 4SX/25 MPC for US\$3,295. Both computers offer Super Video Graphics Array (SVGA) monitors, with 1024 X 768 resolution, ALR said.

The 3SX/25 has an Intel 386SX microprocessor running at 25 megahertz (MHz) with 4 megabytes (MB) of random access memory (RAM) on the motherboard which can be upgraded to 16 MB of RAM, and an 80 MB hard disk. The 4SX/25 offers an Intel 486SX microprocessor running at 25 megahertz in an 80 MB hard disk model and a 200 MB hard disk model.

Both systems come with a Pro Audio Spectrum Plus sound board from Media Vision and an internal Sony CDU-31 ACD CD-ROM drive with a fast 340 millisecond (ms) access time. Both also include a flash read-only memory (ROM) basic input/output (BIOS) system so the hardware peripherals which the system can support are easily upgraded via software in the future, ALR

The software included with the systems is ALR's version of MS-DOS 5.0; Microsoft Windows 3.1; and Microsoft Multimedia Works, an integrated software package including a talking tutorial, word processor, spreadsheet and charting database, drawing and telecommunications capability; Microsoft Bookshelf, a dictionary, ency-clopedia and atlas; CD-ROM discs containing education, reference, business and entertainment software; and Multimedia Beethoven, offering music compositions.

Compared to similar MPC units from Tandy, ALR says its 486SX-based computer is faster and thousands less than a less powerful Tandy unit. The Tandy 4033LX,

based on a 386DX chip with an 80 MB hard disk is retail priced at US\$5,500 while the ALR 486SX unit

with an 80 MB hard disk is only US\$3,195, Kevin Roberts of ALR told Newsbytes. A 200 MB hard disk brings the 4SX/25 up to US\$3,795, which is still significantly less than the Tandy computer, Roberts said.

Also, the SVGA offered with the ALR computers is much better for the viewing of video, Roberts said. While Tandy and Compuadd do offer SVGA MPC systems, those systems can only display 16 colors as opposed to the 256 colors offered by the ALR SVGA display. Roberts added that the ALR systems offer 1 MB of integrated video random access memory (RAM) while the Tandy systems only offer half that.

The ALR MPC computers come with a 1-year limited warranty. The company says optional on-site and extended warranties are available. ALR says it expects to ship its first MPC models beginning in June of this

Contact: Kevin Roberts, Advanced Logic Research, 714-581-6770 ext. 495.

RTABLE HARD DRIVE



Portable Hard Drives for PC's & Mac's

PORTABILITY

•Take your entire computing environment from office to office. Always have the data & applications you need, wherever you are.

•Store your sensitive data on a HARDPAC in a vault or other secure location. •Protect your business by keeping a full copy of your laptop or desktop data.

CONNECTS EASILY

•PC's: Simply connect to your parallel port. There is no loss of printer use. For maximum performance add the HARDPAC SCSI board option.

•MAC's: Just "plug & play" via your SCSI port. Bundled with Auto Doubler.

Vancouver: 434-6463 Canada: 1(800) 263-3888 @ Call to locate a dealer near you!

Mindflight Technology Dealer Inquiries Welcome 218 - 3700 Gilmore Way, Burnaby, BC V5G 4M1 Fax: (604)430-0144

FROM

TELL ADVERTISERS YOU SAW THEIR AD IN



Russian-US Venture Develops Handwriting Recognition

MOSCOW, RUSSIA/BOULDER, COL-ORADO, APR 13 (NB)— Paragraph International, a Russian-American business venture, has announced that it will join with GO Corporation to develop Calligrapher, a cursive handwriting product, for GO's pen-based PenPoint operating system.

Under terms of the agreement GO will be a non-exclusive worldwide distributor and publisher, marketing Calligrapher in addition to its own GOWrite. GOWrite is a replaceable printed-character recognition

Paragraph International said it would demonstrate an early version of Calligrapher for PenPoint on April 16th. The two companies said that the product would probably be available for commercial release later in the year.

According to the Paragraph International announcement the two companies are working with independent soft-ware vendors (ISVs) and key customer accounts to ensure effective integration of the technology into PenPoint.

The ability of computer operating systems to recognize cursive handwriting is

essential to the success of pen-based applications. Pen computers allow users to write directly onto a tablet or the screen instead of using a keyboard. Cursive refers to the writing where the letters are joined together, as when we sign our names. The first pen-based systems recognized block, or printed characters. Paragraph says Calligrapher is the first writer-independent handwriting recognition system to support other cursive and printed characters.

Boulder, Colorado-based Paragraph International has the exclusive marketing rights for all products developed by Paragraph JV, a Russian/American joint venture formed in 1989. Paragraph JV is headquartered in Moscow.

In October Paragraph International announced that it had signed a non-exclusive agreement with Apple Computer which calls for the two companies to jointly develop Paragraph's handwriting recognition technology. The agreement also sets forth licensing and royalty details.

Contact: Michael Reimer, Paragraph International, 303-443-8777, fax 303-449-2773; Marcia Mason, GO Corporation, 415-345-7400.

PC NEWS

Presently in beta

testing, the Flash

File system saves

and retrieves data

much more quickly

than read-and-

floppy disk.

rites to a hard or

Microsoft Announces Flash File System

INGTON, APR 23 (NB)-Microsoft has announced that this summer it will introduce its Flash File system, which uses flash memory to function as an ordinary disk in a PC.

The company said the Flash File system also makes it easy to develop custom MS-DOS and Windows applications for embedded systems and consumer electronic devices by allowing developers access to a wide range of existing DOS and Windows development

Flash memory is non-volatile, so any

data in memory is not lost when the computer is turned off. Flash memory saves and retrieves data much more quickly than readand-writes to a hard or floppy disk.

Microsoft said it has released the specifi-

cations for the system's media control structures, which will allow other companies to develop systems for reading and writing data. Flash memory cards can be removed and inserted in computers much like floppy disks are, and will work with any PC that supports the Microsoft Flash File system. Flash cards will be especially useful in palmtop, pen-based and other sub-compact computer systems where space in the case is at a premium. Using flash memory chips, small computers can utilize as much data storage space as larger units.

Microsoft said it will use Intel's flash cards, which presently can store up to 20 megabytes (MB) of data. Like floppy and hard disks, data stored on flash cards can be erased by the user. Intel claims that by the year 2000 it would be probable that flash cards would be able to store as much as half

a gigabyte of data, or 50 times as much information.

Intel announced this week that it had cut the price of its flash chips, which it said until recently had cost more than twice the price of conventional memories and many times the cost of hard disks.

Martin Middlewood told Newsbytes that the flash cards currently come in eight and 20 MB versions, which can be easily inserted removed by the user. The number of erasures that can be done on a flash

chip are limited, although the number is in the hundreds of thousands. That will limit the life of the present flash cards to several years, said Middlewood. Flash cards require special slots in the PC, so they cannot be retro-fitted to your existing system. However, the computer can have several slots for flash cards.

Flash cards will also help lengthen battery time before recharge, since the flash chips draw considerably less power than a hard drive. The Flash File system is presently in beta testing.

Do not look for flash cards to replace

hard disks yet. Depending on the application, desktop computers used for tasks such as graphics, computer-aided design (CAD) and other data intensive tasks still require considerably more storage capacity than today's flash cards can provide.

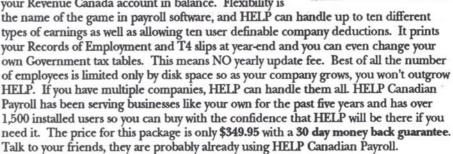
Contact: Collins Hemingway, Microsoft, 206-882-8080.

The Secret is Out!

HELP Canadian PAYROL

HELP payroll is one of Canada's best

selling packages. It features a user friendly interface, integrates with most major accounting packages including ACCPAC, New Views, KIS and Client Strategist, and keeps your Revenue Canada account in balance. Flexibility is



FOR IMMEDIATE ATTENTION - FAX THIS ORDER FORM





Online Information Systems Inc.

We're taking the town ONLINE!!!

526-3676

FREE 14 DAY TRIAL SUBSCRIPTION FREE GRAPHICAL ACCESS PROGRAM

Forget your TV, fire up your PC!

Features, News, Services, Software, Issues & Debates

High Speed Modems on ALL 17 Lines (14,400 bps V.32bis)



CALL OUR BBS: 525-2997

GET IN ON OUR 7th Anniversary Sale

GRADUATES TAKE NOTE

intel 48

MISPRINTI

with 1MB RAM, 40MB HD, Tower Case, Floppy Drive & Keyboard, VGA Card & Mono Monitor

Cash Price **\$1077** with 20MB HD \$999

This coupon entitles the bearer to

the best price you have found on any system. Bring in your best written quote. Not usable with any other promotion.

Co-pro Specials SX16\$129 SX20\$149 SX25\$169 DX25\$189

DX33\$209

Other Specials Toshiba 3100 w/40MB\$1699

Howtek Flatbed Color Scanner\$1799

Ring Director\$109 Fax Redirector\$129

DX40\$239

Upgrade to 486

for \$499 with cache \$589 plus RAM & installation

Used Specials Mistubishi 286 Laptop 40MB\$999 External 5.25" Drive\$249 Hard Card 40MB\$299 AT&T Unix PC\$849 **Software Specials** Norton Utilities\$89

MS Works\$99 Lotus Works\$99 PerForm Pro\$249 MultiMate II\$99

Choice Games \$10 with every non-interlaced Monitor sold LEASES AVAILABLE. WE DO NETWORKS.

In Vancouver: 936-8088 Out of Town: 1-800-M O R 4 L E S

341-G North Road, Coquitlam, B.C. V3K 2V8 Phone (604) 936-8088 or 298-0486 Fax (604) 936-7483

IBM Sets Out To Spur Pen Development

WHITE PLAINS, NEW YORK, APR 20 (NB)—Joining in a wave of activity surrounding pen-based computing, IBM has announced the IBM Pen Developer Assistance Program and the limited availability of its pen-based ThinkPad computer. The developers' program is meant to help IBM customers and independent software vendors begin developing pen-based applications, IBM said.

The program will give developers access to information about IBM's pen-based computing plans and to-training courses, company spokeswoman Tara Sexton told Newsbytes. There will be a fee for participat-ing in the program, Sexton said, but it has been deferred until the fourth quarter of this year. The amount of the fee was not available.

IBM also announced a spe cial bid version of its ThinkPad pen-based computer for customers

and developers who want to start work now on applications to run on future IBM pencomputers. The ThinkPad is scheduled for general availability in the fourth quarter of this year.

The ThinkPad comes with the PenPoint operating system, licensed from GO Corp., and handwriting recognition technology developed at IBM's Thomas J. Watson

Research facility in Yorktown Heights, New York and in its Boca Raton, Florida, facility. The special-bid ThinkPad (Model 2521)

comes with a 20-megahertz 386SX microprocessor, either four or eight megabytes of memory, an integrated data/fax modem, an AC/DC adapter, a nickel-cadmium battery, serial and parallel ports, a connection for an optional external 3.5-inch diskette drive,

> board port.
> The ThinkPad that becomes generally available late this year may be slightly differ-ent from the current version, Sexton said, depending on customer input in the meantime.

and an external key-

IBM customers and application developers can order the new system directly from IBM through the special bid process, a program for obtaining computers from

IBM that are not generally available through traditional purchasing channels. The first systems will be delivered in July, the company said.

IBM said it has already provided selected independent software vendors and customers with an early version of the ThinkPad for evaluation.

Contact: W. Dean Kline, IBM, 914-642-5408: Tara Sexton, IBM, 914-642-4662.

New For PC: Intel Fax Software for Windows. **Modems and Boards**

HILLSBORO, OREGON, APR 20 (NB)-Intel has announced two software programs for Windows: Faxability Plus and Faxability Plus OCR. The company says both applications are designed to run on any industry standard fax modem.

The company said Faxability Plus offers WYPIWYF (what you print is what you fax), allowing the user to transmit faxes from

within a Microsoft Windows application by using the application's print command to obtain laser-quality fax printing. enhancements business unit manager, Dick Gough, said Intel fine-

tuned the Faxability software to more than 20 fax modems. "This is the way faxing from a PC was meant to be," proclaimed Gough.

Faxability Plus can send and receive faxes, and allows incoming faxes to be viewed, printed, forwarded or saved. Faxes can be saved in PCX, DCX and TIFF formats. The program also includes zooming and sizing, rotation, and copying to and pasting from a clipboard. Faxes can be printed to any Windows-supported printer.

Faxability Plus also includes a manual

Send feature, useful for users who travel and use notebook or laptop computers. The manual Send option allows the initial connection to be made using a telephone handset, then transfer of control to the fax software by pressing a "hot key." The program also provides prefix and suffix support, allowing users to post charges to an AT&T or Sprint credit card. A reverse video option provides easier viewing of incoming

faxes on the monochrome displays of many laptop/notebook computers.

Intel said Faxability Plus/OCR is the first fax application that has built-in support for both optical character recognition (OCR) and the TWAIN application programming interface (API) for image-capturing scanners. TWAIN, Intel's Audrey Whitfield told Newsbytes, is a scanner driver

developed jointly by HP, Kodak, Logitech and several other companies. Faxability Plus

has a suggested list price of \$119, while Faxability Plus/OCR

is priced at \$249. Intel said both would be available in May of this year.

Intel would prefer if you also run this software with its new fax/modem boards which are priced as low as \$129 and work under MS-DOS or MS-Windows.

The new SatisFAXtion products include the Modem/400, which runs at up to 14,400 bits/second for \$499, and the Modem/400e, which goes inside your computer and lists for \$549. The Modem/200, a 9,600 baud product, is \$369, and the Modem/100, an entry-level product with a data speed of 2,400 baud, a fax reception speed of 4,800 baud, and a fax sending speed of 9,600 baud, costs \$129. All of the new products support the Communicating Applications Specification, or CAS, standard, first offered by Intel and DCA.

Contact: Dan Wagner, Intel, 503-629-7565; Audrey Whitfield, Intel Software, 503-629-7285.

CPA Awards Honor Journalists, Including Newsbytes

0

NEW YORK, NEW YORK, APR 22 (NB)-Newsbytes News Network has been honored by the Computer Press Association, winning first runner up in "Best Online Publication." This is the second time Newsbytes has received runner-up status in this annual event. Twice before, Newsbytes received the top award, Best Online Publication.

The best online publication category had 22 entries, the largest number in the CPA awards' 7-year history. Best Online Publication went this year to Prodigy's Computer Club. Macworld Online also

won runners-up. Judging this category, Pauline Ores, editor-in-chief of PC Publishing and Presentation, and Tom Farre, editor of Reseller Management, said of Newsbytes, "This online

computer service is focussed, to the point ... just what an online news service should be. The content is timely, articles well written, and the reporters and editors have a real nose for news."

There were an average of 20-40 submissions for each of the Computer Press Association's 21 categories, the largest number ever submitted for the awards. The ceremony also hosted the largest number of attendees in its history-140 guests. The awards, honoring outstanding work by high-technology journalists in 1991, were held at New York City's Tavern-on-the-Green Restaurant.

Judges for the 1991 awards included Bill Machrone, publishing director, PC Magazine, Jerry Borrell, editor-in-chief, MacWorld; William Bulkeley, staff reporter, The Wall Street Journal, Esther Dyson, editor and publisher, Release1.0; Geoff Lewis, senior editor, Business Week, Stewart Cheifet, executive producer, Computer Chronicles, and columnist John C. Dvorak.

CPA President Galen Gruman and Robert Adam of Citizen America Corp., the co-sponsor of the awards and luncheon, and Hal Glatzer, CPA Awards Chairman, presented the awards to the winners and

runners up.

Deborah Branscum was honored as best computer columnist for her monthly columns in MacWorld, finishing ahead of runners-up Steven Levy, also of MacWorld, and Chris O'Malley of PC Sources. Preston Gralla received the award for authoring the best feature in a computer publication. His "Online Suicide," appearing in the May 1991 issue of *PC/Computing*, detailed the suicide of 43-year-old Blair Newman, a PC industry figure who, until shortly before his death, had been a prolific contributor to the WELL (Whole Earth 'Lectronic Link). Shortly before his suicide, Newman erased hundreds of messages he had posted on the

MacWorld was judged the best computer

magazine, circulation more than 50,000, while Computers In Accounting received the award for best computer magazine, circulation less than 50,000. Computer Retail Week won the award for best computer newspaper, circulation less than 50,000; PC Week for best computer publication, circulation more than 50,000, and Windows Watcher newsletter for best computer newsletter.

In the various book categories, the awards went to Computers and Society: Impact! by David O. Arnold (Best Non-fiction

Computer Book), Getting Started With the Apple Macintosh including System 7 by Neil Salkind (Best Introductory How-To Book-Systems), Microsoft Excel Step by Step (no named author) (Best Introductory How-To Book-Software), The Art of Computer Systems Performance Analysis by Raj Jain (Best Advanced How-To Book-Systems), and Real World PageMaker 4: Industrial Strength Techniques, Windows Edition by Jesse Berst (Best Advanced How-To Book-Software). It was a big day for Berst, whose publication, Windows Watcher, also won best newsletter.

British science fiction author Douglas Adams received the Best Opinion or Editorial in Computer Publication award for his "Under The-Desktop Publishing," which appeared in MacUser. In the review categories, "Introducing: The PowerBooks" by Russell Ito in MacUser received the Best Hardware Product Review award while Craig Stinson's PC Magazine piece "Spreadsheets Begin to Put the User First" was the winner of Best Software Product Review.

In the categories relating to generalinterest publications, G. Pascal Zachery & Stephen Kreider Voder of The Wall Street Journal received the award Best News Story in General Interest Publication for their "Apple, IBM Discuss Swap of Technology." Elizabeth Corcoran's Scientific American article "Calculating Reality" won the Best Feature in General Interest Publication award. The Best News Story in Computer Publication award went to Peter Kraus of Information Week for his "Akers Memo:

The Business Radio Network's "Computing Success!" was the winner of the Best Radio Program award and "ABC News, PC Tenth Anniversary Show" was judged Best Television Program.

Entries for consideration for the 1992 awards will be accepted by the Computer Press Association in November, 1992.

The winners will be announced in the Columbia Journalism Review magazine in the July-August issue.

Contact: Holly Padove, Horizon Communications, 805-466-5955.

DANISH BLACK Computer Desk \$129 Office Desk 29x62 \$119 AND WHITE MELAMIN Ideal For \$89 Computers! 3dr \$89 5dr \$129 16x40 \$89 Instant Furnishing (Since 1967) 1845 West 4th Ave. 731-4173 Visa · M/C Park In Rear

Tel: (604) 739-0438

Fax: (604) 739-0436

386DX-40/64K cache \$ 1498

486DX-33/64K cache \$1798

486DX-33/256K cache \$1838

Systems Feature:

AMI BIOS

4MB RAM (Expandable to 32MB on board) (70ns) 105MB IDE HARD DISK DRIVE (NEC/QUANTUM 17ms 64K cache) BOTH 1.2 AMD 1.44 FLOPPY DISK DRIVE (Fujitsu) SUPER I/O WITH 1:1IDE HOST ADAPTER (2S+1P+1Game) 16 BIT TRIDENT SVGA CARD W/1MB (1024* 768 256 Color) TVM3A LOW RADIATION 14" SVGA COLOR MONITOR (1024* 768 0.28mm) 13" TOWER CASE W/200W CSA APPROVED POWER SUPPLY 101 KEYS ENHANCED KEYBOARD 3 YEARS LABOUR & 1 YEAR PARTS WARRANTY 2 YEARS WARRANTY ON FDD, HDD AND MONITOR



Systems Feature:

2 MB RAM on Board

- 1.2 MB 5.25" Floppy Disk Drive (2 Yr Warranty)

- 1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive (2 Yr Warranty)

- 52 MB Quantum Hard Drive (2 Yr Warranty) - IDE Host Adapter with FDD Controller

- AT Multi I/O with 2S+1P+1G

- Trident VGA Card with 512K

- TVM 3A Low Radiation 14" SVGA Monitor

- 101 Keys Enhanced Keyboard

- Mini Towers Case with LED Speed Display

200 Watts CSA Approved Power Supply

- 3 Years Labour One Year Parts Warranty

NEC MultiSync 4FG Colour Monitor



- 15" flat square screen
- · Mac & PC Compatible • 1024 x 768 max resolution
- · Analog input
- · Unlimited colours (depends on video card)
- · Limited Warranty: 2 year parts, 1 year labour

ONLY \$**999**.99

NEC Silentwriter II Model 95



- 300 x 300 dpi 6 pages per minute
- 35 scalable Adobe Fonts
- Memory: Standard 2 MB expandable to 5 MB
- Interface:
- Parallel/Serial/Appletalk
- · Prints letter, legal, envelopes

INCLUDES 2 FREE TONER!

| FarSide Calander\$ | 54.99 |
|----------------------|-------|
| Tristan Pinball Game | 54.99 |
| Auto Doubler | 64.99 |
| Disk Express II | 64.99 |

| 49.99 |
|---------|
| . 54.99 |
| .99.99 |
| 129.99 |
| |

YOUR MACINTOSH SOLUTION CENTRE



Software, Hardware, and Accessories

"Your Service-oriented Retailer"





MacWrite II

WORD PROCESSOR (FREE upgrade to MacWrite Pro!)



ClarisWorks

The new number one choice for Macintosh integrated software



TOMORROW'S GRAPHICS

3615 Kingsway, Vancouver, BC V5R 5M1 Phone: (604) 433-8433 • Fax: (604) 433-9887

Key Computer

THE PRESIDENT HAS GONE LOONIE!!

you purchase AutoCAD Release 11-386 for the suggested list price of only



\$ 4,200.00



ONE LOONIE MORE!!

That's right!! For only one dollar more, he will sell you the following CADD System.



KEY 386/40 CADD SYSTEM C/W: 64K CACHE, MINI TOWER OR DESKTOP CASE 4MB RAM, 1.2 OR 1.44 FLOPPY, MATH CHIP IDE CONTROLLER, 40MB HARD DRIVE 2 SERIAL, 1 PARALLEL, 1 GAME PORT VGA VIDEO CARD & VGA MONO MONITOR ENHANCED KEYBOARD, MOUSE, DOS 5.0 TWO YEARS PARTS & LABOUR WARRANTY

SO, BUY NOW...BEFORE THE PRESIDENT COMES TO HIS SENSES!!

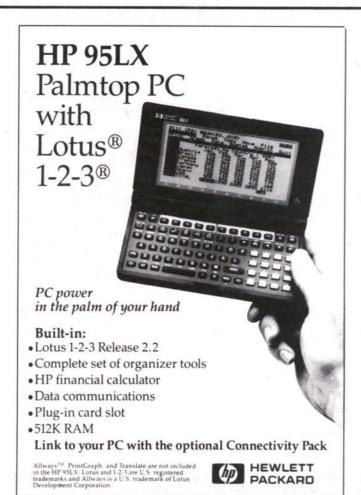
*until May 31, 1992. Not to be combined with any other promotion. Prices based on C.O.D. 2% extra for Visa/MC.

THE FOLLOWING SYSTEM UPGRADES ARE ALSO AVAILABLE

| Upg to 486/33, 128K cache | \$195.00 | Upg to 486/33, 256K cache | \$250.00 | Upg to 486/50, 256K cache | \$695.00 |
|---------------------------|----------|---------------------------|----------|---------------------------|----------|
| Upg to 8 MB Ram | \$245.00 | Upg to 2nd Floppy Drive | \$ 85.00 | Upg to Full Tower Model | \$ 75.00 |
| Upg to 16 MB Ram | \$675.00 | Upg to Colour SVGA/Card | \$345.00 | Upg to Logitech Mouse | \$ 60.00 |
| Upg to 89 MB Hard Drive | \$125.00 | Upg to 106 MR Hard Drive | \$165.00 | | \$225.00 |

For more information, please call the President (Michael Gross) directly at 420-6666

Key Computer Ltd. • 8531 Commerce Court • Burnaby, B.C. V5A 4N4 • Phone (604) 420-6666 • Fax (604) 420-4100 Island Key Computer • #109-561 Johnson St. • Victoria, B.C. V8W 1M2 • Phone (604) 380-6465 • Fax (604) 380-6488



Great Prices! Call Today



3751 Napier St. Burnaby, B.C. Phone: 299-5794 or (800) 661-8342



PenPoint OS Shipping; Products Introduced

PenMagic's Numero is a cross between a spreadsheet and a word processor that allows users to write, erase, highlight, and write on top of their work to correct it. Handwritten letters can be translated to computer characters as though they had been typed, or translation can be deferred. Handwriting and translated type can also be mixed and printed together.



SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA, APR 17 (NB)—Several new pen-based computing products were introduced at GO Technology's PenPoint Premiere show in San Francisco.

GO said it is shipping the commercial version of PenPoint for the first time. PenPoint is a 32-bit operating system for 386 or higher microprocessor-based pen computers and reduced instruction set computing (RISC)-based machines.

GO says PenPoint is designed for mobile computing with the inclusion of pre-emptive multitasking. Pre-emptive multitasking allows the user immediate access to information as the user's pen takes priority. Other tasks the computer might be working on in the background such as handwriting processing or communications are preempted until the user's demand is accomplished. GO says mobile computing users need instant access to information and the pre-emptive multitasking allows them that

Virtual memory is available to users as well. Defined as designating a portion of the hard disk as an extension to the ran-dom access memory (RAM) physically available on the computer, virtual memory allows the user the ability to do more with less. GO says users can use virtual memory instead of adding more RAM and can open more documents simultaneously or use larg er documents than their available RAM would normally allow.

GO says users don't have to understand or even see applications, files, or directories but can simply move from one page to another (which moves them transparently from one application to another) in the same way they would use pen and paper in a notebook.

IBM introduced the ThinkPad and says the new pen-based computer will ship in July. It also announced the IBM Pen Developer Assistance Program for providing assistance to customers and independent

software vendors (ISVs) to encourage development of pen-based applications.

The ThinkPad will ship with IBM's version of the PenPoint OS, IBM said. IBM customers and application developers who want a ThinkPad for headstart can get one through a special bid process. IBM says the special bid version of the ThinkPad (Model 2521) is durable and comes standard with a 20 megahertz (MHz) 386SX microprocessor, either four or eight megabytes (MB) of random access memory (RAM), an integrated data/fax modem (U.S.-compatible), an AC/DC adapter, a nickel cadmium battery, serial and parallel ports, a diskette drive port for connecting the optional external 3 1/2-inch, 1.44/2.88 MB diskette drive, and an external keyboard port.

Numero, a "financial work processor" was announced by PenMagic for the PenPoint OS. Numero starts a new category of software for pen computers, says PenMagic, because it's a mix between a spreadsheet and a word processor that allows users to do tasks on pieces of "work paper" that look and act much like real paper in a common sense way. For example, users can write, erase, highlight, and write on top of their work to correct it. Handwritten letters can be translated to computer characters as though they had been typed, or translation can be deferred. Handwriting and translated type can also be

mixed and printed together.

Pagemap, a feature of Numero, allows the user to magnify the paper, scale it to fit on any size screen, or "fold" it so one portion of a page can be compared to another, PenMagic said.

The software is "smart" as well, PenMagic said, as the user can write the let-ter "T" on the date line and the software will fill in today's date. Drawing an under-line at the bottom of a column of numbers will cause Numero to add them, highlighting a group of numbers and dragging the highlighted portion to a piece of graph paper will cause Numero to create a graph using those numbers. More than 70 built-in financial, statistical, and mathematical func-tions are included, PenMagic said.

The "work paper" can be designed by the user or a choice can be made from over 40 already available pieces of paper. Choices for the design of the paper include how many columnar grids per page, select-ing from eight data types, specifying page lay-out including lines, fonts, and graphics. PenMagic also announced a training

program on Numero for consultants, systems integrators and value-added-resellers (VARs) with copies of software, reference materials, and in-depth information for designers. PenMagic hopes the training program will help its partners to train new users. The company is charging \$800 for the course and says more information in the course and says more information is available from the Canadian firm by telephone at 604-988-9982 or by facsimile at 604-988-0035.

In addition, Slate Corporation announced a suite of applications for PenPoint. The company says it has developed Slate Penapps, an applications development environment; Slate Penbook, electronic book software package; Slate Laplink Pro for PenPoint, a file transfer utility; Slate At-Hand, a "pencentric" spreadsheet; Slate Safetypen Utilities, which provide backup and password security; and the Slate Day-Timer Pen Scheduler software, a daily planner and notetaker based on the Day-Timer standard.

Slate says it has an agreement with GO under which GO will resell Slate's Penapps development product. The agreement was made under a new program called the PenPoint Custom Solutions Alliance. The Custom Solutions Alliance is to encourage development for the PenPoint OS. Slate says more than 400 companies are develop-ing with the Slate Penapps Developer's Release, which has been available since March 1991. However, the commercial release of Penapps 1.0 won't be until July and at that time will be available from Slate's Scottsdale, Arizona headquarters.

Oracle, a well-known supplier of database software said it will provide a develop-er's toolkit for the building of interfaces between PenPoint and Oracle and IBM databases. Oracle says the toolkit will offer support for its programmatic interfaces as well as a version of Structured Query Language (SQL) Net, Oracle's client/server networking software. Oracle says its products for the PenPoint operating system are scheduled for release in the fourth quarter of this year.

Contact: Miller Communications for Photonics, tel 415-962-9550; GO, tel 415-358-2075; IBM, 914-642-5408; PenMagic, 604-988-9982; Slate, 602-443-7322; Oracle, 415-506-3117.

IBM Offers OS/2 2.0 To Windows Users For \$79

Newsbytes has learned that IBM is offering its latest version of OS/2 2.0 to owners of any version of Windows for C\$79.

IBM has set up a toll-free number for order and information at 1-800-465-1234 (or local software dealers) and reports are calls to the number have been brisk. The company is allowing users of the previous release (1.3) of OS/2 to upgrade for \$1, and DOS users can have the product for C\$159, IBM said.

The new version of OS/2 2.0 is a graphical user interface (GUI) that meets the common user access (CUA) guidelines, and breaks the 640 kilobyte barrier of DOS, IBM said. The product will run Windows 3.0 applications.

Between 15 and 30 megabytes (MB) of hard disk space are required for the OS/2 2.0, IBM support personnel told Newsbytes. Hardware requirements include 4 MB of random access memory, and a minimum of a 386SX-based IBM or compatible computer recommended. Allowing OS/2 2.0 a full 30 MB of hard disk space is the best option

as it improves performance, IBM representatives said.

Paul Duncanson, president of the Los Angeles OS/2 Users Group told Newsbytes he has seen both Windows 3.1 and Deskview run under OS/2 2.0. Duncanson said IBM reported over 10,000 defects were identified and corrected in version 2.0.

Duncanson said there is an estimated 1.9 million lines of additional code in C and assembly language in the new OS/2. While there are problems with the product, such as incompatibility with some video drivers, Duncanson says he is excited about the product and thinks it will take off in the user community.

One tidbit: Duncanson says pressing the Ctrl+Alt+Shift+O keys (O not zero) brings to the screen the names of all the IBM programmers who worked on OS/2 2.0.

Contact: IBM, 1-800-465-1234: Paul Duncanson, Los Angeles OS/2 Users Group, tel 805-584-8732.

New For PC: Lotus 1-2-3 For Home

CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS, APR 21 (NB)-Lotus Development Corp. has announced the immediate availability of 1-2-3 for Home, a product it describes as "the first Lotus spreadsheet specifically designed to meet the needs of home computer users." 1-2-3 for Home has a suggested retail price of \$149.

1-2-3 for Home contains a version of 1-2-3 tailored for home use and SmartSheets, a set of 50 customized application templates. They include "Statement of Net Worth," which provides users with a snapshot of their present financial condition; "Refinancing a Mortgage," which analyzes the opportunity of refinancing a mortgage; "Year End Tax Plan" which helps calculate quarterly tax payments and year-end tax planning; and "College Costs," which calculates the estimated total cost of sending children to college and the required yearly investment to attain that goal.

Lotus spokesperson Karen Schiff told Newsbytes that the version of 1-2-3 included with the new product, while retaining the functionality of 1-2-3, has been modified so it will run on minimal hardware configurations while providing the power considered appropriate to the home user. She said, "The size of the spreadsheet has been narrowed to 512 columns and 256 rows and the File Viewer and Auditor features of other 1-2-3 MS-DOS versions have not been included. They were features not considered needed for the average home user, particularly at the expense of larger equip-

1-2-3 for Home requires an IBM PC or Lotus-certified compatible with a minimum of 512K of RAM, a hard disk and DOS 2.1 or higher.

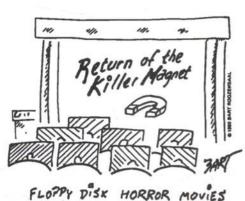
Contact: Karen Schiff, McGlincey & Paul; 617-862-4514.

Japan: IBM-compatible Pen-input Computer Debuts

TOKYO, JAPAN, APR 15 (NB)-Japan's Wacom has developed a pen-input computer which is compatible with an IBM PC/AT, called the Pen-top model V.

Wacom's latest pen-computer will be released this July. It will be sold for 558,000

yen, slightly less than NCR's pen computer. Wacom's Pen-top computer consists of



an electric pen, a tablet, and a main computer. The tablet is A4-sized and 1.5 centimeters (cm) thick. It weighs one kilogram (kg). The tablet is equipped with a TSTN LCD (liquid crystal display). It supports 16 color gradations and IBM's VGA (video graphics array).

The main computer box is also A4-sized, and is 2.5 cm thick. It weighs 1.5 kg. A 25 megahertz (MHz) 80386SL processor is used in the system. It also includes four megabytes (MB) of RAM, with a maximum of eight MB. It also comes with a 3.5-inch floppy disk and a 120 MB 2.5-inch hard

The computer supports both DOS/V and Windows 3.0. Interestingly, an Ethernet board and a fax board can also be equipped as an option.

Wacom's Pen-top computer is based on a computer which was jointly developed with Integrated Technologies in the U.S.

Wacom is a major tablet maker and has been manufacturing tablets for IBM and Apple on an OEM (original equipment manufacturer) basis.

Contact: Wacom, +81-480-58-1118.



CCS MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS

| 286 | 386 | 386 | 486 | 486 | | |
|-----|-------------|------------|------------|------------|--|--|
| | SX | DX | ISA | EISA | | |
| | 386Sx-20MHz | 386-25 MHz | 486-33MHz | 486-25MHz | | |
| | \$779.00 | \$859.00 | \$1,399.00 | \$Call | | |
| | 386SX-25MHz | 386-33 MHz | 486-50MHz | 486-33 MHz | | |
| | \$809.00 | \$929.00 | \$1,529.00 | \$2,329.00 | | |

All Systems Including:

- 1MB RAM Installed
- 1.2MB/5.25" Floppy Disk Drive or 1.44 MB/3.5"
 I/O w/1-Parallel/2-Serial/1-Game port
- 14" High Resolution Monitor TTL
- Mono Graphics Card

- 40MB Hard Disk Drive
- 16 Bit 1:1 IDE Contoller Card
- Desktop Case/ 200W CSA Power Supply
- · Enhanced Keyboard, 101 Key

UPGRADING OPTIONS AVAILABLE (Color VGA, bigger harddisks, printers, etc.)

For more details, infor. and updated prices, please call our sales department

Computer and Communication Systems Ltd. 1235-1237 Nanaimo St., Vancouver, B.C. Phone: 251-3588 FAX: 251-5125

A TECH COMPUTE

3092 CAMBIE STREET (AT 15TH AVE.) TEL (604) 877-1812 FAX (604) 877-2223

1992 JUNE SPECIAL

386DX-33/64K \$1515

486-33/128K \$1948

486DX-50/256K **\$2398**

Includes:

- True Intel CPU and AMI BIOS
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2 MB AND 1.44 MB floppy drive
- 105 MB QUANTUM IDE hard drive
- Super 16bit I/O adapter
- · 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game port
- Trident 8900 SVGA card 1024K
- Super VGA monitor (1024x768 .28mm)
- 19" Midtower case w/LED display
- 200W CSA power supply
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Free clip copy holder
 - ★★ Two year parts and labour warranty ★★





VU - AGE COMPUTER PLUS

Affordable Computer & Communication Products

386DX-40 cache

AMI Bios 64K cache / expandable to 256K 1MB RAM / expandable to 32MB 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive 40MB HD (28ms w/8K cache) Minitower AT case w/200w 1:1 interleave IDE / FD / HD controller 2 serial / parallel / game ports 101 enhanced keyboard 14inch, .39 dot pitch, SVGA monitor Trident 9000 SVGA card w/512K

\$1108

386SX-20

AMI Bios 1MB RAM / expandable to 8MB 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive 40MB HD (28ms w/8K cache) Desktop AT case w/200w 1:1 interleave IDE / FD / HD controller 2 serial / parallel / game ports 101 enhanced keyboard 14inch, .39 dot pitch, SVGA monitor 256K VGA card w/800x600 resolution

\$968

486DX-33 cache

AMI Bios 64K cache expandable to 1MB 4MB RAM / expandable to 32MB 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive 105MB HD (19ms, w/32K cache) Minitower AT case w/200w 1:1 interleave IDE / FD / HD controller 2 serial / parallel / game ports 101 enhanced keyboard 14inch, .39 dot pitch, SVGA monitor Trident 9000 SVGA card w/512K

\$1688

386SX-25

AMI Bios 1MB RAM / expandable to 8MB 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive 40MB HD (28ms w/8K cache) Desktop AT case w/200w 1:1 interleave IDE / FD / HD controller 2 serial / parallel / game ports 101 enhanced keyboard 14inch, .39 dot pitch, SVGA monitor 256K VGA card w/800x600 resolution

\$988

486DX-50 cache

AMI Bios 256K cache / expandable to 1MB 4MB ram / expandable to 32MB 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive 105MB HD (19ms, w/32K cache) Minitower AT case w/200w 1:1 interleave IDE / FD / HD controller 2 serial / parallel / game ports 101 enhanced keyboard 14inch, .39 dot pitch, SVGA monitor 1 MB RAM, VGA card

\$2188

386DX-33 cache

AMI Bios 64K cache / expandable to 256K 1MB RAM / expandable to 32MB 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive 40MB HD (28ms w/8K cache) Minitower AT case w/200w 1:1 interleave IDE / FD / HD controller 2 serial / parallel / game ports 101 enhanced keyboard 14inch, .39 dot pitch, SVGA monitor Trident 9000 SVGA card w/512K

\$1088

WE UPGRADE YOUR 286 TO 386 OR 486 AT VERY LOW PRICES

| 3.5 Floppy Drive Bracket | \$5.00 |
|---|----------|
| Teac 1.2MB 5.25 floppy drive | .\$73.00 |
| Teac 1.4MB 3.5 floppy drive | .\$64.00 |
| Mitsubishi 1.2MB 5.25 floppy drive | .\$67.00 |
| Mitsubishi 1.4MB 3.5 floppy drive | .\$60.00 |
| VIDEO CARDS | |
| Dual graphic (monochrome/colour) card | \$17.00 |
| Aamazing Vga-300 (256k,16 bit,800x600 resolution) | \$38.00 |
| Aamazing Vga-700 (512k,16 bit,1024x768, Window Accel.) | \$90.00 |
| Aamazing Vga-900HC (1MB,32k high colours,1024x768 res.) | \$139.00 |
| Triclent 9000 (256k-512k, 16 bit, 1024x768 resolution) | \$48.00 |
| Trident 8900 (256k-1MB, 16 bit, 1024x768 resolution) | \$67.00 |
| Trident 8900HC (1MB,32k high colour,1024x768 res.) | \$114.00 |

| ATI Charger (256k-512k, 16 bit, 1024x768 resolution) | \$103.00 |
|---|----------|
| ATI Wonder (256k-1MB, 16 bit, 1024x768 resolution) | |
| ATI XL (512k-1MB, 64k colours, 16 bit, 1024x768 resolution) | \$160.00 |
| ATI Ultra (1MB, 16 bit, built in CPU, 1280x1024 resolution) | |
| SOFTWARE | |
| Microsoft Dos 4.01 | \$50.00 |
| Microsoft Dos 5.0 | \$78.00 |
| Microsoft Windows 3.1 | \$90.00 |
| Oem Dos 5.0 | \$60.00 |
| Oem Windows 3.0 | \$50.00 |
| RAM | |
| 1Mb x 9 - 70/80 SIMM | \$48.00 |
| 4Mb x 9 - 70ns SIMM | \$184.00 |

HARD DRIVES

| MAXTOR 120MB (15ms, V.C. IDE, w/64K) | *\$414.00 |
|--|-----------|
| CONNER 170MB (17ms, V.C. IDE, w/32K) | \$500.00 |
| QUANTUM 120MB LPS (16ms, V.C. IDE, w/256K) | \$439.00 |
| TEAC 105MB (19ms, V.C. IDE, w/64K) | \$325.00 |
| Moxfor 200MB (15ms, V.C. IDE, w/32K) | |
| WESTERN DIGITAL 80MB (19ms, V.C. IDE, w/32K) | |
| | |

PARTS

| ULTRA 2400B INTERNAL/9600 S/R FAX MODE | M \$89.00 |
|---|-----------|
| ULTRA 2400B INTERNAL MODEM | \$55.00 |
| OEM DOS 5.0 & MS WINDOWS 3.1 (w/system) | .\$139.00 |

ALL SYSTEMS ARE CSA APPROVED, 2 YEAR PARTS & LABOUR WARRANTY. ADD 3 % SURCHARGE FOR VISA AND MASTER CARD PAYMENTS. PRICE SUBJECTS TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

Business Hours: Mon-Fri 10:00-6:00 Sat 11:00-5:00

CANTEL

#6-1128 West Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. V6G 1G5 Tel: (604) 739-0883 Fax: (604) 739-2027

TRENDS

Delrina Says Forms/Pens/OCR/Fax To Change Office

TORONTO, ONTARIO, APR 16 (NB)-A combination of electronic forms processing, optical character recognition, pen computing, and computer fax modems will change the way offices work over the next few years, according to Mark Skapinker, president of Toronto-based Delrina Technologies. Skapinker said the four technologies will allow the vast bulk of office information now handled on paper

to be dealt with electronically.

Skapinker's company sells two of the four technologies he discussed: forms processing software and facsimile send-receive software. The company came close to acquiring an American firm that makes optical character recognition software last fall, but the deal was called off. He spoke at Software World, an exhibition and conference sponsored by Digital Consulting of Andover, Massachusetts, at the Metropolitan Toronto Convention

Today, business in the United States creates 2,200 million documents each year, Skapinker said, and 95 percent of these are in paper form. Of those, the majority are business forms of one kind or another.

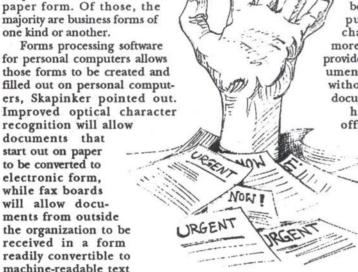
for personal computers allows those forms to be created and filled out on personal computers, Skapinker pointed out. Improved optical character recognition will allow documents that start out on paper to be converted to electronic form, while fax boards will allow docuusing OCR software.

Finally, pen-based computers will make it more practical to use electronic forms on notebook computers in place of paper ones. Using a computer keyboard is not easy in the field, where there may not be a surface on which to set the machine. A machine that accepts input from a pen is more easily held with one hand while writing with the other.

Skapinker expressed doubts about the usefulness of pen-based computing for mainstream applications. Handwriting recognition technology just is not good enough yet, he said. But he went on to say that standard forms make the job much easier, because they are full of "hints." For instance, there may be a limited number of possible entries in a given space on a form. So, if software can recognize only three letters of a word, it can search a database of possible entries to find one that

matches. Skapinker added that the wide acceptance of stand-alone fax machines and of fax boards for personal computers makes optical character recognition more accessible because it provides a way of getting document images into the PC without buying a separate document scanner. "We all have a scanner in our office," he said. "It's machine." called fax

> Contact: Josef Zancowicz, Delrina Technologies, tel 416-441-3676, fax 416-441-0333



Delrina, WordStar Call It Off

TORONTO, ONTARIO, APR 13 (NB)-Forms and fax software maker Delrina and the venerable word processor vendor WordStar, of Novato, California, have cancelled plans to merge. The companies cited management issues, accounting problems, and legal issues in backing off from a letter of intent they announced in late March.

Josef Zancowicz, a spokesman for Delrina, said one of the problems was that many of Delrina's shareholders are Canadian institutions that own the company's shares within pension funds and other such investment funds. The rules governing these funds often specify the percentages of Canadian and foreign stocks to be held, he said, and Delrina's merger with WordStar would have turned the company's stock into a U.S. stock. That would have forced many shareholders to sell suddenly, causing them to face capital gains taxes on the

There were also some legal complications arising from merging a Canadian and an American company listed different stock on exchanges, Zancowicz added.

increase in the stock's value, he

Finally, there were "philosophical differbetween the ences"

companies on management and control issues. "Who had control in terms of how this organization would run was difficult to resolve," Zancowicz said. He explained that Delrina is a strong technology company while WordStar is largely a sales and marketing organization.

The companies had presented the deal as a merger of equals, despite WordStar's larger size and the fact that the technical structure of the deal made WordStar the surviving company. Delrina officials said earlier that they expected the Delrina name to survive at least as part of the merged firm's new name.

Zancowicz said the roles of both companies' executives in the merged organization had largely been resolved. They had not announced the planned executive slate, except to say that Ron Posner, current chief executive of WordStar,

was to get the top job. Contact: Josef Zancowicz, Delrina Technologies, 416-441-3676. fax 416-441-0333; Kristin Keves. WordStar,

415-382-4955.

ROCK COMPUTER



Novell Network Solutions

NetWare V3.11 NetWare V2.2 NetWare Lite V1.0

Ethernet and Arcnet

Network Consulting Applications Integration Strong Technical Support Contract Services Free Estimate

386DX-40MHz MB(70m) RAM expandable to 32MB

64K Cache 1.2 & 1.44 MB Hoppy Daves 105MB Hard Dave 2 Sedal, 1 Panaliel & 1 Game Paris 14" VGA Color Monitor 255K VGA Card 101 Enhanced Keylo

386SX-16MHz 2MB/Chrs) RAM expandable to 8MB 1.2 & 1.44 MB Rappy Dilves 52MB Hard Dilve 2 Setal. 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports 14" Color VGA Monitor VGA VAMP Communications VGA Video Card 101 Enhanced Keyboard

486DX-33MHz

B(70ns) RAM expandable to32MB 64K Cache 12 & 1.44 MB Hoppy Daves 12 & 124 MB Hoppy Chros 105MB Hard Ditve 2 Setial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports 14" 28mm SVGA Monifor 1MB 168t SVGA Card 101 Enhanced Keyboard Mid Tower Case 200W Power Supplies

All systems with warranty: 2 years labour, 2 year parts

101-2065 West 4th Ave, Vancouver B.C., V6J 1N3 Bus: (604) 736-8642 Fax: (604) 733-8796



SUPER SCIENCE CANADA CO. LTD.

190-3851 Jacombs Road, Richmond, B.C. V6V 2H7 TEL (604)244-7798 FAX (604)244-7796

A PERFECT BLEND OF SCIENCE.



| (M/h | DIMENSIONS | | Sunty 1 | G.W. Kgs | DISPLAY DIGITAL | NUMBER OF DISK DRIVE | | | MAIN BOARD SIZE | | | | | |
|--------------|-----------------|------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------|--------|-----------------|-----|------|------------------|--------|--------------|
| | (M/M) H×W×D | MEAS | N.W. Kgs | | | | | 31/2 | | 486 | 386 | 286 | POWER | STYLE |
| | | Cuff | | | | F.D.D. | H.D.D. | F.D.D. | H.D.D. | 400 | 000 | 200 | SUPPLY | STILE |
| SE-888 | 170×375×415 | 1.7 | 7.0 | 8.0 | V | 3 | | 1 | 1 | V | 1 | 1 | PS2 | DESK TOP |
| SE-777 | 145×395×400 | 1.3 | 4.5 | 5.5 | V | 2 | | 1 | -1 | | BABY | N. | PS2 | DESK TOP |
| SE-628 | 330×180×420 | 1.7 | 6.5 | 7.5 | V | 2 | | 2 | 1 | | BABY | 1 | PS2 | MINI TOWER |
| SE-738 | 490×170×400 | 2.6 | 10.0 | 11 | V | 3 | | 2 | 3 | V | 1 | | PS2 | MIDDLE TOWER |
| SE-828 | 620 × 190 × 405 | 3.7 | 13.8 | 15.3 | V | 5 | 1 | 2 | 3 | | 1 | 1 | BIG AT | BIG TOWER |
| SE-AT-29A | 665×265×640 | 8.2 | 27.0 | 33.0 | | 6 | 6 | | | V . | N | | BIG AT | SUPER TOWER |
| SE-AT-589-IV | 76×300×355 | 0.72 | 3.9 | 4.4 | | | | 2 | | | | off in | 60W | WORK STATION |
| SE-AT-589-IH | 76×300×355 | 0.72 | 3.9 | 4.4 | | | | 1 | 1 | | | all in one M5 | 60W | WORK STATION |

If you want reasonably priced computer cases with matchless quality, source from Super Science! We have been producing metal cases for almost 20 years, and we have new models in the latest and most sophisticated designs waiting for you. We guarantee prompt delivery, too!

Dealers only, Please.

Be a
KNOW-IT-ALL for one month FREE!

Try our computer industry news service for a month. If you like it, pay only C\$30/month. If not, just write

"cancel" on your first invoice — you'll owe us nothing!

- Each week, you get one disk or 2 electronic mail transmissions to your mailbox of choice for a total of 600+ first-hand news reports monthly.
- Our free DOS menuing and keyword software lets you read only the stories of interest to you, or all of them!
- Newsbytes News Network, published since 1983, is an award-winning daily source of first-hand news reports.

"If you're interested in any aspect of the computer industry, you can't afford to be without Newsbytes."

Newsbytes News Network

Alfred Glossbrenner, author Personal Computer Communications

| Send to: | Newsbytes News Network, San Francisco, CA 94107 U | | |
|-----------|--|-----------------------|--|
| Name | | | |
| | | | |
| City | | State (province) | Zip/Postal Code |
| Please ch | oose one: | | |
| | (twice-weekly e-mail | | |
| E-Mail Sy | stems served: • MCI • Inter | rnet • Genie • Usenet | Compuserve • Dialcom |
| Option 2 | Choose one format: | Mac PC 3.5 | " double density |



PC COMPUTERS LTD.

#5-4200 NO. 3 ROAD, RICHMOND, B.C. CANADA V6X 2C2 TEL: (604) 276-8806 FAX (604) 273-9692 10235 KING GEORGE HWY, SURREY TEL: 582-9388

HE MONTH FOR UPGRADES & STANDARDIZING!

Bring in your computer (From *STANDARISED AT 286) FOR CPU upgrades!!

| WORKING AT/286 | NON-WORKING AT/28 |
|----------------|--|
| \$149.00 | \$179.00 |
| \$209.00 | \$239.00 |
| \$259.00 | \$279.00 |
| \$435.00 | \$469.00 |
| \$659.00 | \$695.00 |
| | \$149.00 \$209.00 \$259.00 \$435.00 |

| Bring in you | Bring in your Monitor & Video Card!! | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|--|--|--|
| MONITOR & VIDEO CARD | | | | | |
| Everdata .42-256K, Max. | \$269.00 | \$299.00 | | | |
| Cheer .28-256K, Expandable | \$369.00 | \$399.00 | | | |
| Non-Interlaced | | | | | |
| Everdata .28-1MB Max. | \$450.00 | \$499.00 | | | |
| AD1-3-1MB Max. | \$489.00 | \$539.00 | | | |
| Hardrives upgrade also available | | | | | |

Specials on Sharp Notebook & Laptops **AccPac Accounting Software** all modules at special prices call for details!

Price subject to changes depending on avaliability †Non-Standardised AT-286 may need to upgrade existing case and power supply

GM Canada To Put Parts Catalog On CD-ROM

TORONTO, ONTARIO, APR 13 (NB)-General Motors Canada will stop sending out parts catalogs in 1993-on paper, at least. The automaker is telling its 1,100 dealers across Canada they will have to accept the information on compact disk read-only memory (CD-ROM) or on micro-

The new CD-ROM version of the catalog will save dealers quite a bit of shelf space, and it is also expected to make it easier to look up parts. Patti Knight, a spokeswoman for Bull HN Information Systems, which will convert the parts catalog to CD-ROM for-mat for GM Canada, said the old paper cat-alog consists of eight to 10 volumes that can take up about eight feet of shelf space.
Besides that, Knight said, finding the

desired part in the paper catalog is some-thing of a black art. "The ability to reference that information quickly and accurately is a skill that takes quite a lot of time to develop," she said. With the CD-ROM ver-

sion, dealers will be able to search for parts by car model, year, and the part of the car (as in front end, rear end, passenger compartment, and so on). When they think they've found what they're looking for, they will also be able to see picture of the part on the computer screen.

The compact disk hardware will work with powerful personal computers based on Intel 486 processors. While Bull has been chosen to put the catalog into CD-ROM form, GM will be able to rely on three sup-pliers—Bull, ADP, and Reynolds & Reynolds—for equipment.

The 1994 model year catalog, to be available in September of 1993, will be the first to be issued in CD-ROM form. Knight said GM Canada's move is part of a worldwide GM initiative to replace paper catalogs with electronic systems.

Contact: Patti Knight, Bull HN, 416-479-2855.

Lasermaster Intros 1,000 DPI Printing For Mac, IBM

MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA, APR 14 (NB)— Lasermaster Technologies has introduced Unity 1000, a multiplatform plain-paper typesetter designed to provide fast, high-resolution PostScript printing from Macintosh and IBM-compatible PCs, as well as minicomputers and mainframes.

Unity 1000 connects to the user's computer through LocalTalk, Centronics parallel, or RS-232C serial interfaces. The typesetter includes an internal hard disk with 135 Type 1 typefaces already installed, 1,000 by 1,000 dots-per-inch (dpi) TurboRes quality, SmartSense automatic emulation sensing, an Ethernet expansion port, automatic port switching, and TurboGray halftone enhancement technology.

Lasermaster's announcement said the Unity 1000 supports Type 1, Type 3, TrueType, and Hewlett-Packard soft font formats, and is fully compatible with Apple's System 6.0 or 7.0, DOS, Microsoft Windows, Unix, OS/2, and other operating

Lasermaster first introduced 1,000 dpi typesetting for PCs in 1989. "The Unity 1000 will follow in our tradition of high speed, high resolution and more fonts, and marks a whole new generation of printing technology for Lasermaster," said CEO Mel Masters.

The TurboGray technology included with the Unity 1000 is also a new product from Lasermaster. Lasermaster said TurboGray improves the appearance of halftone images by providing increased gray levels at higher screen frequencies. Users have both high image resolution to show fine detail and smooth gray-level control to achieve contour-free transitions on images with gradually changing densities.

Contact: Karen Neset, Lasermaster, 612-941-

Eco-conscious LED Printer

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, APR 14 (NB)-Kyocera has introduced the Ecosys aSi, a light emitting diode (LED) printer it says is ecology-conscious.

Kyocera representative Harry Savage told Newsbytes the company does not like to say the print quality of the aSi rivals laser printers. However, the new Ecosys aSi printer doesn't require cartridge changes (it requires only toner refills) and as a result can print for one-fourth the operating cost of laser printers, cutting the operation cost to less than a penny a printed page compared to the 3.2 cents per page of typical laser cartridge printers, Kyocera

The Ecosys aSi model FS-1500A uses a drum composed of amorphous silicon (aSi). Savage said the printer's users can refill the toner themselves using toner refills from Kyocera. The refills will come in small, biodegradable containers made of Kalp, a material that when burned only releases water vapor and carbon dioxide, Kyocera representative Steve Petix told Newsbytes.

Print resolution is 300 by 1200 dots-perinch (dpi) and the printer can print up to

10 pages per minute (ppm).

The printer offers optional plug-in compatibility with Ethernet, AppleTalk, and Token Ring as well as other networks.

Hewlett-Packard III, PCL-5, HPGL, Diablo 630, IBM Proprinter X24E, and Epson LQ-850 are some examples of the printer emulations built into the Kyocera. The printer also incorporates Kyocera's own PostScript-compatible interpreter (KPDL) and page description language (Prescribe II).

Kyocera also says the printer offers duplex printing, can han-dle as many as 1,250 sheets of paper at once with the addition of two optional 500-sheet drawers, has a 15-bin sorter/electronic mailbox, a power envelope feeder, up to 50 scalable and 87 bit mapped fonts, two slots for up to four megabytes capacity, IC cards, and compatibility with PC, Macintosh,

and Unix workstations. List price for the FS-1500A is US\$2,395 and it is expected to ship in the second quarter of this year. Kyocera is planning other printers for introduction in 1992 and 1993 geared more toward the home and small business market, company representatives said.

Kyocera says it will offer a three-year or 300,000-copy warranty on the drum and print head only. A one-year or 300,000-copy warranty is offered on the printer itself.

Contact: Harry Savage, for Kyocera, tel 908-974-0643; Steve Petix, Kyocera, tel 908-560-3400, fax 908-560-8380.

SPECIAL

3M DC2120 120MB Tape Cartridge

3M 1.44MB 3 1/2" Formatted Disk

25-in-1 Font Cartridge for HP Laser Printer

ThunderBoard (SoundBlaster compatible)

Raven RF250 Fax with Answer Machine, Auto Switch

Raven RF260 Fax with Answer Machine & Cutter

Panasonic CD-ROM w/5-CD & Software Bundle

Mitsumi CD-ROM w/4-CD & Software Bundle

ATI VGAwounder XL 1MB Card with Mouse

ATI Graphic Ultra 1MB Card Non-interlaced

Postscript Cartridge for HP Laser Printer

Microsoft Mouse & Windows 3.0

Bondwell 2400B Pocket Modem

\$ 28

\$119

\$139

\$299

\$559

\$669

\$119

\$129

\$579

\$399

\$239 \$549

\$ 17.95

Hotter Hardware, **Huge Databases**

in Forecast TORONTO, ONTARIO, APR 16 (NB)— The good news for those who have to manage large database applications is that hardware is going to get a lot faster. The bad news is that databases are going to get a lot bigger.

"the only thing that keeps the University of California from digitizing its entire undergraduate library collection is copyright law."

That was the message from Michael Stonebraker, a professor of computer science at the University of California and a consultant on database software, at the Software World conference in Toronto.

Stonebraker said Joy's Law, a forecast made by Bill Joy of Sun Microsystems in the mid-1980s, has turned out to be more or less right. Joy said the power of the fastest single-chip microprocessor in any year in the future, in millions of instructions-persecond, could be predicted by subtracting 1984 from the year and raising two to the power of the difference. Thus the fastest chip in 1991 should run at two to the seventh power, or 128, MIPS. In fact, he said, the figure was about 70 MIPS, but the order of magnitude is right.

That is good news for those whose database applications are stretching the power of current hardware, Stonebraker said. So is the arrival of RAID (redundant array of inexpensive disks) technology, which makes possible very fast and highly reliable mass

storage of data.

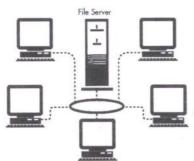
For those reasons, Stonebraker said, anyone whose computing power requirements exceed what is currently available by only one or two orders of magnitude can simply wait for the technology to catch up in the next couple of years.

A third factor is the disappearance of dumb terminals, he said. Desktop workstations and personal computers are now cheap enough that there is no reason to settle for a dumb terminal, according to Stonebraker, and that means much of the processing involved in an application can be moved to the desktop in a client-server

But the other side of the coin is that over the coming decade databases will become much bigger than they are today. The reason, Stonebraker said, will be a trend to incorporate images, audio, and other new types of data. These will require vastly more storage than the simple text and numeric fields used today. And even text will be stored in computer databases in much larger quantities. For example, Stonebraker said, "the only thing that keeps the University of California from digitizing its entire undergraduate library collection is copyright law.

Stonebraker said organizations will have to decentralize their databases, making use of networks of machines rather than relying on one central system. He said features of object-oriented database technology will be needed to handle future applications. Those organizations with aging database systems must some day soon bite the bullet and update them, he concluded, or they will not be able to cope with future needs.

With our expertise and 6 years experience in Local Area Networks, we are able to provide you the right solution at the right price. Please talk to one of our Network Specialists for FREE consultation.



Authorized dealer of:

AST, Datatrain, Epson, Hewlett Packard, Mitsubishi, Novell, Panasonic, Raven, Texas Instrument & Computer Associate.

SYSTEMS

iSS Premium 386SX-25 VGA System

- 1MB RAM

COVERE

100

- Mitsubishi 1.44MB 3 1/2" Floppy Drive

- Quantum 52MB 17ms Hard Disk

- IDE Controller with 2 Ser, 1 Par, 1 Game Ports

- Everdata .41 VGA Monitor 640 x 480

- 16 Bit 256K VGA Card

- Baby Desktop Case

- 101 Key Tactile Enhanced Keyboard

iSS Premium 386DX-33 Cache SVGA System

All systems are fully CSA approved with 2 years warranty

- 1MB RAM, 64K Cache

- Mitsubishi 1.44MB 3 1/2" Floppy Drive

Western Digital 85MB 19ms Hard Disk

- IDE Controller with 2 Ser, 1 Par, 1 Game Ports

- AOC .28 SVGA Monitor 1024 x 768

- 16 Bit 256K VGA Card

- Baby Desktop Case

- 101 Key Tactile Enhanced Keyboard

iSS Premium 486DX-33 Cache SVGA System

- 4MB RAM, 128K Cache Exp. to 256K

- Mitsubishi 1.44MB 3 1/2" Floppy Drive

- Western Digital 85MB 19ms Hard Disk

- IDE Controller with 2 Ser, 1 Par, 1 Game Ports

- AOC .28 SVGA Monitor 1024 x 768

- 1MB VGA Card Card

- Baby Desktop Case

- 101 Key Tactile Enhanced Keyboard

S929

\$1,249

Epson LQ570 24-pin 252cps scalable Printer \$359 Raven PR2406 24-pin Colour Printer Practical 9600 send/rec internal fax modem with life time warranty \$129

*with system purchase

Microsoft Serial Mouse

| Intra 386SX - FD, Dr.Dos & Case 20MHz 2MB RAM 60MB HD (Demo) 25MHz 1MB RAM 60MB HD | \$1,999 \$2,299 |
|--|--------------------|
| Raven 386SX 20MHz-Dos, Windows, Case & Auto-Rezoom 2MB RAM 60MB HD 2MB RAM 80MB HD | \$2,599 \$2,859 |
| Samsung 386SX FD, VGA, Case, Laplink, Dos & Windows 16MHz 1MB RAM 40MB HD 20MHz 2MB RAM 60MB HD | \$1,799 \$2,249 |
| Texas Instrument - VGA, Battery, Laplink TM3000 386SX-20MHz 2MB/FD/60 HD TM3000 WINSX-20MHz 4MB/FD/60MB HD/Penpoint | \$2,999 \$3,349 |
| Twinhead 386SX 16MHz 2MB/40MB HD/DOS | \$1,699 |

Other Brands and Models available

Monitors & Printers

| AOC 17" SVGA Non-interlaced Monitor | \$1,099 |
|--|---------|
| DataTrain 17" Multisync Color Monitor | \$ 949 |
| NEC 3FGX 15" Flat Screen Monitor | \$ 849 |
| NEC 4FG 15" Flat Screen Monitor | \$ 999 |
| Epson ActionLaser Oppm Laser Printer | \$ 999 |
| HP IIIP Scalable Laser Printer | \$1,399 |
| HP III Scalable Laser Printer | \$2,099 |
| NEC SilenceWriter Model 95 6ppm Postscript Printer | \$1,799 |
| Raven LP-510 5ppm Laser Printer | \$ 979 |
| Raven PR9102 9-pin 240cps Printer | \$ 179 |
| Raven PR2406 24-pin 240cps Printer | \$ 299 |
| Raven PR2406-Color 24-pin Color Printer | \$ 369 |
| Fujitsu DL1200 24-pin Color Printer (Wide) | \$ 489 |
| | |

SOFTWARE Prices & specifications are suject to change

SPECIAL DacEasy Accounting \$ 99 Lotus 1-2-3 V2.3 \$399 Lotus V3.1+ \$489 Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows \$479 \$499 Microsoft Office Microsoft Word V5.5 \$269 Sidekick Plus \$ 99 \$ 79 Windows 3.1 \$ 55 Windows Upgrade

| Act V. 2.0 (Great Contact SW) ACCPAC Simply Accounting ACCPAC BPI AR/AP/GL Back-It 4 V1.1 Carbon Copy Plus Central Pt. Anti-Virus Corel Draw V2.0 | \$299 \$139 \$459 \$109 \$149 \$109 \$459 | Microsoft for Windows Norton Anti-Virus Norton Commander Norton Desktop for Windows PageMaker V4.0 PC Tools V6.0 PC Tools V7.1 Quattro Pro V3.0 | \$159 \$ 99 \$ 98 \$129 \$589 \$ 49 \$135 \$379 |
|---|---|---|--|
| Digital Research Dr.Dos | \$ 89 | Software Carousel | \$ 79 |
| Direct Access | \$ 79 | Typing Tutor (DOS/Windows) | \$ 42 |
| GeoWorks Pro | \$159 | Windows Draws V3.0 | \$129 |
| Harvard Graphics V3.0 | \$479 | WinFax Pro | \$ 95 |
| Microsoft Excel | \$369 | Word for Windows | \$339 |
| Microsoft Works | \$125 | WordPerfect V5.1 | \$325 |
| | | | |

Mon-Fri 9:00am-6:00pm Sat. by appointment only

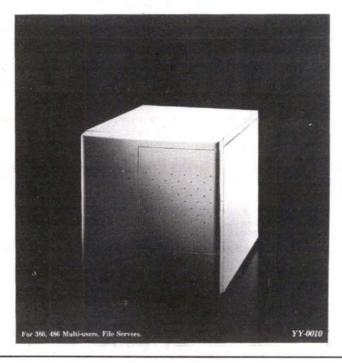


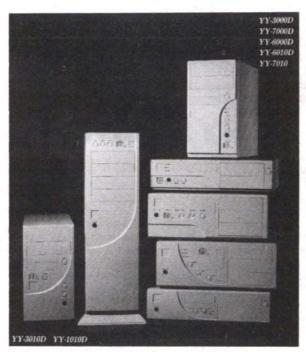
InfoSpec Systems Inc.

101-2806 Kingsway, Vancouver, B.C. V5R 5T5 Tel: (604) 430-1223 Fax: (604) 430-5748

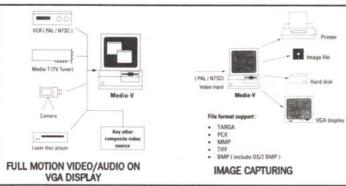


These HIGH QUALITY cases are designed with aerodynamic lines and a unique style. These high-end cases, like beautiful furniture, can enhance the office and the home.





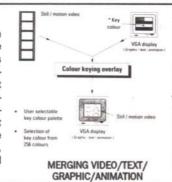
A Multimedia Card: Runs under DOS or Windows Media-V

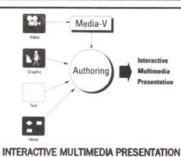


Incoming video can be viewed, frozen and captured into a data file under one of the many supported file formats (TARGA, PCX, MMP, TIFF, BMP). Images from video sources can be brought

IMAGE CAPTURING

into applications such as ALDUS Page-Maker, Persuasion, Publisher, Paintbrush, Corel-Draw, Colour R, VGR Paint and many other applications software to produce presentations, publications, picture databases, graphic designs and other DTP applications.





- Interactive Computer-based **Training & Education**
- · Point-of-Sales Display
- Multimedia Presentation & Demonstration
- · Public Self-Select Information Kiosk
- · Database Information Guides
- Computer Video Books & Publications
- · And More!

At an **Affordable** Price!

CCOMPUCON

A brand name with great credibility in Australia and other parts of the world...

- Personal Computers
- Monitors(14" & 17")
- Keyboards and Mouse

- MULTIMEDIA SOFTWARE
- MOTHERBOARDS
- FDD/HDD/CD-ROM DRIVES
- AT-IDE, I/O, VGA CARDS
- NETWORK CARDS (NOVELL CERTIFIED)
- · RAM'S
- REMOVABLE HDD FRAME
- AND MORE...

DEALERS ENQUIRIES ARE WELCOME

140-3771 Jacombs Rd., Richmond, B.C. V6V 2L9 Tel:(604) 279-9686 Fax:(604) 279-9787

New For PCs: CA Launches Cricket Paint

ISLANDIA, NEW YORK, APR (NB)—Computer Associates announced CA-Cricket Paint, 24-bit painting software for personal computers running Microsoft Windows. The software is designed to create images for use in presentations, desktop publishing, and multimedia, the company said.

The software is the latest in CA's Cricket line of graphics software, which includes Cricket Graph, Cricket Draw, Cricket Presents, and Cricket Image. It works with Cricket Image, which is designed for imageprocessing work.

Computer Associates said CA-Cricket Paint may be used for creating images on a personal computer, or for retouching images brought in from other sources.

The software supports 24-bit color and eight-bit gray-scale processing on any Windows display with Super VGA resolution, the company said.

Among the features of the new package are what CA calls modeless tools—whatever graphics tool is in use, such as a brush, air-brush, or pen, the same options are useable in the same way. Users can open any dialog box and leave it open as long as they like. Anti-aliasing guards against "jaggies" and makes lines as smooth as possible. Advanced painting features include the ability to choose any line weight, to customblend colors, and to control the translucency of the "paint" using the Wacom pressuresensitive tablet.

A variety of brush shapes are available, CA said, as are techniques such as masking

and "unpainting," which allows users to remove one or more layers of paint.

CA-Cricket Paint is now in beta testing, a company spokesman said, and it is scheduled to ship in the second quarter of this year. The suggested retail price has been set at \$595 (C\$675 in Canada). Cricket Image costs \$295 (C\$349 in Canada), and a bundle of the two packages will be available for \$695 (\$795 in Canada).

Contact: Bob Gordon, Computer Associates, 516-342-2391, fax 516-342-5329.



"Until I started getting the newsletter, I never knew what our company did."

WINDOWS WORLD

Polaroid Intros Photo Scanner For Windows

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, APR 21 (NB)-Polaroid Corporation, famous for its instant cameras, introduced a Windows version of its high-speed CS-500 Digital Color Photo Scanner at the Windows World trade show in Chicago recently.

The new scanner, dubbed the CS-500i, allows Windows users to integrate 24-bit color photographs and other artwork into Windows graphics and text programs such as desktop publishing, slide presentations, and multimedia shows. The rapidly emerging multimedia field combines text, sound, animation and video. The scanner can handle images up to four inches by six inches in size.

Like Polaroid's Macintosh II-compatible CS-500 Photo Scanner, the CS-500i for Windows incorporates proprietary Polaroid sensor technology and built-in image manipulation software, allowing full-color images to be scanned in as little as three seconds.

"The Photo Scanner makes it possible for computer users to regard an image, whether a computer-generated graphic or a photograph, as another source of information," said Richard Leslie, director of marketing for Polaroid Electronic Imaging.
The CS-500i Digital Photo Scanner has

a suggested list price of \$4,495 and includes a SCSI (Small Computer System Interface) interface kit, and Polaroid SprintScan soft-

Contact: Phyllis Laorenza, Polaroid Corp., 617-577-2000, or 800-225-1618.

New For PC: Imara Lite Document **Management Software**

TORONTO, ONTARIO, APR 14 (NB)-Imara Research has announced a scaleddown version of its work-group image processing system. Imara Lite is a single-user package intended mainly as an "electronic filing cabinet" for personal computer users on the move.

Company spokeswoman Erin Hintz told Newsbytes that Imara expects a large portion of the sales of Imara Lite will be to portable computer users. The software allows users to organize files, whether created electronically on the computer, scanned in, or received by fax, into a structure of electronic "file folders" the company contends is easier to use than the DOS operating system's structure of eight-character file names and directories.

Imara Lite includes fax send and receive software as well as image processing and document management capabilities, Hintz

Files created using other personal computer applications, such as spreadsheets, word processors, and the like, can be stored in the same folder with document images and received faxes. Users can name documents with descriptions of up to 32 charac-

ters in length, the company said.

Imara Lite runs under Microsoft Windows and, unlike the full Imara package, does not require a network or file server. It can work with an optical disk drive, the company said. The Kofax image board is also supported, along with various scanners, fax modems, and laser printers.

Due to be available in May, Imara Lite carries a suggested retail price of US\$295 or C\$350.

Contact: Erin Hintz, Imara Research, tel 416-581-1740, fax 416-581-1605.

MULTIMEDIA NEWS

Sun Ships A Microphone With SPARCstations

MOUNTAIN VIEW, CALIFORNIA, APR 8 (NB)-Sun Microsystems Computer Corporation (SMCC), a subsidiary of Sun Microsystems, says it is committed to offering multimedia capabilities as standard in its workstations and to prove it, is shipping a microphone with every SPARCstation

SMCC says the desktop workstation can play, record, and receive audio and can send the audio anywhere on a network at no extra cost to the user, thanks to the microphone, built-in speaker, and bundled software that comes with the SPARCstation.

Sun said its first workstation had a speaker, but last September the company introduced Multimedia Mail and Audio Tool, both of which will run in a Solaris-distributed computing environment. Bob Pearson, director of interactive media marketing at SMCC, said: "We call our approach collaborative multimedia, since it utilizes the various media, such as audio, video, graphics and text, to enhance communication and productivity, not just for individuals but for all users on the network in the entire com-

Sun describes Multimedia Mail as an electronic mail application capable of audio as well. Audio Tool allows the user to rewind, play, and record electronic mail for use in Multimedia Mail and other applications as well. Sun says more than 30 thirdparty software applications are available for the SPARCstation that utilize audio.

The custom-designed, diamond-shaped, miniaturized microphone included with the SPARCstation is integrated with the Audio Tool software via ToolTalk, object-based technology for transparent interapplication communication, Sun added.

ToolTalk automatically invokes Audio Tool to allow a user to edit and attach an audio message as an electronic mail attachment. Sun said third-party developers can also use Audio Tool and ToolTalk and by doing so they can save the time it takes to incorporate audio within their applications.

Mountain View, California-based Sun Microsystems manufactures and distributes workstation computers and software in conjunction with a group of subsidiaries it spun off to handle specific areas of computing and software development. SMCC is one such subsidiary.

Contact: Leiann Lee, Sun Microsystems Computer Corporation, tel 415-336-0597.



Micrografx Ships Picture Publisher 3.0 with Color Scanner

Micrografx has shipped release 3.0 of its Windows-based Picture Publisher.

Picture Publisher is a graphics program designed for the high-end demands of photo designers and business users who want to add visual impact to proposals, newsletters, documents and presentations.

Picture Publisher 3.0 allows users to scan color or black-and-white photographic prints, slides and line art using flatbed or hand-held scanners. It will also accept images from still-camera video capture

Micrografx says that, as a special promo-

tion good through June 30th, it will include a hand-held color scanner, the ColorArtist from Mustek, at no extra cost. ColorArtist usually sells as a stand-alone product for

Picture Publisher 3.0 has a suggested list price of US\$795. Existing owners can upgrade to release 3.0 without the scanner for US\$99.95. Picture Publisher 3.0 and the scanner are available for \$499.95.

Micrografx says that new features in the upgrade include enhanced masking, an added text tool, new drawing tools, a color shield, textures, and a selection of special

effects. You also get special filters such as 3-D, emboss, crystallize, and a graphics pen. Supported file formats include TIFF, PCX, TARGA, BMP, GIF, and export of EPS and DCS.

The additional tools include an airbrush, texture, paint, and smear. The enhanced masking capability allows you to rotate, skew, tilt, and distort masks.

Another new feature, Color Shield, allows the user to select or protect up to eight separate areas of an image based on the color selected. The program can also improve poor-quality photographs, using the Ouartertone feature.

If you want to run Picture Publisher 3.0, you will need at least a 386-based system, 4MB of RAM, a 40MB hard drive, Windows 3.0, a mouse or other pointing device and a VGA display. Micrografx recommends a SuperVGA display. For professional photo design, you will need more memory, a larger hard drive, and a 16-bit or 24-bit video

Contact: Katrina Krebs, Micrografx, 214-497-

1745 Nanaimo Street Vancouver, B.C. V5N 5C1 Tel:(604)253-1588 Fax:(604)253-8681

CONTRACT SERVICE

EISA 486DX-33 SYSTEM ONLY \$2990

WE ARE LAN EXPERTS POS S/W & EQUIPMENTS WE REPAIR COMPUTERS

> DEALER WELCOME ON-SITE SERVICE AVAILABLE

All systems come with 3 years labour and 1 year parts Price subject to che

286AT-12 \$648 \$775 386SX-16 386SX-20 \$798 386SX-25 \$815 386DX-25 \$848

1MB RAM 40MB IDE Hard Drive 1.44MB Floppy Drive 2S,2P,1G Ports

Mono/Printer Card 12" TTL Amber Monitor 101 Keys Enh. Keyboard Desktop Case 386DX-25 \$1388 386DX-33 \$1428 386DX-40 \$1485 486DX-33 \$1828 486DX-50 \$2195

4MB/70nS RAM 105MB IDE Hard Drive 1.2MB Floppy Drive 1.44MB Floppy Drive

2S,1P,1G Ports 1MB 16Bit SVGA Card .28 SVGA Monitor 101 Keys Enh. Keyboard 386DX-33 \$1678 386DX-40 \$1688 486DX-33 \$1985 486DX-50 \$2475 486EISA \$2990

4MB/70nS RAM 130MB IDE Hard Drive

1.2MB Floppy Drive 1.44MB Floppy Drive 2S,1P,1G Ports 1MB 16Bit SVGA Card 28 Non-Int SVGA Monitor 101 Keys Enh. Keyboard

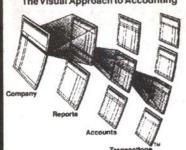
NETWORKING

CONSULTING

POINT OF SALE

NOT ONLY AFFORDABLE AND HIGH QUALITY COMPUTERS,
WE OFFER YOU TOTAL SOLUTIONS!

NEWVIEWS



AWARD WINNING ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

New Version 1.40

- · Visual approach to accounting Novices and Experts
- Unmatched power & flexibility.

FREE Seminar June 25, 1992 July 23, 1992 August 20, 1992

Authorized Master Dealer Training Centre Certified Consultant

TXL Management Systems, Inc. #110-2268 No.5 Road Richmond, B.C. V6X 2T1

> Tel (604) 278-8879 Fax (604) 278-8819

FOR BRAND NAME AND COMPATIBLE COMPUTER PRODUCTS





DataTrain



684-4545

18 - 1035 Richards St. Vancouver, B.C. V6B 3E4

New desktop stand introduced for BallPoint mouse

Microsoft may have introduced its BallPoint mouse last year primarily for use with portable computers, but it appears that the portable pointing device has also been popular with desktop computer users.

The company claims that it has been so popular with desktop PC users that it felt compelled to introduce a new "desktop stand." It is supposed to allow users to adjust the height and angle of BallPoint to their personal preference.

Microsoft says that in developing the stand it looked at how to make the positioning of BallPoint more flexible, to suit a variety of hand sizes and preferences in posi-

The result is an ergonomically designed stand consisting of a solid, flat base and an arm that rotates on two axes and swivels along a third axis. The BallPoint mouse slides onto a clip at the end of the flexible arm and locks into place. The stand is entirely user adjustable, allowing you to position the BallPoint mouse at almost any angle and height for greater comfort.

The product has apparently already been commended for its design, having recently won an honorable mention from the Northwest Chapter of the Industrial Designers Society of America (IDSA). The IDSA awarded an honorable mention to 10 products out of 62 entries in its recent

Biennial Design Competition.

Microsoft claims that the BallPoint mouse is one of the first devices of its kind to incorporate a desktop stand that offers complete positioning flexibility.

The Microsoft BallPoint mouse with Desktop Stand will be available at major retail outlets beginning May 25, 1992, with a suggested retail price of \$165.

For users who already own a BallPoint mouse, the desktop stand will be available separately by late June, 1992. The stand alone will sell for \$20 through a coupon offer.

Also new for users of BallPoint, and included in the BallPoint mouse with Desktop Stand package, is the Microsoft Mouse software version 8.2. The new software retains the features of the 8.1 version -such as the ability to change cursor size and color—as well as several new benefits.

For portable computer users whose machines have a "sleep" mode, the 8.2 software offers a utility that tells BallPoint to reset itself when the computer resumes operation. Users of the Microsoft Windows operating system version 3.1 can now install both the mouse driver and additional utilities from within Windows. The 8.2 software also supports a mouse pointer in DOS-based applications running under



8-280 W70 x D50 x H136 (cm)



8-09 W64 x D50 x H75 (cm)



8-08 W63.5 x D50 x H75 (cm)



W60 x D48 x H75 (cm)



8-180 W70 x D52 x H136 (cm)



8-28 W64 x D50 x H75 (cm)

EXCEL FURNITURE MFG., LTD.

1580A 1/F, Kingsway Ave, Port Coquitlam, B.C. Canada V3C 3Y9 Tel: (604)944-3000 Fax: (604) 944-3008

Distributor & Dealer Enquires Welcome

While you were out...

Running a good, internal electronic mail service has long been considered to be a chore well beyond the means of most small companies. It was complicated, time-consuming and offered only limited benefit unless you have hundreds of employees.

A Windows-based messaging system is hoping to change all that. Known simply as 'While You Were Out!', it is designed to let users on a network simply send, receive,

read, print and forward messages to other users. A full-screen interactive graphic display is used to show how many messages are waiting for you.

It further includes the ability to group recipients by department, read documentation on-line, get context-sensitive help, sort and search messages by key fields.

If you need to find out more, call Andrew Levine at (604) 290-1411.

OS/2 meets object-oriented voice mail









Voice mail has become one of the great technology success stories of the 1990s many users still find it inflexible, impersonal, unhelpful and unwieldy. Far too often, a

company installs a voice mail sys-tem and lets the voice mail system change the way that company communicates with the public-rather than the other way around.

Enter a new OS/2-based product from U.S.-based Information Gateways Corporation. It is known as PhoneOne and is designed to allow voice mail systems to be easily cus-

tomized. It allows anyone running a call management system to reconfigure the system

using an object-oriented script language, a database management system for managing scripts, an audio manager to allow OS/2 to handle the flow of voice information over

the network and a form manager for handling messages.

Given this range of capabilities, PhoneOne is more flexible and more powerful than conventional voice mail systems. It is already in use for a wide variety of applications-including hotels that wish to automate much of their concierge service, telephone companies that are

improving directory assistance services.

For further information, contact Vancouver distributor Af Khan and Associates at (604) 732-8626.









Another Salvo In the IBM-Microsoft War

REDMOND, WASHINGTON, MAY 15 (NB)-Microsoft has fired another salvo in the war with IBM, announcing a combined DOS-Windows package for IBM's PS/2 personal computers.

Saying they were responding to customer demand, Microsoft announced the specially prepared package which runs only on PS/2 machines will run Windows applications "two to five times faster" than OS/2. IBM's operating system challenge to Windows.

The new package is Microsoft's second major challenge to OS/2. A few weeks ago Newsbytes reported that more than 80 PC manufacturers, including eight of the top ten, had agreed to pre-install Windows on their machines.

IBM recently announced that it was preinstalling OS/2 version 2.0 on PS/2 Model 56 and 57 machines. Microsoft said its new package, which will be available May 31st, is designed so computer resellers can preinstall Windows and MS-DOS on PS/2s, or so that customers themselves can "upgrade" their machines from OS/2 to MS-DOS and Windows. Microsoft said the installation process is a "simple, integrated set-up

According to Brad Silverberg, Microsoft's VP of personal systems, "The overwhelming majority of customers are asking us to provide an alternative (to OS/2)." Silverberg said that the majority of customers buying PS/2s are using MS-DOS, or MS-DOS and Windows. "They don't want to be forced to switch to a system (OS/2) that is slower and less compatible," said Silverberg.

Windows requires about 10 MB (megabytes) of hard disk space for the program files, while OS/2 takes about three times that amount. While PC makers are factory equipping their systems with 80 MB, 120 MB and larger hard drives, the smaller space requirement of Windows could be especially attractive to home and small business buyers, who are frequently motivated by cost considerations.

Microsoft said that for customers who want to run applications written for OS/2, and also want to run Windows programs, they can install the DOS-Windows package on the same hard disk with OS/2. However, to do that and still have adequate storage space for data files will require even larger hard disks.

Microsoft said the combined package, which doesn't have a unique name, has a suggested list price of \$199.95, but is being offered for \$149 until the end of 1992. As an added bonus, Microsoft is bundling a discount coupon for Qualitas BlueMax version 6, the PS/2-specific version of 386max, a memory management program. 386max provides up to 623K of convention memory for use by DOS-based applications by loading as much as 244K of memory-resident programs into the upper memory area. Memory resident programs run faster, since the entire program loads into the computer's memory, eliminating the need for disk access while the program is being used.

Microsoft spokesperson Martin Middlewood told Newsbytes that present owners of PS/2 systems who elect to install the new Microsoft package are offered an installation option of replacing the existing OS/2, or having both systems. "You would probably want at least a 100MB hard disk if you wanted both systems," Middlewood.

IBM scoffed at the Microsoft announcement. IBM spokesperson Scott Brooks reportedly said, "It sounds like a desperate move because they're getting wind of demand for OS/2 and the success that OS/2 is having in the marketplace." Brooks said he couldn't understand why anybody would pay \$150 for the Microsoft package, since OS/2 already contains the DOS and Windows programs.

Contact: Collins Hemingway, Microsoft, 206-882-8080

For Quality and Service That Lasts

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

\$1,749

ARETE 386SX/20 \$1,649

ARETE 386/25

ARETE 386/33 \$1,850

ARETE 486SX/25 \$2,050

ARETE 486/33 \$2,199

Please Add 2% For VISA Sales

PHONE: 731-0592

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE:

• 4MB RAM (60ns)

- 4MB KAM (60ns)
 Mid-Tower Case with 200 watt Power Supply
 Fujitsu 5.25* 1.2MB Floppy Drive
 Fujitsu 3.5* 1.44MB Floppy Drive
 Serial/1 Parallel/1 Garnes Port

- Fujitsu KB-7039 101 Enhanced Keyboard
 Fujitsu 105MB Hard Drive (19ms w/64K Cache)
 Trident 8900 Non-interlaced VGA Card w/1MB Video RAM
 ADI SVGA Colour Monitor* Non-interlaced (1024x768 .28dp)

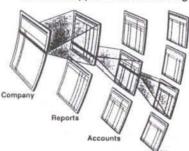
- MS Windows and Logitech Mouse
 3 years labour and 1 years parts warranty

ARETE COMPUTERS

3168 W. BROADWAY

FAX: 731-6131

NewViews



Now is the time to change ...

Version 1.4 now shipping.

Call 684-8211 for a free demo.

CompuWork Pacific

TRAINING SALES SUPPORT

\$21/\$19

80286

428 Dunlevy Ave., Vancouver V6A 3A7 (parking at rear) 251-3309 Paid parking is redeemable

SHOPPING HOURS: Mon. - Sat. 10:00am - 6:30pm Sun. 1:00pm - 6:00pm

\$215

\$310

\$375

.\$345

\$410

\$69

\$17

\$18

\$248

Fax: 253-0117

16/20 MHz\$325/\$330

Hard Drives (2 yr warranty, unless specified) Quantum 52MB, 17ms,

WD 85MB, 19ms, IDE Fujitsu 105MB, 19ms, IDE 3 yr warranty.. Quantum 105MB, 17ms, IDE

TEAC/EPSON/Mitsubishi/Fujitsu 1.2MB .. Epson/TEAC/Mitsubishi/Fujitsu 1.44

I/O HD/FD Controller Card

16 Bit with IDE H/F port 2S/1D/1G 16 Bit with IDE H/F

Tape Backup
Patriot 120MB
Coloradd D, J 10 60/120 MB .

Coloradd D, J 20 120/250 MB



EXCELLENT PRICE, QUALITY, SERVICE GUARANTEED NEW PRODUCT (NO TRADE IN, NO LEASING) REPAIR SERVICES CALL TO CHECK LATEST PRICE

Printers (2 year warranty)

Spring Special

Special Price and **Professional Service**

In the past two years, our quality, services, and prices have been admired by our customers and made us popular.

Systems

80486 20 SX/33DX MHz\$719/\$899 50 DX MHz\$1199 16/20SX MHz\$390/\$400 80386 25 SX/DX MHz\$410/\$474 33/40 DX MHz\$530/\$560

agate 40MB, IDE

Maxtor 80MB, 17ms, IDE

Maxtor 130MB, 15ms, IDE.

TEAC 105MB, 19ms, IDE ...

WD 120MB, 15ms, IDE

1S/1P/1G... 2S/1P/1G...

All Models Feature:

- 1 MB RAM (2MB-Add \$60, 4MB-Add \$115)
 Desktop Mini-Tower with LED, Clock, Digits
 Case w/ 200 WPS CSA
 Licensed AMI BIOS

- 101-key enhanced keyboard
 1.44MB floppy disk drive (1.2MB-Add \$9, 1.44MB+1.2MB-Add \$68)

- 1.44MB+1.2MB-Add \$68)
 Floppy/hard controller w/h adapter
 Serial/parallel/game ports (2 Serial-add \$6)
 Tailor-made, complete w/users' technical manuals
 1 yr warranty parts & 2 yrs labour (some parts w/2 yrs)

To UPGRADE to SUPER VGA add \$320

PAL OAK/Trident 16 Bit VGA Card w/512K Super Color 14" VGA Monitor 1024x768 2 Year warranty

To UPGRADE to VGA add \$285

PAL OAK/Trident 16 Bit Card w/256K 14" VGA Monitor .42 dot pitch, (640x480) 2 Year warranty (Darius 1442) To upgrade to VGA mono OAK 16 Bit VGA Card w/256K 12" VGA mono. 2 years warranty. Add \$145

We are also computer brokers and offer many items at a special price.

Call to check prices after you decide to buy an item.

Also, we have quantity discounts

Limited Quantity, Prices subject to change without notice; 2 years in Business; Subject to manufacturer warranty, Surcharge for credit card

| Monitors (14" .28 dp, 1024x768) Unless specified. |
|---|
| Darius 1442 (14" .42 dp, 640x480)\$245 |
| Darius 1024 2 yr warranty \$315 |
| Darius 1424, non-interlace 2 yr warranty \$385 |
| Viewsonic N.I. 1 yr warranty\$460 |
| Viewsonic 4 1 yr warranty\$350 |
| Legend 2 1 yr warranty\$355 |
| Magnavox SVGA .39 (2 yr warr)\$275 |
| CTX 5468 2 yr warranty\$350 |
| CTX 3436 Multisync. 2 yr warr\$410 |
| TVM MD-14 4A+ non-interlace 2 yr warr \$415 |
| CTX 5468 non-interlace\$455 |
| Samsung non-Interlace, 2 yr warr.,OEM\$320 |
| IDEK MF-5117 17" Multiscan\$1200 |
| Mono VGA 12" 2 yrs warranty\$105 |

Mouses Legend 3 buttons/ Data Mice Logitech Mouseman Ser/ Bus ...

Trident 512/1MB ATI Excel XL w/1MB

Vldeo Cards\$46/\$85\$130 ..\$160/180 PAL OAK 256K/1MB Tricom 1MBATI Wonder 1MB OEM/ ATI XL OEM ...

| Mother Boards | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| 286-12 MHz/16 MHz\$80/\$90 | |
| 386-16 MHz/20 MHz\$160/\$170 | |
| 25 MHz/25 MHz DX\$175/\$235 | |
| 33 MHz/40 MHz DX\$285/\$315 | |
| 486-20 MHz/33 MHz DX\$490/\$675 | |
| 33 MHz (EISA)/50DX\$1800/\$965 | |
| Memory Upgrades | |
| DRAM 1MB \$48 | |

SIMM 1MB (256K)/1MB (If 4MB-\$39 each) \$58/42 Fax/Modem

| Panasonic 1180/1180i 9 pin |
|--|
| Laser Printers Hewlett-Packard IIP, 4 ppm/ III, 8 ppm\$990/\$1890 IIIP, 4 ppm/ IIIsl, 17 ppm\$1325/\$5100 Panasonic 4410, 5 ppm\$810 |
| Software & Others Call for latest price MS-DOS 5.0 Complete version/OEM \$75/\$52 ACCPAC Bedford 1992 \$75 Windows 3.1 \$55 Netware Lite, v1.0 \$290 |
| Miscellaneous Power-surge Bar/ Printer cable 6" |
| Upgraded/Installation (Purchase from our Store) Floppy Drive/Hard Drive \$10/\$20 MotherBoard/Power Supply \$25/\$10 Regular Full Systems \$30 |

| Math Co-Processor | |
|--|--------------|
| 80387 SX-16/ SX-20 | \$115/ \$125 |
| SX-25/ DX-25 | |
| DX-33/ DX-40 | |
| DA-33/ DA-40 | \$193/ \$223 |
| Case | |
| Baby Desktop w/LED | \$43 |
| Mini/Mid tower w/LED | |
| Full tower w/LED w/PS | |
| ruii tower w/LED w/r5 | \$132 |
| Keyboards (101 Enhanced) | |
| Metek 101 Enhanced | \$35 |
| Focus 2001/ 2000+ | |
| | |
| Nan Tan (NTC)/ Focus 5001 | |
| Northgate Omnikey 101 | \$110 |
| Downer Cumpler | |
| Power Supply 200 wps/ Jaba (3yr warranty) | A 49 (AFF |
| 200 wps/ Jaba (3yr warranty) | \$47/\$55 |

CorelDRAW 3.0 Adds Many Functions

OTTAWA, ONTARIO, MAY 13 (NB) -Corel Systems has announced a new release of its CorelDRAW graphics software that extends the package with business chart creation, image editing, and a presentation capability. CorelDRAW 3.0 will also add new features to the software's original vector-based drawing module.

"We've taken the approach that you can do everything in graphics in one package," said Michael Cowpland, Corel's president and chief executive, in an interview with

In addition to the drawing module that ave the package its name, CorelDRAW 3.0 includes three new modules: CorelChart, CorelPhoto-Paint, and CorelShow.

CorelChart is a data-driven charting module for creating business graphs. The vendor said it can handle true three-dimensional charting and pictographs.

CorelPhoto-Paint is actually Z-Soft's PhotoFinish software, incorporated into CorelDRAW through an agreement with Z-Soft. Its capabilities including retouching of images, flexible color control, and the application of automatic retouching filters to scanned images, according to Corel.

Corel has also added a presentation module called CorelShow, which allows users to put together desktop presentations of images created in CorelDRAW or

imported from other software.

CorelDRAW also includes the Mosaic visual file manager, which allows users to preview graphic files in several formats, and CorelTrace, a tool for converting black-andwhite bit-mapped images into vector graph-

The new release supports object linking and embedding (OLE), a Windows feature that makes it easier to exchange files among applications. Besides allowing interaction with other applications, Cowpland said, OLE provides the means for the different modules of CorelDRAW to operate on their own but with easy exchange of data among them.

Capabilities added to the flagship CorelDRAW module include the ability to edit graphics in preview form as well as in wire-frame mode, unlimited layers, improved precision, and on-screen text editing, the company said. Other new features in the draw module include "roll-up windows" meant to give quicker access to frequently used features, as well as a variety of new special effects.

With this release, Corel will begin shipping the CD-ROM version of CorelDRAW in every package. While each package will contain all of the software's functions on standard diskettes, Cowpland said, the CD-ROM will provide a clip-art library of more than 14,000 images, more than 100 animations in Autodesk flic format, and Corel's complete library of Type 1 fonts, as well as a set of tutorials.

Cowpland said about 10 percent of shipments of CorelDRAW are now ordered in CD-ROM format, and he expects that within 12 months a number of major software vendors will be shipping software on CD-ROM. "We're convinced that CDs are the next standard," he said, "and it's actually beginning to happen at an exponential rate even as we speak

CorelDRAW version 3.0 is due to begin shipping in June, with a suggested retail price of US\$595 or C\$695. Registered users of any previous version will be able to upgrade for US\$149 or C\$169.

Contact: Corel, 613-728-8200.

Time isn't what it used to be

"There's no such

thing as time

management, it's

management of

details"

Back in the Middle Ages, few people had clocks. The only formal division of time came in hourly gongs from distant church bells. The Industrial Revolution changed all that. People began chronicling days in hours, minutes and seconds.

Time management isn't what it used to

be, either. A consulting field since the 1970s, it dreamed up all sorts of time-saving devices in the 1980s: faxes, voice mail, car phones. The result? People worked harder under even greater stress and lost their leisure time.

Just what are people doing with their time today?

According recent studies, they are spending five years of their lives waiting in lines, four years shifting priorities, three years sitting in meetings, two years playing telephone tag and one year searching through clutter.

On average, they are interrupted 73 times a day, suffer one hour of negative stress, take one hour of work home, converse with spouse four minutes, exercise less than three minutes, play with child two minutes, consider goals one minute.

By age 4, children have spent more time watching television than talking to their parents, by age 6 enough time to have completed a master's degree.

Where has all the "quality time" that technology was supposed to give us gone?

Enter "lifestyle management," a term in the '90s for using technology to help balance family and personal needs with work, says Michael Fortino, a frequent lecturer and consultant to corporate America on time-management issues.

As Fortino points out, time can't be managed very well. It tends to march on,

steadily, with or without us.

"There's no such thing as time management, it's management of details" that counts, he says. "What do we do? We try to get ahead, we try to take shortcuts. We walk past something, we figure we'll take care of tomorrow, and those things begin to come back to haunt us.'

But, he adds, "If we do something right once, and change the way we run our day, then ultimately what we end up with is more detail finished with less time

As a young man, Fortino noticed while working at a Pittsburgh clothing manufacturer that the factory floor had a sense of harmony, of piecework in time and motion, but the business office was "disastrous"disorganized, confusing and inefficient.

His work to improve that operation led to a career in time management. But, by the late 1980s, something wasn't clicking.
"I didn't believe in my own trade,"

Fortino, 32, said in a recent interview. "Their workload was simply increasing. No matter how much more they became organized, they just added more work.'

The divorce rate climbed to 61 percent. Even 28-year-olds had heart attacks.

"We talk to our spouses every day but we talk about business and small talk, we don't talk about goals, dreams or to our children," Fortino said.

Fortino's Center for Lifestyle Management in San Francisco is trying to advise business executives who have the time to listen that happy, well-adjusted employees are more productive.

The Japanese proved that in reverse, Fortino says. For decades their productivity kept increasing until people were working an average 52 hours a week. Finally, productivity reached a threshold in Japan and started to decline, with higher rates of stress, job-related illness and divorce.

> people are actually doing, the center conducted research and sponsored studies at the University Pittsburgh. Students counted the hours people stand in line, how long they sit at traffic lights, how often they walk to the copy machine, etc. For information on personal time, diaries were kept and analyzed.

To find out what

"Time Flies When You're Not Having Fun" is the title of Fortino's talk on how to apply time-saving technology—rather than letting it run

one's life-to better manage stress, our health, family, social life and recreation as well as spiritual, intellectual, financial, career and other personal pursuits.

Fortino is a walking example of his talk, carrying with him an unassuming but very high-tech briefcase containing a laptop computer, a modem for sending and receiving data electronically, a printer, a built- in fax, plus a cellular telephone and pager that are tied into the computer.

People will always be busy. But Fortino distinguishes between "positive stress" and "negative stress." Positive stress can be stimulating, productive and rewarding. But there can be too much of a good thing, and without organization we eventually reach the threshold and pass into negative stress.

For example, a pager can be misused so that people we don't need to talk to can interrupt us with a squeal in the shower, amid rush-hour traffic or at the movies. Or they can be used to vibrate quietly in our pocket or leave a message in our computer for all but high-priority matters-thereby reducing interruptions while providing the peace that we'll be reached if needed.

Fortino notes pagers aren't just for doctors anymore. Among the 11 million Americans using them are those awaiting donor organs, pregnant women, families with ill or infirm relatives and latch-key children. A Carnation, WA, dairy farmer used one to signal his lead cow to head to the barn at feeding time.

A business venture of Fortino's makes a portable personal planner that is complex and compact: complete with a 31-day advance "to do" list; daily appointment pages divided into people, places and things; an A-to-Z file for people and subject contacts; detailed one-page "goals" and "projects" sections; plus room for notes, credit cards, financial and personal information and a calculator.

Precious minutes for the "life" we're all supposed to get start adding up "when you start to combine all of these tips, saving a few minutes here, a few there," Fortino said. "You don't need to use all of them, but even a few would help.

That's because quality time doesn't have to take long. Twenty minutes a day talking with one's spouse about goals and dreams can work wonders. Spending an hour one night a week reading to one's child can enrich an entire lifetime.



Upgrade your battered PC to a CD-ROM system and bring home

... A Wild Kingdom! \$75°° National Geographics' Mammals disk. "Hear the sounds and see the animals," says Jamie, age 6.

.... or a CD 5-pack \$165 Groliers Encyclopedia, Games, World Atlas, Dictionaries and Time Table of History

or 2000+ additional titles!

◆ SERVICE BULLETIN #3 ◆

Vacuum out your PC every six months. It will run cooler thus, longer. Remember, heat and dust are the enemy of electronics.

CD-ROMs FOR HOME **UNIVERSITY • BUSINESS**

EXPERTS IN MULTIMEDIA GAMES FOR OVER 12 YEARS

NOW PRESENT... Hypermedia

CD-ROM SYSTEMS FOR YOUR HOME OR BUSINESS. \$34400 Basic Kit

\$44400 with 5 CD-ROM's

Quantum Pro Drive 40S 42MB SCSI 19ms 3.5" HH \$275

640K AT's 40mb SCSI HD 1.2 or 1.44 floppy, case, power supply, keyboard, S+P+G-\$47500

4MB 386DX 40mb SCSI HD 1.2 or 1.44 floppy, case, power supply, keyboard, S+P+G-\$99819

JOHN'S JUKES LTD. 2343 MAIN ST. **VANCOUVER V5T 3C9**



Phone: 872-5757 Fax: 872-8073

Second PC Magazine Reliability Survey Published

Satisfaction with the

newest models of high-

performance PCs using

fast 386 and 486 micro-

processors is significantly

higher across the board

than for the models based

on older 8088/86 and 286

technology

WASHINGTON, DC, MAY 15 (NB)—The May 26 issue of PC Magazine contains the results of the magazine's second massive survey of user satisfaction for 35 well-known brands of personal computers. Perhaps the most surprising item in the survey is the general high overall reliability ratings. Zeos International and Dell scored highest for notebook computers.

Zeos, Gateway, CompuAdd, Dell. Northgate, and Dell all ranked as highly reliable among the mailorder direct sellers. Compaq may be slipping in profits, but customers still find that high-quality line holding up well in the reliability ratings, along with IBM,

Hewlett-Packard, AST, and Toshiba.

Satisfaction with the newest models of high-performance PCs using fast 386 and 486 microprocessors is significantly higher across the board than for the models based on older 8088/86 and 286 technology.

The top mail order firms, which were mentioned above as receiving high reliabili-ty ratings, were also high in the number of customers who said they would purchase from the same company again, with Gateway scoring highest in this category.

The older highquality, high-price companies such as IBM and Compaq did significantly less well in this "buy again" rating.

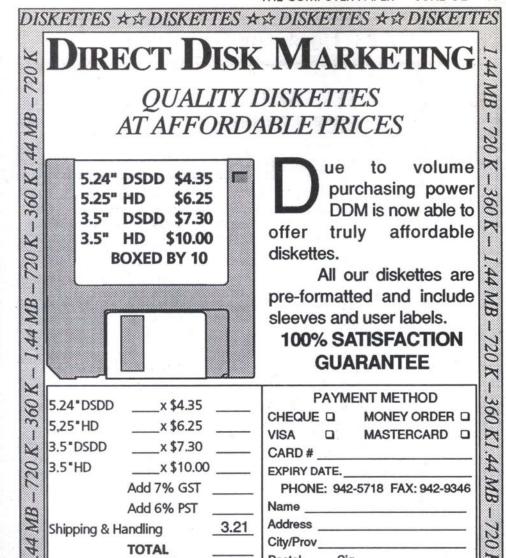
Top ratings for technical support, a category with a wider range of scores than most others, went to Dell, Northgate, Swan, and International.

In the important notebook category, only Zeos International scored significantly better than average in all four categories of reliability, buy again, tech support, and repairs. Dell scored very well, almost as high as Zeos, except in the area of overall reliability, where it still scored average or above.

Toshiba also did well in the notebook

area, but Zenith Data Systems (Group Bull), ranked lowest in notebook reliability and users were generally not at all satisfied with quality or service from ZDS either in the notebook or PC line. ZDS came in significantly lower than average in the "buy again" category.

The entire PC Magazine survey as printed in this issue is very extensive and goes into a lot of detail about each vendor's ratings, including differences between various microprocessor types and how each ranked.



NETWORK CONTROL COMPUTERS Father's Day Special

ALL SYSTEMS COME WITH 2 YEAR PARTS & LABOUR WARRANTY

80386DX-25

\$1060.00

AMI Bios **IMB RAM** 52MB Hard Disk 1.2MB Floppy Drive VGA CARD 14" Color VGA Monitor 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Port 101 AT Enhanced Keyboard

CSA Approved 13"Tower Case Compucon Mouse

> 924 West Broadway NetWork Control

80386DX-33

\$1528.<u>00</u>

80386DX-40

\$1578.00

AMI Bios 128K Cache 4MB RAM, 8x16-bit Slot 105MB Hard Disk **DUAL Floppy Drive** 1MB SVGA Card NON-INT. SVGA Monitor 2 Serial, 1 Parallel &

1 Game Port 101 AT Enhanced Keyboard CSA Approved 15"Tower Case Compucon Mouse

SIMM MEMORY \$45.00 / MB

80486DX-33

\$1999.00

80486DX2-25

\$2350.00

TRUE 486DX-50

\$2550.00

AMI Bios 256K Cache 4MB RAM, 8x16-bit Slot 125MB Hard Disk **DUAL Floppy Drive** 1MB SVGA Card NON-INT. SVGA Monitor 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Port 101 AT Enhanced Keyboard CSA Approved 15 "Tower Case Compucon Mouse

Monitors & Video Cards:

AAmazing 1024x768 .28dpi / NON-INT Darius 1024x768 .28dpi / NON-INT. EverData 1024x768 .28dpi / NON-INT.

Modem / Mouse / Accessories:

Gardinal 24/96 Fax/Modem / ext \$125 / 140 \$65 / 97 \$65 \$320 / 340 \$525 \$500

Cardinal 24/96 Fax/Modem / ext
Cardinal 2400 Modem int. / ext.
Zoom 96/96 Fax/Modem / ext.
Practical Peripherial 14.4/14.4 Fax/Modem ext.
Aceex 96/14.4 Fax/Modem ext. Practical Peripherial 14.4/14.4 Fax Aceex 96/14.4 Fax/Modem ext. US Robotics 9600 Modem ext. Compucon Reg / Hi Res. Mouse Logitech Mouse W Windows Logitech Mouse Man / Trackman II Sound Blaster / Pro. Thunder Board w/Speakers

Tape Backup: Colorado 120 / 250MB int. Math Chips:

Looking for Sales Person \$318 / 398 \$320 / 388 \$250 / 330 / 390 \$775 w/ computer products knowledge

Postal

\$680 \$26 / 36 \$127 \$75 / 109 \$135 / 230 \$99 / 169

\$255 / 350 \$340

Intel / Cyrix / IIT \$220 / 195 / 190 \$235 / 215 / 200 \$ / 275 / 265

DIRECT DISK MARKETING, #307-2540 SHAUGNESSY ST., PT. COQ. B.C. V3C-3W4

DISKETTES ★☆ DISKETTES ★☆ DISKETTES ★☆ DISKETTES

Novell Lite 2 Stations

\$299.00

INTRA NOTE BOOK SPECIAL:

*80386SX-10/25MHz

*2MB Ram, expandable to 8MB
*60MB (19ms) Hard Drive
*1.44MB Floppy Drive
*1-serial, 1-parallel (25 pin)
*Keyboard
*3Hr. Battery, 2Hr. Recharge
*DR. DOS
*6.9lbs

\$2398.00

RAVEN NOTE BOOK RNC-3SX \$2750.00

> **ULSI Math-Co** Special

SX25 \$152.00 DX25 \$172.00 \$180.00 DX40 \$230.00

LEASING AVALIABLE ON APPROVED CUSTOMERS

Hard Drives: Seagate 40 / 89 / 130MB MicroScience 52MB NEC 105MB Maxtor 80 / 120 / 210MB Quantum 105 / 120 / 240MB

\$240 / 350 / 435

Printers:
Raven 9102 / 9105 / 9105Color 9 pin 240/ 92 cps \$190 / 220 / 56
Raven 9406 / 2416 / 2418 24 pin 240/300 cps \$299 / 273 / 316
Raven 9606 9 pin WIDE 330 cps \$462 / 2465 Q WIDE 192/300 cps \$450 / 540 \$660
Raven 2466 24 pin WIDE 375 cps \$660
Fujitsu DL900 / 1100 / 1100C 24 pin 180 cps \$290 / 350 / 365
Fujitsu DL300 / 1200C 24 pin \$420 / 495
Fujitsu DL3450 / 3450C WIDE 24 pin 288cps \$550 / 680
NEC Laser II 95 PS 6ppm 2MB

 Raven Laser LP510 .5MB / LP530 1MB
 \$923 / 1166

 Raven Laser LP1110 11ppm .5MB
 \$1399

 Raven Laser LP1170PS 11ppm 2MB
 \$2199

 HP Laser IIP+ / IIIP 4ppm .5MB
 \$1060 / 1385

 HP Laser III 8ppm
 \$2034

 Okidata Laser 400 4ppm .5MB
 \$747

 Kodak Laser 7008 8ppm 1.5MB
 \$980

 HP Desk,Jet 500 / 500C .5MB
 \$520 / 945

 Canon Bubble Jet BJ300 / 330 300cps
 \$535 / 695

 \$1399 \$2199 \$1060 / 1385 \$2034 \$747 \$980

924 W. Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. Tel (604) 739-1888 Fax (604) 739-1881

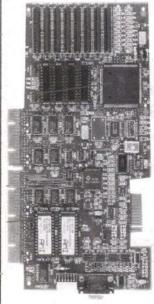
(RIGHT ACROSS BROADWAY EARLS) PARKING AT REAR OPEN 7 DAYS

AMI FISA Products

AMI Hardware Distributor

Computer professionals can now standardize on an all-American hardware platform - AMI BIOS, motherboard, controller card and now the new EISA video card. When the competition is coming from Mainland China, you may have the only equipment that actually works. AMI product is the very best you can buy - 100% U.S. made.

Fast View EISA SVGA Graphics Adapter



| AIVII LIOA I IOUUCIS. | |
|---|--------|
| Enterprise II EISA 486/33MHz, 128K cache, 0k | \$1685 |
| *Enterprise II EISA 486/50MHz, 128K cache, 0k | 2177 |
| EZ-Flex Base board, 7 EISA slots | 702 |
| 486SX/20MHz CPU card, no cache, 0k | 506 |
| 386/40MHz CPU card, 64K cache, 0k | 843 |
| 486/33MHz CPU card, 128K cache, 0k | 1264 |
| *486/50MHz CPU card, 128K cache, 0k | 1968 |
| Fast Disk EISA SCSI Host Adapter, 0k | 737 |

AMI ISA Products

| Mark V "Baby Screamer" 386/33MHz, 64K Cache, 0k | \$604 |
|--|-------|
| Mark V "Baby Screamer" 386/33MHz, 256K Cache, 0k . | 742 |
| Mark V "Baby Screamer" 386/40MHz, 64K Cache, 0k | 639 |
| Baby Voyager 486/33MHz, 64K Cache, 0k | 1123 |
| Baby Voyager 486/33MHz, 256K Cache, 0k | 1264 |
| *Super Voyager 486/50MHz, 64K Cache, 0k | 1685 |
| *Super Voyager 486/50MHz, 256K Cache, 0k | 1931 |

Multimedia / Capture / NTSC Cards

These can be Targa 16 compatibles (Vivid 16), VGA to TV (Aver

| 1000), HOLEDOOK II | TA AT |
|--------------------|---------------|
| VGA-Aver | VGA t |
| Vivid 16 | Targa |
| Aver 1000 | VGA t |
| Aver 2000 | Grabb |
| Aver 1000 VN | Video |
| VGA-Aver-HQO | Provid |
| PC-Video Box | Pocket |
| Video Titler | Softwa |
| | |

| | , (· · · · · · · · · · · · · · | fa a s on |
|------|---|-----------|
| k to | o TV (PC-Video) etc. Call for specification | ıs. |
| | VGA to TV Genlocks, Overlays | |
| | Targa 16 compatible, 32K color grabber | |
| | VGA to NTSC Converter | 251 |
| | Grabber, Live video window in Win 3.0 | 360 |
| | Video output for Aver 2000, VGA to TV | 471 |
| 00 | Provides S-Video, RGB Outputs | 87 |
| | Pocket size VGA to TV for notebooks? | |
| | Software for Titling | 95 |
| | | |

AMERICAN CIRCUIT BOARD

130-13160 Vanier Place, Richmond, B.C. V6V 2J2 Fax: (604) 244-7716 Tel: (604) 244-7717

1-800-HYPE-AMI

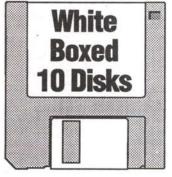


Hyuen Canadian Enterprise Ltd.



LOWEST DISK PRICE IN CANADA

5.25" DS/DD



3.5" DS/HD

Mininum quatilty 100 boxes, including labels, sleeves, tabs & white box.

Dealers call for special volume price Orders call (604) 279-8818 Fax (604) 278-3089

UNCONDITIONAL GUARANTEE

If you are not completely satisfied with any purchase from us, return it for credit or refund!

Computer Game Helps Urban Planners

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, MAY 6 (NB)-Scientists at the University of Chicago are using computer games to test the abilities of new artificial intelligence software. The AI software will sit in for the human player and use SimCity, a computer-simulation game from California-based Maxis, to see how well it can perform as a human urban planner in building and operating a city.

In an experiment that will last two years, AI software developed by the University of Chicago will play the SimCity game on a Macintosh IIfx computer, while scientists observe the AI software's ability to learn and adapt from its successes and failures as it performs the role of an urban planner.

Dr. Kristian Hammond, professor of computer sciences at the University of Chicago, said the school selected SimCity because it is the closest thing we could find to real life for testing artificial intelligence on a personal computer. Hammond said traditional computerized games such as chess have narrowly defined rules and a limited number of endings. "In SimCity, there are no right or wrong answers, but an unending series of decisions that can lead to a wide variety of results."

An artificial intelligence program builds a base of information from data provided to it, and operates from a set of rules. The program learns as it operates, adding additional information, which in turn allows it to make more informed decisions. So far, artificial intelligence is the closest thing a computer can offer to the human mind.

Maxis spokesperson Sally Vandershaf told Newsbytes that the computer displays a portion of the city somewhat like a map, showing buildings, roads, and other features. Other details include items such as police stations, power lines, parks and

sports stadiums. The buildings can "grow," depending on what decisions are made by the player. "You can even set fires and see their result," said Vandershaf.

The player acts as the mayor of the city, fighting crime, unemployment, pollution, and other problems faced by municipalities. Perhaps hardest, the "mayor" must balance the budget. The objective is to attract enough "Sims" (simulated citizens) for the city to grow and prosper.

Two sets of graphics are available— Ancient Cities and Future Cities. Players can also design their own city using any of six different sets of architecture, and the program includes a Terrain Editor to

Dr. Charles Martin, co-creator of the AI software to be used in the experiment, said he looks forward to seeing just how skilled a SimCity player his software will be. "It's one thing for a computer to solve a math probsaid Martin. "It's quite another for it to decide how to put out a fire in a high-rise building without losing countless lives, or how to solve traffic problems without run-

ning a city government into debt."
SimCity, one of several simulation games offered by Maxis, is available for IBM compatible, Amiga, Atari, Commodore, Nintendo platforms, and Vandershaf said the company has just released a Microsoft Windows version. The Windows version, said Vandershaf, has a command bar with five buttons, each able to place a "bookmark" at a particular part of the city for quick return to that part of the game. SimCity for Windows supports VGA graphics and multitasking.

Contact: Sally Vandershaf, Maxis, tel 510-253-3705, fax 510-253-3736; Dr. Kristian Hammond, University of Chicago, 312-702-1570.

Sale Of IBM Canada's ROLM Business Completed

TORONTO, ONTARIO, MAY 14 (NB) -Norstan Canada, a subsidiary of the communications services company Norstan Inc, of Maple Grove, Minnesota, has completed the acquisition of IBM Canada's ROLM marketing and service business.

The business sells and services telecommunications products from ROLM, in which IBM recently sold its half interest to the German firm Siemens, its partner in ROLM for several years.

The sale was announced in January and was originally due to be completed by March. Terms have not been released. IBM Canada spokesman Stan Didzbalis told Newsbytes the sale is "consistent with the restructuring we're going through." About 140 IBM Canada employees —virtually all who worked with the ROLM products —

have moved to Norstan Canada.

Norstan said the purchase adds an additional 350 customers, with 1,000 installation sites and 250,000 ports, to its North American customer base.

Norstan Canada, which officially began operations April 1, currently has 160 employees and offices in 11 cities across Canada.

Under a separate agreement, Norstan and IBM Canada have agreed to cooperate in the marketing of ROLM products throughout Canada. Norstan is working with IBM Canada to become an IBM busing the second of the marketing of cartain ness partner for the marketing of certain IBM voice/data products.

Contact: IBM Canada, 416-474-3900

New For PC: Bible Concordance Software For Windows

HIAWATHA, IOWA, MAY 14 (NB) -Parsons Technology has announced it will introduce a Windows version of its QuickVerse Bible concordance software this summer.

The company said QuickVerse for Windows will ship in July. Parsons spokesperson Anne Rawland said the price for QuickVerse had not been set, but most of Parsons' biblical software programs sell for \$69, and the company said users could expect QuickVerse to be priced "consistent with Parson's history of providing high-performance software at affordable prices.

QuickVerse is a concordance, or a listing of the words in the Bible which, according to Rawland, is ideal for such purposes as sermon or Sunday school lesson preparation, as well as for Bible scholars.

The user types the desired word, and QuickVerse returns the verses where that word can be found in the Bible. Like its older sibling QuickVerse 2.0 for DOS, the program can scan for partial words, combinations of words, or phrases. QuickVerse can use Boolean logic for "and" or "or" searches, and supports wildcard scans.

A wildcard is a character, such as an asterisk or a question mark, that represents a character or a string of characters. DOS uses the asterisk for a string of characters, and the question mark for a single character. For example, "Qui*" would search for all words that started with the letters "Qui". "SM?TH" would search for all five letter words that started with SM and ended with TH. Any character, such as "I" or "Y" in the middle position, would result in a successful search. Rawland said QuickVerse supports asterisk wildcards, but not the question mark.

Parsons said it plans to demonstrate a e-release version of QuickVerse for Windows at the Christian Booksellers Association beginning June 28 in Dallas, Texas.

Contact: Anne Rawland, Parsons Technology, 319-395-9626.

Network...

Modem

Help



Advance Technology International (Canada), Inc.

High Quality + Reasonable Price + Professional Service

#ONE PROFESSIONAL TEAM !!

- 5 staffs with University Computer degrees
- 15 years computer experience **NETWORKING Installation**
- DEBUGing on OS/COMPILER levels
- PROGRAMMING in C, ASSEMBLIES, DBASE, DOS, UNIX, XENIX, WINDOWS
- VIRUS cleaning Hardware TROUBLE-SHOOTING
- Developing on CorelDraw, Page Maker

REALY PROFESSIONAL **COMPUTER COMPANY**

SPECIAL MS-DOS 5.0 \$40.00 WINDOWS 3.1 \$55.00 OS/2 v2.0
Purchased w/ ATIC high \$195.00

2. PANASONIC Multimedia BUNDLE W/ CD-ROM, SOUNDBLASTER PRO MIDI KIT (5PCS DISCS)

24pin COLOR printer ONLY \$340.0

386DX33/40,486SX20

AMI BIOS, 64k cache (exp. 256k) 4MB 70ns RAM exp. 32/64MB 1.2 & 1.44MB JAPANESE FD 105 MB 15ms/64K JAPANESE HD 19" Tower Case w/LED 2 Serial, Parall & Game Ports 1MB 256 color SVGA Card 1024x768 .28mm Color Monitor 101 Enhanced Keyboard

\$1450/1490.

4MB RAM, AMI BIOS 1.2 & 1.44MB Japanese FD 130MB 15ms 64K Hard Drive 19" Midi-Tower w/LED & 200W 2Serials, Parall & Game Ports SVGA 1024x768 .28 Monitor 1MB TsengLab4000 SVGA Card Fujitsu/Focus Enh. Keyboard

386DX-25MHz

AMI BIOS 2MB RAM exp. 8MB 12 & 144MB JAPANESE FD 80 MB 64K JAPANESE HD 15" Baby-Tower Case w/LED 2 Serial, Parall & Game Ports 16 bit SUPER VGA Card COLOR VGA Montton 101 Enhanced Keyboard

\$1280

486DX2-50/DX-50 Mhz

AMI BIOS,128k cache (exp 256) 4MB 70/60ns RAM exp. 64MB 1.2 & 1.44MB Japanese FD 130MB 15ms 64K Hard Drive 19" Midi-Tower w/LED & 200W 2Serials, Parall & Game Ports Non-Inter. 1024x768 .28 Monitor 1MB TsengLab4000 SVGA Card Fujitsu/Focus Enh. Keyboard

\$2380/\$2460

386SX25MHz

AMI BIOS, 2MB RAM exp. 8MB 1.2 or 1.44MB Japanese FD 45/52MB 17ms/64k Japanese HD 15" Baby tower-Case 2 Serial, Parall & Game Ports color VGA Card VGA Color Monttor 101 Enhanced Keyboard

\$989

EISA486-33MHz

AMI BIOS 4MB 60ns RAM exp. 64MB 1.2 & 1.44MB Japanese FD 200/210MB 15ms 64K ESDI HD 23" Full-Tower w/LED & 230W 2Serials, Parall & Game Ports 1024x768 .25 SEIKO Non-Inter. 1MB ATT XL 32KC SVGA Card Fujitsu/Focus Enh. Keyboard

\$190

| MONITORS | 5 |
|-------------------------|--------|
| AOC335 1024x768 .28 | S330 |
| Everdata 1024x768 .28 | \$330 |
| DARIUS 1024x768 .28 | \$330 |
| IVM 3A L.R 1024x768 | \$340 |
| DARIUS 1024 Non-Int. | \$390 |
| Viewsonic6 1024 Non-In. | \$420 |
| NEC 3FG Non-Int 15" | \$830 |
| SONY 1304 Non-Int25 | \$810 |
| NEC 4FG Non-Int. 15" | \$990 |
| NEC 5FG 1280 17" | \$1850 |
| 1MB TRIDENT card | \$90 |
| 1MB TsengLab4000 | \$115 |
| 1MB ATI XL 32k color | \$170 |
| 1MB S3 accelerator | \$260 |
| ATI Ultro VGA CARD | \$480 |
| | |

PRINTERS Panasonic 1180i 9pin

| Pana1123/1124i 24pin | \$275/\$345 |
|------------------------|-------------|
| Epson LX-810 9pin | \$205 |
| Epson LQ-570/1170 | \$345/\$740 |
| Fujitsu DL900 24pin | \$275 |
| Fujitsu DL1100 24 colo | r \$340 |
| Fujitsu DL1200 24 colo | |
| Fujitsu DL3450 | \$550 |
| CONON BJ10eX | \$369 |
| CONON BJ300/330 | \$519/649 |
| Epson ELP-7000 | \$1050 |
| OKIDATA 400/830 | \$770/1650 |
| REVEN LP530 (IIIP) | \$1199 |
| HP IIP+/ III | 1045/1980 |
| NEC II 95 PostScript | \$1795 |
| THE II OF LOSIDILIPE | |

HARD DRIVES

| QUANTUM 40MB 19ms | S250 |
|----------------------|-----------|
| Quantum 52MB 19ms | \$255 |
| W.D. 85MB 17ms | \$330 |
| NEC/Toshiba 105MB 15 | \$350 |
| Fujitsu 105MB 17ms | \$350 |
| Quantum 105MB 15ms | \$370 |
| CONNER 120MB 15ms | \$430 |
| Quantum 120MB 15ms | \$430 |
| Maxtor 130MB 15ms | \$430 |
| Fujitsu 135/210MB | \$440/680 |
| Fujitsu 330/660MB | 1200/1450 |
| Fujitsu 1.2G | \$2400 |
| SONY CD-ROM | \$499 |
| HITACHI CD-ROM | \$560 |
| PANASONIC CD-ROM | \$499 |
| | |

TAPES

| INTES OF INIOE | LIVIO |
|--|-------------|
| Patriot 40-120mb | S265 |
| Patriot 250MB | \$345 |
| Patriot Int. controller | \$60 |
| Patriot Ext. case | \$105 |
| Colorado 40-120MB | \$315 |
| Colorado 120-250MB | \$365 |
| 3M DC2000 40-120mb | \$28 |
| 3M DC2120 120-250Mb | \$30 |
| 2400b Int. Cardinal | \$65 |
| 2400b Ext. ZOOM | \$110 |
| 9624 S/R FaxMod(Zoltrix) | \$100 |
| 9624 S/R FaxMod(Cardinal) | \$128 |
| 9600b Modem (cardinal) v.42 | \$430 |
| 14.4M Robotics Int/Ext. V42 | \$670/\$740 |
| The same of the sa | |

NoteBook 486DX33 4M,130MB \$4500 NoteBook 386DX33 4M, 130MB \$3200 NoteBook 386SX25 4M, 80MB \$2250

| 386SX20/25 Exp. 8MB | \$180 |
|--------------------------|---------|
| 386DX-25 8 Slots Exp. 8M | B \$245 |
| 386DX33/40 Exp. 64MB \$2 | 295/330 |
| 486SX20/33 Exp. 64MB | \$360 |
| 486DX-33, 64k Exp. 64MB | \$670 |
| 486DX2-50 64k Exp64MB | \$910 |
| 486DX-50, 64k Exp. 64MB | \$1080 |
| 486-33EISA mainboard | \$1450 |
| Per Mege RAM(256,1M,4M) | \$55 |
| SRAM for Cache Memory | \$\$ |
| LOCAL BUS MBOARD | \$COME |
| 80287-XL | \$105 |
| | |

| NO TABLE II OF TOSIDE | рс |
|------------------------|----------|
| 80387-SX16 | \$145 |
| 80387-SX20 | \$175 |
| 80387-DX25 | \$245 |
| 80387-DX33 | \$255 |
| 80387-DX40 | \$290 |
| Dexxa Mouse 3B | \$25 |
| Logitech 3B mouse | \$75 |
| MicroSoft mouse | \$80 |
| Logitech mice& Windows | 3.1\$130 |
| Logitech Scaner 32 | \$260 |
| Logitech SCANER 256 | \$370 |

Audio/Video AVER1000

| AVER 1000V | |
|------------------------|--|
| ATI Sound Card w/Spk | |
| Sound Blaster Pro | |
| GRAVE Joystick | |
| AT I/O card | |
| IDE & I/O card | |
| 101 Keyboard | |
| Focus 2001 / Fujitsu | |
| Focus2000+/5001 | |
| Focus6000,7000,9000 | |
| Ultrastor 12F ESDI | |
| Ultrastor 12c ESDI 1MB | |
| | |

| \$530 \$160 | NEVELL NETW |
|----------------|-----------------------|
| \$230 | Novell 2.2 (5 users) |
| \$45 | Novell 2.2 (10 users) |
| \$12 | Novell 2.2 (50 users) |
| \$30 | Novell 3.11 (10 users |
| \$35 | Novell 3.11 (20 users |
| \$55 | 8 bit ArcNet card |
| 30/90 | 16 bit ArcNet card |
| COME | 8 bit EtherNet card |
| \$210 | 16 bit EtherNet card |
| \$640 | Networks Remove Ctr |
| | |

| HOICEC | OK GOOGAEG THE COME | LLOS |
|--------------|-------------------------|--------|
| ORKS | Windows3.1 | \$99 |
| JKK 3 | OS/2 v.2.0 | \$199 |
| \$680 | PageMaker 4.0 | \$570 |
| \$1700 | C++ for Windows | \$395 |
| \$2950 | Corel Draw 2.0 | \$445 |
| \$2100 | LOTUS 123 R3.1 | \$480 |
| \$2980 | DBASE IV | \$555 |
| \$95 | Word for Windows | \$335 |
| \$110 | WordPerfect For Windows | \$320 |
| \$140 | PCanywhere IV | \$135 |
| \$160 | FOX PRO (NEW VER.) | \$COME |
| \$160 | PARADOX (NEW VER.) | \$COME |

The prices ONLY are available at VANCOUVER branch

Broadway

(Between: Quebec St. & Ontario St.)

Vancouver, B.C. V5T 1V4 Tel: (604) 875-8859 Fax: (604) 875-8611 -Sat.: 9:30–6:30 Closed

VISA CHARGE: 2.8%

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice

Lotus Unveils 1-2-3 For DOS Release 2.4

CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS, MAY 14 (NB) —Lotus Development has updated its two-dimensional spreadsheet package for DOS. 1-2-3 for DOS release 2.4 adds a handful of features previously found only in Lotus' higher-powered spreadsheet packages.

Lotus also said an update to its threedimensional DOS spreadsheet, Lotus 1-2-3 for DOS Release 3.4, will be available this

Among the new features in Release 2.4 are SmartIcons, which provide one-click access to frequently used commands. These first appeared in 1-2-3 for Windows. Backsolver, a single- or multi-variable goal-

seeking tool, has also been added to Release 2.4—it was already available in some other versions of 1-2-3. Finally, the new version sports expanded support for popular printers.

While the new release adds some features found in the Windows version of 1-2-3, Larry Roshfeld, the product manager, said it remains a subset of the Windows version and of Release 3.3 for DOS. Features found in those versions that are not in 2.4 include three-dimensional spreadsheet capability, the ability to query and update external database files, and improved memory management, he said.

Roshfeld said Release 2.4 is: "the small

one, the fast one; it's graphical, and it runs on all PCs."

Lotus said the software is now shipping and will be widely available during the week of May 25. International English, French, and German versions have also begun shipping. Spanish, Swedish, Italian, Dutch, Danish, Norwegian, and Portuguese versions will be available in 30 to 60 days, Lotus officials said.

The suite of more than 70 SmartIcons that ship with the product provides quick access to worksheet and graphing commands, Lotus said. Examples are: the ability to put text into bold face or italics, or underline it; the ability to sum a row, column, or range of numbers; and one-step printing and graphing. Users can also cre-

ate their own SmartIcons to run macros, or set up their own SmartIcon palettes of frequently used spreadsheet commands.

quently used spreadsheet commands.

1-2-3 for DOS Release 2.4 runs on any DOS-based personal computer and does not require extended or expanded memory. It requires an IBM PC or compatible with an 8088 or higher microprocessor, at least 384 kilobytes (KB) of memory, a hard disk and DOS 2.1 or higher. WYSIWYG (what-you-see-is-what-you-get, meaning the ability to see documents exactly as they will be printed) demands 512 KB of memory.

The suggested retail prices for 1-2-3 Release 2.4 Standard, Network Server and Network Node Editions are \$495, \$795, and \$495, respectively. Customers who bought a version of 1-2-3 on or between November 1, 1991, and May 31, 1992, can upgrade for a suggested retail price of \$49. The upgrade is available to all other licensed 1-2-3, Microsoft Excel and Quattro Pro users for a suggested retail price of \$150. (Prices in US\$.)

Lotus said it will also offer a combined "Double Up for DOS" upgrade to 1-2-3 for DOS Release 2.4 with Freelance Graphics for DOS 4.0 in June for a suggested retail price of \$229.

Lotus 1-2-3 for DOS Release 3.4, to ship this fall, will have SmartIcons, additional memory management capabilities, performance enhancements, and new and improved printer drivers, including landscape printing on dot-matrix printers.

Contact: Lotus, 617-693-1580.

DEC Says New PCs Are 586-Ready

MAYNARD, MASSACHUSETTS, MAY 13 (NB) —Digital Equipment said a new line of personal computers it announced recently are the first that can be upgraded to Intel's P5 or 586 microprocessor when the new chip appears later this year. The new DECpc 400ST models use Intel's Xpress architecture, an upgradeable design with snap-in processor, memory, video, disk, and other components.

For now, Digital will sell three models in the 400ST line, using 486 processors running at 25, 33, and 50 megahertz (MHz). However, the company said, once Intel releases the new 586 chip, buyers of the 400ST machines will be able to upgrade their computers themselves.

All three models are shipping now, said Digital spokesman Edward Canty. Canty would not say how soon after the formal introduction of the 586 chip—expected

this fall—Digital plans to offer an upgrade.

Users will also be able to upgrade memory and other components—everything that affects the over-all speed of the system, according to DEC—by swapping plug-in boards.

Digital said it is the first company to use Intel's Xpress upgradeable architecture in a PC.

All of the 400ST models come in a deskside tower cabinet with six EISA (Extended Industry Standard Architecture) expansion slots, four megabytes (MB) of memory expandable to 192 MB, five half-height bays for storage devices such as disk and tape drives providing for a maximum of 3.4 gigabytes of disk storage, and a 254-watt power

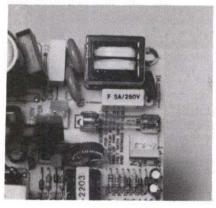
supply.

Base configurations of the initial three models, without hard disks, display adapters, or monitors, are priced at \$3,000 for the 25 MHz model, \$3,300 for the 33 MHz model, and \$4,500 for the 50 MHz model. An assortment of hard disk options are available, said Product Manager Mike Joyce, ranging in price from \$200 to \$2,500. Price tags for the various display options range from \$200 to \$2,300. (Prices in US\$.)

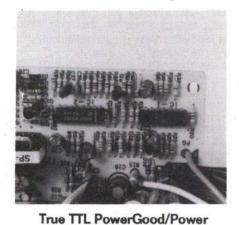
Contact: Digital Equipment, 508-486-6397.

JABA POWER SUPPLIES • THE BEST POWER FOR YOUR COMPUTER

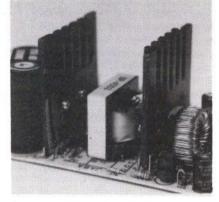




Improved EMI/RFI Filter
Cleans electrical noise, provides
stable power to your computer.



Failure Signal
Protect your computer from short circuit and overload



Superior Design
Efficient heat dissipation design
extends operating life of your
computer components

More than **50** different types of power supplies and cases for your choice ...



Jaba System Inc. (Power Supplies Centre)

EASTERN: Jaba System Inc. 80 Shields Court, Markham, Ontario L3R 9T5 Tel: (416) 477-6363 Fax: (416) 477-6891 WESTERN: Atco System Inc. 107-3830 Jacombs Rd., Richmond, B.C. V6V 1Y6 Tel: (604) 276-9986 Fax: (604) 276-9983

Apple says New Quadra 950 Is Faster Than 486/50 PC



CUPERTINO, CALIFORNIA, MAY 18 (NB)—Apple says it has introduced a newer, faster Quadra, the 950, built around the Motorola 68040 33 megahertz (MHz) chip. Apple is comparing the new 950 to IBM compatible 486-based personal computers at 33 and 50 MHz and says the 950 is faster.

OUTPUTS

DESKTOP SERVICES

✓ Image Processing

PRINTING SERVICES

✓ Annual Reports✓ Brochures/Flyers

✓ Magazines

✓ Newsletters

Posters/etc.

✓ Mac & IBM

✓ Laser Output✓ Scanning

The Macintosh Quadra product line was first introduced last fall as Apple's line of power computers. The product is geared toward more complex applications such as large document management, complex graphics, video, animation, architectural and engineering 3D modeling, rendering, and graphics simulation, Apple said.

The Quadra 950 is a floor-standing

The Quadra 950 is a floor-standing model with on-board 24-bit color, high-speed Ethernet networking, sound input and output, microprocessor-based caching and floating point processing. Apple says the 950 outperformed 33MHz and 50MHz 486-based machines in benchmark tests

done by Ingram Laboratory. Jim Reinhart, manager for Apple of M68000 marketing and applications, said the tests compared cross-platform applications on the Macintosh Quadra 950 and on 486 PCs running Microsoft Windows. Reinhart said the Macintosh Quadra 950 ran the applications up to 20 percent faster than an Advanced Logic Research (ALR) Business Visa 486/50 PC.

The Motorola 68040 33 MHz chip has 1.2 million transistors and can operate at 29 million instructions per second (MIPS) and 4.6 million floating operations per second (MFLOPS) at 33 MHz, Apple said.

Motorola said that using the power of the 68040 the Quadra 950 scored a 9.7 on benchmark tests conducted by Ingram Labs. According to Ingram, the 9.7 score indicated that the Quadra 950 runs 9.7 times as fast than the slowest machine tested. Motorola's Hausman told Newsbytes the slowest machine was the IBM PS/1.

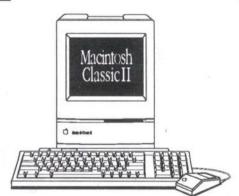
The 950 comes with 8 megabytes of RAM which can be expanded to 64 MB. The unit boasts 10 built-in ports for peripherals, five Nubus expansion slots, and support for up to four storage devices such as hard disk drives. The storage devices are not included, Apple said.

Like the other Quadras, the 950 offers Ethernet and Localtalk connections. The Quadra 950 is available now for C\$10,879 with 8MB and a 230 MB hard drive. The 950 model is a replacement for the 900, which Apple expects to phase out, Apple sources told Newsbytes.

Contact: Apple Canada, 1-416-513-5787.

We're Open!





Advantage Computer's new Retail Centre is Now Open!

•Whether you're looking for your first Macintosh® computer, or want to upgrade to something better, our new Retail Centre offers you everything you'll need to get started, including a wide selection of hardware, software, accessories, books, even training courses to really get you going fast.• Since we're the home and small-business system specialists, you won't see "top of the line" Macs here (or toasters and microwaves), but you will see Apple's latest in easy-to-use Classics, PowerBooks and full-colour LC's, as well as carefully selected peripherals to complete your system.• Best of all, you get friendly, knowledgeable "Mac Only" expertise at warehouse prices, and the real convenience of having a complete service department right on the premises. •In a word, value.•

Call, or come in and check out our great grand opening prices on Macintosh computers, laser printers, hard drives, colour printers, CD-ROM drives, software and much more!

4664 Lougheed Hwy. Across from Brentwood Mall **Telephone 299-3881**

Ask for the Retail Centre!





Authorized Dealer

Free parking right out front!

ADVANCED REVELATION

- Custom Systems Design and Development
- POS Backoffice Custom Billing Utility Billing - I/F to ACCPAC A/R - Multi-location invoicing

TEL: 255-0055

FAX: 255-4986 2058-2062 COMMERCIAL DR., VANCOUVER

- Employee Bugeting Pension Benefit POS
- Powerful Name/Address/Mailing System
- Phone 943-4416 FAX 948-5461-J.E. (Ted) Archibald

PARSEC SYSTEMS LTD

©1989 APPLE COMPUTER INC. APPLE, THE APPLE LOGO, AND MACINTOSH ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC. CLASSIC IS A TRADEMARK UNDER LICENSE.

New For Mac: Adaptec Personal Laserwriter NTR Controller

BRUSSELS, BELGIUM, APR 23 (NB)—Adaptec has contracted with Apple Computer to design and manufacture the next-generation laser printer controller for the Apple Personal Laserwriter NTR printer.

Plans call for the controller to use Advanced Micro Devices' (AMD's) reduced instruction-set computing (RISC) microprocessor. The controller will also incorporate Adobe's Postscript Level 2 page description language with auto-sensing and switching technology.

According to Adaptec, the inclusion of

According to Adaptec, the inclusion of Postscript technology will enable the printer to intelligently process print files from Apple Mac and other host systems.

Apple Mac and other host systems.

"We've worked closely with Apple to design and manufacture a product consistent with Apple's reputation for offering the highest quality printers," explained Tom Stobier, Adaptec's imaging products' general manager. "Our technical expertise in the controller arena helps Apple achieve price/performance leadership in today's laser printer marketplace."

Adaptec is not placing any timescale on the new controller. The company's deal with Apple is open-ended, however, sources close to Apple suggest that the new controller will be released within the next few months. Pricing on the unit has not yet

been decided.

Stobier said that, while the controller will be sold by Adaptec, a considerable degree of liaison between the company and Apple is necessary to produce such a product. "We work with companies in the early stages of product development to design and manufacture controllers that help them efficiently bring to market leading price/performance products," he said.

Contact: Adaptec Europe, +32-2-675-2930.

New For Macintosh: Artisoft LANtastic

TUCSON, ARIZONA, APR 17 (NB)— Making its first foray outside of the MS-DOS realm, Artisoft has announced a new product that will allow Macintosh users to hook up to their LANtastic-equipped officemates. LANtastic for Macintosh v1.0 is the new product that accomplishes this task.

LANtastic for Macintosh is an MS-DOS based program. It allows for a PC that is equipped with Ethernet and LocalTalk cards to act as a gateway between the Macintosh network world and the LANtastic world. This PC must be dedicated to this function. Artisoft does provide the Appletalk Interface board that would be required as a part of the overall package that it sells.

Once installed, Macintoshes can use standard Appleshare or System 7 procedures to log into the dedicated PC's hard disk. As that PC is also logged into the LANtastic network, all of the other PC's hard disks are available to the Macintosh user. File sharing then becomes a simple matter of determining compatible file formats and reading those files back and forth. Due to System 7, having a Macintosh read a PC file is easy. For PC users trying to read Macintosh files there is an additional required step. They must first copy the file from the Macintosh to the gateway PC and only then does it become visible to them.

Printer sharing is more integrated.

Macintosh users can access any printer that is anywhere on the network. PC users can do the same.

LANtastic for Macintosh is slated to begin shipping in the second quarter of 1992. It is projected to be priced at \$799.

Contact: Joe Stunkard, Artisoft, 602-690-3231.

Radius Introduces Low-Cost Color Pivot/LE Display

SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA, APR 21 (NB)—Hoping to capture more of the lower-end display market, Radius Inc. has introduced the Color Pivot/LE, a cheaper version of the original Radius Color Pivot for the Macintosh.

The Color Pivot/LE is a 15-inch 256-color dual orientation display which rotates to display a color document in either portrait or landscape orientation. The LE version provides 78 dots-per-inch and features 624 by 832 resolution, the same as Apple's 16-inch color display.

Larry Herman, spokesman for the com-

ALDUS PAGEMAKER

ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR

INTRO TO CLARISWORKS

MICROSOFT WORD

CUSTOM SEMINARS AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST

QUARKXPRESS

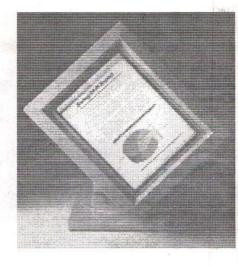
SCANNING

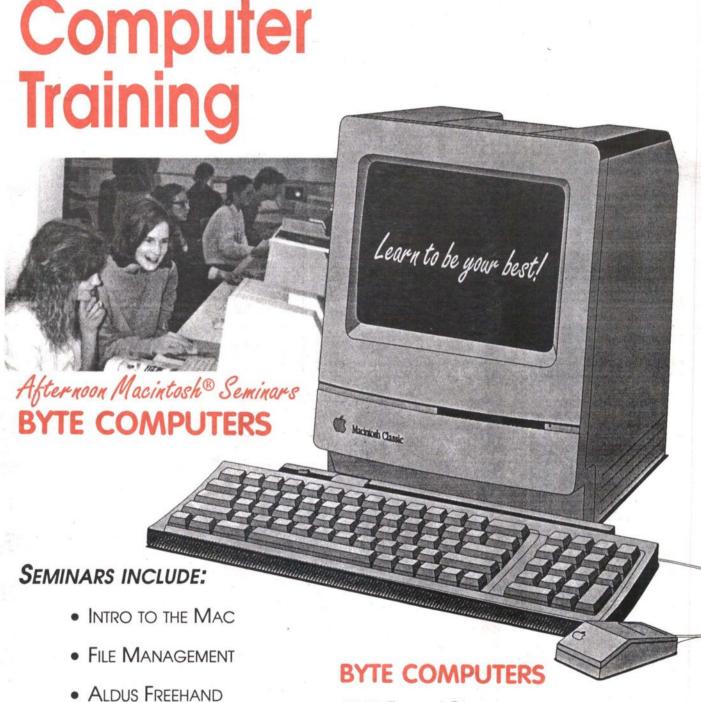
pany, told Newsbytes that the company felt there was a definite market for the lowercost Pivot.

The company maintains that, priced at \$1,199, the Pivot/LE represents a considerable cost saving over the \$1,549 for the original Color Pivot (and \$1,699 for Apple's 16-inch).

Herman told Newsbytes that the "electronics are different" between the original Color Pivot and the Color Pivot/LE. "We basically attempted cost-reducing" the product, he said.

Ed Colligan, Radius general manager,





2151 Burrard St., Vancouver, B.C.

Contact:

Cory Hawkes, Training Coordinator (604) 738-2181

Seminars are held in fully equipped Macintosh Classrooms at McKay Technical Institute. Each seminar attendee will have a Macintosh Ilsi with a colour monitor for hands on instruction.



Macintosh products, said: "For Macintosh users who want to connect to their system's built-in video, get four bits of resolution and eliminate the need for an interface card, the original Color Pivot is the ideal choice." However, he added: "For those who want eight-bit resolution at 256 colors, the Color Pivot/LE is the logical answer. The Color Pivot/LE provides dual orienta-tion at a lower price than the original Color Pivot and the same 624 by 832 resolution as Apple's Macintosh 16-inch Color Display for \$500 less."

Unlike the original Color Pivot, the Color Pivot/LE must always be used with a Radius Color Pivot Interface card. The company maintains that Radius Color Pivot Interfaces are available for all NuBus Macintoshes, the Macintosh LC and LC II, and the Macintosh SE/30, for a suggested retail price of \$599.

According to Herman, the original Color Pivot was a "native portrait" display, while the Color Pivot/LE is a "native landscape" display. Consequently, The Pivot/LE "doesn't support Mac built-in video," he told Newsbytes.

Just last week, Newsbytes reported that Radius, in an effort to gain increased mar-ket penetration within the United States, particularly for its Macintosh products, had expanded its distribution relationship with Ingram Micro to include Radius' full line of Macintosh products. Additionally, the company also extended its distribution agreement with Merisel Inc., to allow that company to distribute all Radius Macintosh and PC products to its U.S. resellers. Previously, Merisel carried just Radius Macintosh-based products in Canada and Australia.

In February, Newsbytes reported that Radius had licensed some of Apple's technology for use in its own Macintosh Nubusbased accelerator "Rocket" products, developed in a project labeled Saturn V.

Contact: Larry Herman, Radius Inc., 408-434-

Apple Backs Mac-To-PowerPC Conversion Software From Echo Logic

HOLMDEL, NEW JERSEY, MAY 11 (NB)—Apple and IBM's proposed PowerPC architecture may still be on the drawing board, but Apple has already signed a cooperative deal with Echo Logic to develop porting software that will allow the translation of current binary shrinkwrapped Macintosh applications to run on the new platform.

Binary versions of applications that run on PowerPC-based Macintosh platform will be possible in a matter of days, using Echo Logic's FlashPort, so say the companies.

Echo Logic's President Brad Burnham: "This first use of FlashPort will accelerate the availability of current Macintosh applications so that the future PowerPC-based Macintosh will have a full suite of software available at product introduction.'

According to Echo Logic, recent advances in data flow analysis and compiler technology allowed for the development of FlashPort. The translation tool will require "minimal human intervention," claimed the company in a press release, and "will generate an identical application for the

PowerPC-based Macintosh that is competitive with hand-ported code in performance and size.

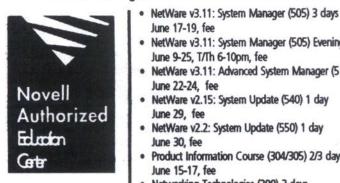
Chris Macey, Echo Logic's chief scientist, said: "FlashPort can translate any Macintosh program written in any language, from assembler to C, so developers can continue to work with their current software development tools."

According to Echo Logic, FlashPort allows an "experienced" software to translate the executable or relocatable object code version of an application. It is the translation of the object code which allows for the translation of any application writ-ten in any language, or combination of languages, from assembler to C. According to the company, source code is not required.

Echo Logic Inc., based in Holmdel, New Jersey, is an AT&T venture company. Its technology is based on advanced compiler research conducted at AT&T Bell Laboratories. The company intends to license its translation tools to computer manufacturers and software developers.

AUTHORIZED NOVELL COURSES

Vancouver's largest Novell Authorized Education Center presents



For easy phone registration, call 604-294-9877

| ١ | June 17-19, fee | \$995.00 |
|---|--|-----------|
| I | NetWare v3.11: System Manager (505) Evenings | |
| ١ | June 9-25, T/Th 6-10pm, fee | \$995.00 |
| 1 | NetWare v3.11: Advanced System Manager (515) 3 days | |
| ı | June 22-24, fee | \$1125.00 |
| 1 | NetWare v2.15: System Update (540) 1 day | |
| 1 | June 29, fee | \$345.00 |
| 1 | NetWare v2.2: System Update (550) 1 day | |
| 1 | June 30, fee | \$345.00 |
| ı | Product Information Course (304/305) 2/3 days | 4505.00 |
| ١ | June 15-17, fee | \$595.00 |
| ١ | Networking Technologies (200) 3 days | 400F 00 |
| ١ | June 3-5, fee | \$995.00 |
| ł | NetWare: Service & Support (701) 5 days | ****** |
| ١ | June 22-26, fee | \$1995.00 |
| ı | NetWare TCP/IP Transport (605) 2 days, June 1-2, fee | \$895.00 |
| ١ | NetWare NFS (610) 2 days, June 15-16, fee | \$895.00 |
| ١ | NetWare Asynchronous Connectivity (715) 2 days, June 11- | |
| 1 | NetWare SAA Connectivity (720) 3 days, June 8-10, fee | \$1350.00 |
| | | |

PACIFIC DATAWARE EDUCATION CENTERS



B.C. GOVERNMENT ASSET INVESTMENT RECOVERY

Surplus Computers – Volume Discount Sale Mainframes, Monitors, C.P.U. Units, Printers etc.

OLDER MODELS

WANG, AES, MICOM, PHILIPS, CENTRONICS, AMDEK, MEMOREX, AT&T, IBM, NEC, M.T.

WHEN: Thursday, June 11 and Friday, June 12, 1992

9:00 a.m. - 3:00 p.m.

B.C. PURCHASING COMMISSION WHERE:

7935 130th Street, Units 2-3-4

Surrey, B.C.

HOW: Build your own volume lots and make us an offer.

Cash or imprinted Company cheques only

- NO CREDIT CARDS

INFORMATION: (604) 775-1039

Syquest Distributes Free Utility SCSI Probe

SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA, MAY 15 (NB)—Syquest has signed a licensing agreement with shareware author Robert Polic under which it has the right to distribute his SCSI Probe utility bearing the Syquest

SCSI Probe has gained fame in the Macintosh market as a handy utility to have in conjunction with a Syquest removable hard drive. Syquest officials explained the situation to Newsbytes in the following manner: Syquest sells the product to many integrators in the Macintosh market. These integrators get the hardware from Syquest but they are then responsible for putting together their own driver software. Each cartridge contains a copy of the proper driver for that particular format on its boot sectors.

A problem exists when a Macintosh has been started with a particular manufacturer's software driver installed. Apple's system software only looks at the SCSI driver once, on start-up. If you have a removable drive-outside of floppy disks-and change the cartridge to one that was formatted with a different driver, there is a likelihood that your

Macintosh will not recognize the new cartridge. One way around this is to restart your Macintosh with the new cartridge installed in the drive. This will cause Apple's system software to load the driver that is present on the cartridge, rather than the one that is on its hard disk.

However, restarting a computer like that is not an acceptable solution. SCSI Probe's advantage is that it can force the system software to close down the old driver and install the driver that is on the cartridge, thereby alleviating the need to restart the computer.

Previous versions of SCSI Probe have been distributed as shareware on the national bulletin boards like GEnie and

CompuServe. After this licensing agreement went into effect, the author made significant improvements to its functionality and usability and it is now being offered free of charge by Syquest. The new version, 3.4, is also being made available on GEnie, America Online, and Syquest's own bulletin board. In addition, Syquest will ship out a copy of the utility on diskette to anyone who requests it from them. Syquest officers have told Newsbytes that they have shipped over 300 copies since the new version came out in late April. Additionally, they know that over 1000 people have downloaded the software from the various bulletin boards.

Contact: Syquest, 415-328-5555.



Apple Canada Gets New President

MARKHAM, ONTARIO, APR 22 (NB)-Peter Jones, formerly vice-president of sales, has been appointed president of Apple Canada. He succeeds David Rae, who after seven years at the helm of Apple's Canadian subsidiary is moving to Colorado to work for a non-profit Christian organiza-

Jones, who has worked for Apple Canada for 11 years, will take over the job of president immediately, said John Elias, a spokesman for the company. Rae has "a couple of commitments remaining," but will be moving to Colorado by the end of June, Elias told Newsbytes.

Jones has been involved in Apple Canada's sales and marketing functions as national sales manager, national marketing manager, and vice-president of sales.

Rae is to become head of international

operations for the Navigators, a business and professional Christian ministry organi-

A reorganization to focus the company on four categories of customers will be the first priority for Jones.

The restructuring is part of a worldwide

Apple move that creates business units for the institutional (large business and government), education, consumer, and small-tomedium business markets.

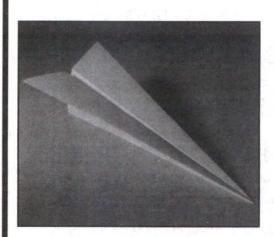
Jones' old job at Apple Canada—vicepresident of sales—will disappear, to be replaced by four divisional managers. Apple Canada's field sales and marketing force will be divided among the four business units rather than geographically as before.

Jones said he is pleased with Apple's

progress in the large business market, and with the company's drive to build market share. Apple captured 20 percent of the personal computer market in Canada in 1991 by unit sales, he said, making it the number-one vendor in the country. Jones also quoted figures from AC Neilsen, a market-research firm, giving Apple's Powerbook notebook computers 35 percent of laptop and notebook computer sales in Canada in the last two quarters.

Contact: Apple Canada Customer Relations, 1-416-513-5787; John Elias, National Public Relations for Apple Canada, tel 416-860-0180, fax 416-860-1094.

There is more than one way to make an 11" x 17" piece of paper fly!



The Old Way

® Apple Authorized Systems Integrator

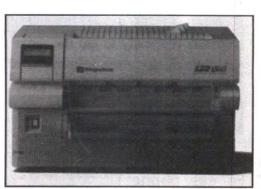
Introducing the new DataProducts LZR1560 Tabloid Laser Printer.

The LZR1560 laser printer features:

- 400 dot per inch resolution
- 16 pages per minute (RISC-based)
- tabloid (11" x 17") paper sizes
- up to three paper trays online
- Adobe Postscript[™] Level II support

- all this at a price that competes with ordinary laser printers, call today to arrange for a demonstration.

The New Way



P Dataproducts.

Western Imaging Systems Inc. Ph. 251-3086 310-611 Alexander St., Vancouver, BC V6A 1E1

Fax 251-3046



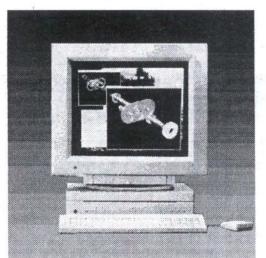
Sun Announces Low-priced Systems

VIEW, CALIFOR-NIA, APR 27 (N B) — S u n Microsystems has announced a new reduced color, instruction set chip (RISC) workstation in its SPARCtation IPC line that the company says is the first priced under C\$8,000 from a major vendor and priced thousands of dollars lower than similar workstations from IBM or Hewlett-Packard (HP).

Sun compares the new C\$7,950 IPC workstation with IBM's entry level workstation, the RS/6000 220, which fully configured retails for US\$9,995, and the HP 9000/710, which retails for US\$14,065. Sun claims the new IPC is nearly one-third the price of a similarly equipped 486/33 IBM compatible personal computer (PC) from Compaq.

Sun says the IPC is compact like the existing SPARCstation IPC and comes standard with a mid-range 16-inch Sony monitor with 1152 x 900 resolution, 8 megabytes (MBs) of random access memory (RAM), and a 207 MB internal hard disk drive. The system runs the Solaris 1.0 operating system; Sun says Solaris 2.0 will be available later this year.

Sun says it expects the workstation to be popular with those who run AutoCAD, Orcad, dBASE IV, Lotus 1-2-3 and WordPerfect, all of which are available for the Unix operating system. Sun says those users can get PC-level prices with worksta-



tion performance with the new IPC.

Sun says it is reducing other prices as well, including lowering the price of its SPARCstation ELC entry-level workstation by \$1,200 on its entry level workstation, now priced at C\$5,300 and offering price reductions it claims are as high as 28 percent on its other desktop computing products.

Sun says the new \$7,950 IPC workstation is avail-

able now with another IPX SPARCengine system expected to be available in June of this year for C\$8,650.

While Sun is the market leader accord-

While Sun is the market leader according to Dataquest, a market research firm, the company is still lowering prices. Compaq, one of the companies Sun mentioned that it is competing with, announced it is abandoning plans to produce a RISC-based computer system and is instead planning to continue building Intel-based IBM compatible systems.

This announcement from Compaq is especially significant with Intel's announcement earlier this year that the 586 chip is on the horizon and is expected in the first half of this year. The 586 is expected to give RISC chips serious competition as it is projected by Intel to be capable of 100 million instructions per second (MIPS).

Contact: Sun Microsystems, tel 415-336-3564.

Sunsoft Releases Development Tools For Solaris 2.0

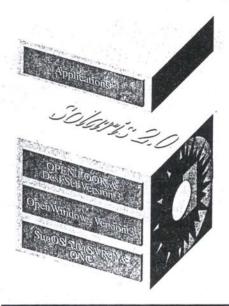
MOUNTAIN VIEW, CALIFORNIA, APR 15 (NB)—Sunsoft, the software division of Sun Microsystems, is focusing on the next generation of graphical user interface (GUI) products for SPARC stations and Intelbased computers, and says the introduction of its Solaris 2.0 Master Developer Series is a step in that direction.

The Solaris 2.0 Master Developer Series is a collection of third-party tools designed to help speed the software development process. Sunsoft said it wants developers to get a head start so applications will be ready to run on the Solaris 2.0 operating system when it ships this summer.

Solaris 2.0 is a 32-bit operating system that is planned to operate on Intel 386, 486, and higher-based computers as well as on SPARC workstations. Sunsoft has a program for application developers it calls the Solaris 2.0 Migration program and the company says over 550 developers have enrolled. Autodesk, Cadence Design Systems, and Gain Technology have all endorsed the new tools and have enrolled in the Migration program, Sunsoft said.

The Master Series Sunsoft is introducing includes compilers for assembly, debugging and code analysis capabilities for a range of languages; object-oriented database management tools that allow developers to scale performance for distributed applications; and Graphical User Environment (GUE) software for developers to visually design and test user interfaces.

Sun has already said it plans to give Intel and Microsoft a run for their money by moving into the IBM and compatible market. The company has reduced prices on Sparcstations and hired developers away from Apple to work on its next-generation GUI systems. Sunsoft representative Amal Abed said the SPARC version of the Solaris 2.0 system is expected in June of this year, with the Intel-based version following 90



BAKE

Learn the A-Z of
WordPerfect®
ONLY \$99
on Saturday
June 13, July 24
Your WordPerfect
Authorized
Training Centre.
Call 669-8789

601-889 W. Pender St. Vancouver, BC Fax 684-6859

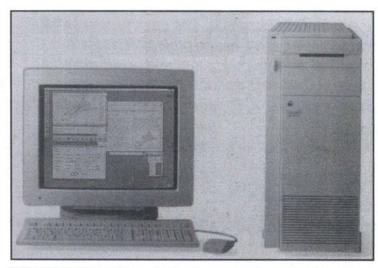
Apple_® + Western Imaging = Productivity!

Shopping for a productive Graphic Arts/ Electronic Pre-press Design system?

Call Western Imaging's sales professionals for a proven Apple Macintosh Quadra solution.

The *Macintosh Quadra 900* can be configured to operate as a powerful color pre-press workstation that rivals *Scitex* or *Linotype-Hell* systems (at a fraction of the cost).

Western Imaging Systems Inc. provides professional consulting, systems design/implementation, training and hardware support for all Apple products targeted at the Graphic Arts professional.



Macintosh Quadra 900 high-performance workstation, offers "blistering speeds" on a desktop platform designed for professionals.

Western Imaging Systems Inc. Ph. 251-3086 310-611 Alexander St., Vancouver, BC V6A 1E1 Fax 251-3046



NOW 2 LOCATIONS



GRAND OPENING OF OUR BURRARD LOCATION

486DX-33 System

- Mid-Tower Chassis
- 486DX-33
- 4MB Memory
- · IDE AT I/O Combo Card
- 2 S, 1 P, 1 G Ports
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy 105MB IDE Hard Drive
- 16 Bit SVGA Video Card
- SVGA Color Monitor (.28DP)
- · AIC 101 Key Keyboard

386DX-40 System

- Mid-Tower Chassis
- 386DX-40
- 4MB Memory
- IDE AT I/O Combo Card
- · 2 S, 1 P, 1 G Ports
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy 105MB IDE Hard Drive
- 16 Bit SVGA Video Card
- SVGA Color Monitor (.28DP) AIC 101 Key Keyboard

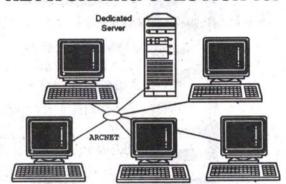
Special

386SX-20 System

- Desktop Case
- · 386SX-20
- 1MB Memory
- · IDE AT I/O Combo Card
- 2 S, 1 P, 1 G Ports
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy
- 40MB IDE Hard Drive
- 16 Bit SVGA Video Card • SVGA Color Monitor (.28DP)
- AIC 101 Key Keyboard

Special

NETWORKING SOLUTION for Small Business'



With our expertise and 8 years experience in Local Area Networks, we are able to provide you with the right solution at the right price. Please talk to one of our Network Specialists.

Expert in health care management systems

X-Trac Dental Systems **Med-Trac Medical Systems WDT Pharmacy Systems**

Computerizing your practice has never been easier! All systems provide builtin help screens and logical prompts to assist you in daily processing. Our systems come with comprehensive documentation and are fully supported.

Single user, multi-user, elctronic billing capabilities

The common sense health care management systems **Economical & Affordable**

We also carry PANASONIC FAX MACHINES • PHONES • WORD PROCESSORS

JCAD Computer Training Centre, (formerly known as Computer Station Training Centre), has been in business for over ten years. The training staff are well known for their expertise and professionalism in training. The training equipment and applications used are of the latest technology.

DOS Introduction

Microsoft Windows Intro Lotus for Windows Lotus 2.3, 3.1

WordPerfect 5.1

Word Perfect for Windows CorelDraw

PageMaker ACCPAC Accounting

Simply Accounting Paradox Database Microsoft Works

DBase III & IV Quattro Pro

Bedford Accounting

Microsoft Word

Introduction to Novell Local Area Networks (LAN)

Day and Evening courses For details call 736-8928

C TRAINING SEMINARS

> Register now! 736-8928 732-8621

GOVERNMENT FUNDING MAY BE AVAILABLE FOR PARTICIPANTS OF THE ABOVE COURSES. PLEASE CALL FOR MORE INFORMATION. JCAD COMPUTER TRAINING INC. IS APPROVED BY THE B.C. MINISTRY OF ADVANCED EDUCATION, TRAINING AND TECHNOLOGY



ADVANCED COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS LTD.

2130 Burrard Street Vancouver, B.C. V6J 3H6 Phone 736-3768 FAX 736-4411 Parking entrance at West 5th



COMPUTER TRAINING INC.

2130 Burrard Street Vancouver, B.C. V6J 3H6 Phone 736-3768 Parking entrance at West 5th

1445 West Broadway Vancouver, B.C. V6H 1H6 Phone 736-4488 FAX 736-4411 Parking at rear

Computer Calendar

USER GROUPS

AMIGA USER GROUP (PaNorAmA), BCIT, Rm 129-1A. Gen. Meeting 2nd Wed 7:30; Programmers 4th Wed 7:30. Bill Wagstaff, 597-1746.

APPLES B.C. COMPUTER SOCIETY. A User Group for Macintosh, Apple II's and Lisas. Macintosh meetings are the last Tuesday in each month at the Unitarian Church in Vancouver. Novice meetings and special interest meetings are held mid-month. Call Beth Gibson 261-8682 for informaole II meetings first Monday of each month. Call Al Crout 521-8618 or Klyoshi Masuda 437-9935 for information.

ARCHITECT USER GROUP (Macintosh). Call Glen Schiller or Kal Gill, Byte Computers, 738-2181.

ASTUTE—ATARI ST. Meets 1st Tues., 7:30 Hastings Comm. Ctr. Dennis 420.9710 n. Ctr. Dennis 420-8710.

ATARI USERSI Vantari, P.O. Box 3614 Main Post Office, Van., B.C., V6B 3Y6. Bill Sutherland 988-1450, Don Hatch 433-8055. Meets 2nd Wed., 7:30, Hastings Comm. Ctr., 3096

BEAVER VALLEY COMMODORE CLUB, 1st Tues., Montrose School Library. Call John Vink 367-6426.

B.C. INTERGRAPH USERS GROUP (BCIUG) Quarterly Meeting, B.C. Hydro Auditorium, 970 Burrard St., Vancouve Contact Mike Barnes @ 663-3662 for information.

B.C. REGIONAL USERS GROUP SOCIETY of Hewlett-Packard Users. Contact Randy Cliff for information 661-8048. B.C. UNIX USERS GROUP Dinner Meetings, 681-4473.

B.C. VAX/VMS Local Users Group (BCVAXLUG) meets on the second Wednesday of each month (except January, August and October) usually at Digital Education Services, 13110 Cambie Road, Richmond, B.C. at 7:30. p.m. Contact Lenore Wernyss 663-3995.

DATA PROCESSING MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATION, DPMA International joint dinner meeting. Contact Brooker Allen 688-3902 to register.

FORTH-BC meets 7:30, 1st Thurs/month, Rm 1A-324, BCIT main bldg. Discussions, demos and information for programming/applying FORTH (hardware and software).

GREATER VICTORIA PERSONAL COMPUTER USERS' ASSOC., PO Box 5309, Station B, Victoria V8R 6S4. General meeting last Wed. Also, special interest group meetings 382-

INDEPENDENT COMPUTER CONSULTANTS ASSOCIA-TION, Box 820, Station A, Van., B.C. 682-2747. Fax 925-

ITAC-BC Dinner Meeting, #500-1190 Melville St., Van., B.C. V6E 3W1. Ph. 682-2034; fax 888-0330. Meetings at Stanley Park Pavilion; doors open at 5:30 pm; buffet dinner at 6:15 pm; guest speakers at 7:00 pm. \$25 for members, \$40 for non-members. June 18 Multimedia: an overview and panel discussion on industry opportunities. Place: Benedict's Pender Side Cate, 5:30 pm, Contact: Shirley Friesen-Nicol,

WANT TO SHARE YOUR LASER?

It can be as easy as plugging in a telephone to a wall jack, with the latest in printer sharing technology! No additional software is required!

It works with all of the DOS and Windows applications that you are currently using. Up to 34 computers, over a distance of 4,000 feet, can now share one printer (DMP or Laser) by using the MultiPort Express™ system, and with the additional benefit of 1 Meg of RAM for fast buffering! 3 "local" computers can plug directly into the MultiPort Express "box", and an additional 31 computers can be added, one at a time, by daisy-chaining Print Express transmitters into the MultiPort Express. Use standard 6 conductor telephone-type cable in any combination of star or bus topology that you wish. Communications over the bus is fast (375K bps) and efficient, with no loss of data! Why wait? Call Key Individual Computing Solutions today for more complete information!

MultiPort Express System

MultiPort Express with 1 Meg is just \$469.95. Print Express transmitters are \$79.95 each.

Print Express starter kits have a transmitter, receiver, power supply and 50' of cable for \$199.95

Key Individual Computing Solutions 3420 - 48 Street, Edmonton, Alberta, T6L 3R3 Voice and Fax (403) 461-3033 Quantity discounts and Dealer/Distributor

Bachelor of Technology Degree in Computer Systems (B.Tech.)

pricing is now available!

This practitioner-oriented degree program is offered as a collaborative effort between BCIT and the Open Learning Agency's Open University.

The program is designed for:

- graduates of BCIT's 2-year diploma program in Computer Systems
- computer professionals wishing to acquire recognized formal
- people who hold degrees in other related disciplines

It combines an Advanced Diploma Program (ADP) in Software Development from BCIT with additional university-level course and credit requirements in general education and administrative studies, taken through the Open Learning Agency. Both the Advanced Diploma Program and university courses are offered on a part-time, course-by-course basis.

Admission is strictly selective and competitive.

For more information, contact: BCIT, 3700 Willingdon Avenue, Burnaby, B.C., Tel. (604) 434-3304





Make Your Software Work for You!

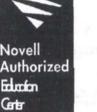
Get basic to professional levels of training in attractive facilities

Richmond, downtown or your office Experience the DRAKE difference.



601–889 W. Pender St. Vancouver

- Free Phone Support & Refreshers
- DOS, Windows
- Lotus, PageMaker, Ventura
- WordPerfect, Word
- Spreadsheets, Data Base
- Word Processing
- Q & A, Paradox, dBase
- Excel, Quattro Pro
- LANs, UNIX
- Desktop Publishing
- Call Today!



AUTHORIZED NOVELL COURSES

Novell in the Evenings

NETWARE V.3.11: SYSTEM MANAGER Tuesday/Thursday Evenings

- · Classes run from 6 10 p.m.
- · Fee \$995.00
- · Class Minimum: 4 Students
- · Drake Authorized Testing Center

COURSE DATES

June

9 - 25

For easy phone registration, call 604-294-9877

PACIFIC DATAWARE EDUCATION CENTERS

YOUR FLEET OF BUSINESS MACHINES...



ENTIRELY custom-built and each unit identical

We continue to deliver superior workmanship and performance at an unbeatable 10% over wholesale.





The Place for Computer Books WESTWOOD MALL

2-3000 Lougheed Hwy., Coquitlam 464-5515 "The bookseller with experience and knowledge"

THE SOFTWARE LIBRARY QUALITY IBM SHAREWARE

- □ Well established system for easy start-up.
 □ Price: As low as \$2.25 * per disk for 10 & more.
 □ Premium Packages: Business, Education, Games.
 Kid-ware, Windows & Word Processing, etc.
- ☐ Free Catalogue by request. reware programs require separate payment to authors if found usefu



POST 1600-90 AVE., SW. Box 72068 Calgary, Alberta T2V 5H0 Tel: (403) 281-9248

- Employee - Bugeting - Pension Benefit - POS - Powerful Name/Address/Mailing System

- I/F to ACCPAC A/R - Multi-location invoicing

- Novell Installation Installation Management
- Phone 943-4416 FAX 948-5461-J.E. (Ted) Archibald

PARSEC SYSTEMS LTD

Affordable Eye Protection PROVIEWTM COMPUTER OPTICS







Stop the Invisible Killer! ... with Computer-Designed Optics from Proview™.

Provides 99.99% protection from all ultra-violet, electromagnetic radiation. Greatly reduces eyestrain and which helps improve productivity. electromagnetic radiation. Greatly reduces eyestar related drowsiness, which helps improve producti Lightweight design. Protection you can take from computer to computer, soft lined pouch included.

SEND \$23.95 plus \$3 S&H & 7% GST to: Scanesco Products Inc.

20465 Douglas Cr., Ste. 337, Langley, B.C. V3A 4B6. Order line: (604)534-4233. CALL COLLECTI Allow 6-8 wks delivery. Dealer enquiries welcome. pro of GLASSES, pro of CLIP-ONS PHor Exp.

Visa/MC# ne & Address. Amount Enclosed: \$

ADVANCED REVELATION

- Custom Systems Design and Development
- POS Backoffice -Custom Billing Utility Billing

NOTEBOOK COMPUTER

386SX-20MHz

\$37.95

\$37.95

\$31.95

\$82.05

\$37.95

\$35.95

386DX-33MHz 486DX-33MHz

Price Includes

4 Meg RAM 40 Meg HD

32k cache w/DX

FREE: Leather Case (\$95 value)

CUSTOMIZED COMPUTERS (403) 275-1276

+ GST and shipping

REGISTERED AS A PRIVATE TRAINING INSTITUTE UNDER THE APPRENTICESHIP ACT

To fit your budget, To fit your schedule, To fit your needs.



Word Processing - Typing Skills Accounting - Desktop Publishing

PAY AS YOU LEARN FROM \$10.00 /hr.

Job placement services available !! Introductory computer courses offered !!

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK ~ CALL 224-5834

3785 West 10th Avenue, Vancouver, B.C. V6R 2G4

Computer Classifieds

ECONOMICS & Environment BBS 254-8296.

HARDWARE

BYTEWAY 1000+ Elec. Sharing Device 256K buffer, 8 serial ports \$500 obo. Call 875-0377 Teresa.

COMPAQ 386SX-16MHz, 1280x1024 14" monitor. 2HD FDS, 40MB HD, keyboard, mouse. \$1000 obo. Call 875-

MAC LC 4MB RAM, 40MB HD, modem, mint \$2100. Apple CD-ROM, still in box. \$500. Call 420-2437.

ALTOS 500, 100 MB disk tape drive ports for up to 26 terminals. UNIX good 10-12 user system, configured, ready-to-run software available. \$4500 or best offer. Alan (604) 270-7722.

IBM SHAREWARE Over 1,000 high quality programs. Latest versions. As low as \$1.25 per disk.

Home/Business, Games, Education,

CAD & Windows

Databases, Utilities, Graphics/Drawing/

Send \$2 for a fully menu driven Catalog to:

Dial-A-File

Serving the Lower Mainland since 1985 age software library with thousands of files

736-FILE 2400 Baud - 8 Data Bits - 1 Stop Bit - No Parity 9600 baud HST Line also available

Shareware Connection, P.O. Box 68028 Calgary, Alberta T3G 3N8 Phone: (403) 241-2672

SERVICES

PHOTOGRAPHY AS ART. Nature prints for interior decorating, advertising and gifts. Many satisfied clients. FREE image use for non-profit agencies. Neall Calvert 299-2337.

COMPUTER PROGRAMMING in dBASE, Clipper, Paradox, Windows, "C". Call 464-7744.

COMPUTER PROGRAMMING 12 yrs experience, scientific & engineering applications, C, Pascal, Fortran. Call (604) 241-

PT. COQUITLAM SCANNING 400 DPI color & grayscale images or text with OCR. Laser printing, word processing file conversion. Somerled Services. Ph/fax 464-4534.

ACCPAC Bookkeeping in my/your PC from AP/AR to job-costing. Call 275-8351.

TRAINING in WordPerfect, Lotus & PageMaker. Hourly or full levels, Call 298-0065.

SHARED office space \$500 per month, including utilities, for 487 sq ft. Call Margret at 736-9221.

SOFTWARE

SHAREWARE PROGRAMS **FOR IBM & COMPATIBLES**

Thank You-J, E, A & D for making Gemini the BIGGEST and BEST Shareware Store

Bring Ad-Buy 4 Get 1 FREE June 1-30, 1992

> Retail Store at: #3 - 555 Clarke Road. Coquitlam, B.C. V3J 3X4 Tel: (604) 936-6400 Fax: (604) 936-6489

BC Liberal BBS

Vancouver 277-4766

Fido 1:153/906

Victoria 595-5819 Open discussions of Politics All Users Welcome

Which PC Is Right For You?

Buying the Right PC* can help you make that decision. This unique, questionnaire-based buyer's guide not only explains terminology, but actually recommends the best PC for your budget and your future needs

* Prepared by The InterSpect Group of Consultants

Send \$7.95 + \$1.00 s/h to: Buying the Right PC, Ctl Richmond Box 26027, Richmond BC, V6Y 2B0

New! Must-Have Utility for IBM

AT286 / 100% compatibles with 1.2MB Drive Format 360K disks to function as 1.2MB

\$24.95 + \$7 s/h: ACADIA DISTRIBUTORS Box 217, St. Norbert, Manitoba R3V 1L6 Canada Dealers Invited

M/A/C/O/L/A INCORPORATED

SALES · SUPPORT CUSTOMIZATION

Get the top rated accounting system working for you.

> NOW **VERSION V.0**

ALSOFT SYSTEM 261-5170

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Quality educational software for children 2-18yr. Teach spelling, composition, math, science, computer, geography, languages, and social studies. Over 1,000 titles, from \$5/program, sales and rental. For free listing, write to us. Please specify type of computer and children's ages. 5468 Dundes St. W., Suite 673 Toronto, Ont. M9B 6E3

Computer Learning (416) 626-5648

Remember when computers were going to change the world?

Environmental disaster, famine, child abuse, homelessness.

The list of problems facing us is daunting. You can make a difference though. By joining CompuMentor you'll provide volunteer support to exciting, dynamic non-profit groups working to solve human problems. Join us today and help technology keep its promise.

Contact Arne F. Hermann, 682-4149 or mail via MindLink CompuMentor
of Vancouver 328 W. Hastings St., Vancouver, B.C.

POCO COMPUTER USER GROUP, 322-6198, 1379 Laurier,

NeXT USER GROUP Meeting, last Wed. every month, 7:00 pm at Science World, B.C.Bob Bejwa 590-1020.

ORACLE USERS GROUP, 1055 W. Hastings. Lawrence Clark 275-5902. Every 3rd Wed. of each alt. month

PACIFIC INFORMATION EXCHANGE, P.O. Box 67366, Station O. Vancouver V5W 3T1.

PORT COQ. COMPUTER CLUB-Commodore, Amiga & IBM, 1st & 3rd Tues 7:30, Rm. 104, George Pearkes Jr. Sec. School, 1390 Laurier Ave., Port Coquitiam, Mike Evans 942-

REVELATION TECHNICAL USER GROUP (RTUG), 1st Wednesday of every month, c/o InfoTech Management, 885 Dunsmuir St., Vancouver, B.C. V6C 1N5. 684-4998

SMART USER GROUP, Brian Wiebe 588-8065.

T.I. 99/4A COMPUTER B.C. 99er Users Group, Every Thurs 7-10 pm, for information call Ron: 522-2598. 1st Thurs. Tutorials, 2nd Thurs. General, 3rd Thurs. Tutorials, 4th Thurs. Library night. Or call our T1 BBS "Dial A TI" 522-9830.

TARGA/3DS USER GROUP, First Image, #112-1020 Mainland St. Vancouver, 2nd Thurs. 7:30 p.m., 684-9588 or

TRACE (Richmond Atari Club), Thompson Comm. Ctr., 272-5789 1st & 3rd Mon. 7:30-9:30.

VANCOUVER ENTERPRISE FORUM, June 25, wrap-up dinreactive the entire rottom, oune 25, wrap-up din-ner will feature high-profile, high tech industry speakers, including George Fuerheller, CEO of Cantel, and Peter Van der Gracht, president of Nexus. As well, there will be a spe-cial presentation by the Science Council of BC on the growth of the information technology industry in the province. 6 pm Four Seasons Hotel, 688-8464.

VANCOUVER ACM/SIGGRAPH Computer Graphics, 1st Wed, Call Susan Mair, 228-3938

VANCOUVER ACCPAC USERS GROUP, 3rd Tues. Stanley

VANCOUVER AUTOCAD USERS SOCIETY, BCIT, Bidg. 3A, Room 110, 1st Wed of the month, 7:30 pm. Contact Robert Cheek, 684-9311 for info.

Learn FOXPRO

from Experienced Foxpro programmer.

Call David Neises

230-4853 OR 688-4142 -

Doug & Colleen's

Neat Ideas Marketing Inc.

Affordable Software for

IBM and Compatibles

1279 Kingsway (at Clark)

Vancouver, B.C. V5V 3E2

872-1022

Diskette Duplication Services

TOP NOTCH

TRAINER

My

VANCOUVER CLIPPER DEVELOPERS ASSOC., 1st Tues., 7 pm, 800-1190 Homby St., Van, 667-4100.

VANCOUVER COLOR COMPUTER CLUB, 3rd Tuesday, 7:30 PM, Century House—Moody Park Recreation Centre, 620-8th St., New Westminster. Contacts: Jordan Dobrikin 420-6081; Steven La Favor 467-0923.

VANCOUVER dBASE USERS GROUP, 2nd Wed., 7 pm. 800-1190 Homby St., Van. 667-4100

VANCOUVER ELECTRONIC PUBL. ASSOC., 1115 W. 11th, Vancouver V6H 1K4 (mail). For info, call 733-9080

VANCOUVER FOXPRO USERS GROUP (VFUG). 2nd Tues., 1900 hours; 200-1177 W. Broadway. Info Dave 688-4142.

VANCOUVER NETWARE USERS GROUP, meets first Monday of the month, Stanley Park Pavilion, Information 733-

VANCOUVER NeXT USERS SOCIETY (VNUS), last Wed. 7 pm at Science World. Lawrence Clark 275-5902.

VANCOUVER PORTABLE COMPUTER CLUB (VPCC), AMO 17, Jay Siegel, 4251 Lancelot Dr, Richmond, B.C., V7C 484, 271-1519.

VANCOUVER PC USER'S SOCIETY Educational Seminars, OS/2: Wed June 10, 7:30-9:30 Vancouver Community College, Langara Campus, Student Union Building 100 W 49th Ave, Vancouver, \$5 for VPCUS members, \$15 for non-members. Contact: Kathy Woolverton at Synergy Computer Consulting 681-0516. Project Management: On Target and Timeline from Symantec, SuperProject by Computer Associates etc., Monday June 15, 7:30-9:30 Vancouver Community College, Langara Campus, Student Union Building 100 W 49th Ave, Vancouver. \$5 for VPCUS members, \$15 for non-members. Contact: Kathy Woolverton at Synergy Computer Consulting 681-0516.

VANCOUVER PC USER'S SOCIETY Monthly Meeting: second Thursday of each month, 6:30 -9:30 pm at Science World, 1455 Quebec St., Vancouver, Science Theatre. There are usually two presentations of computer related products or software, based broadly on serious and business computing needs. Meetings cost for non-members is \$5. Membership is \$30/year, Information line 734-0060,

VAN. SINCLAIR USERS GROUP, Timex-Sinclair, 2nd Fri, Killarney Comm. Ctr., Gerd Breunung 931-5509.

VANTARI, Box 3614, Main Post Office, Van., BC V6B 3Y6. Judy Harcus 873-1941; Don Hatch 433-8055; 2nd Wed., Hastings Comm. Ctr., 3096 E. Hastings.

VERSACAD USER GROUP, 2nd Tues. Call CADD Solutions Inc., 681-4686 for Info.

WANG SYSTEM USERS, Karen Turner 643-7902.

TRAINING

APPLIED INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM at Capilano College will be holding an information evening to present their two new certificate programmes to the public. present their tw These evening mini programmes in Applied Multi Media, and Electronic Research and Communications, can be completed in one school year (2 semesters) Call Cathy at 984-1727, or show up at Capilano College G Building Room G117 at 7 pm

EXECUTIVE PROGRAMMES SPRING 1992. Faculty of Commerce and Business Administration, UBC
Essential Management Skills, Jun. 8-12, \$1,
Personal Communication Skills for Managers, Jun. 8-12, \$1,375

June 15-16, Employment Law for Managers, June 1-2, June 1-2, \$550 Performance Management, New Venture Creation,

The Management Achievement Program June 15-19. \$2.150 Management Strategies for the Multicultural Workp

June 8-10, \$1,450

July 6-7, \$750 Contact Executive Programmes, Faculty of Commerce and Business Administration, 2053 Main Mall, The University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C. V6T 1Z2, Tel. 822-8400,

DISTRIBUTED SYSTEM PROGRAMMING FOR OPEN SYSTEMS, Instructor: Vincent Manis, Sat, June 6, 9 am-4:30 pm, \$185, Computer Science Bldg, UBC, 222-5251

SECURITY AND RELIABILITY IN OPEN SYSTEMS, Instructor: Vincent Manis, Sat, June 13, \$185, Computer Science Bldg, UBC, 222-5251.

Details Make The Difference

and YOU know what they are Talk with us about

YOUR

software needs because we'll build a system that

YOU WANT

BCD SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS (604) 922-2953

ALMOST FREE SOFTWARE

Send \$2.00 for catalogue Receive FREE GAME DISKETTE (5.25")

EDMAT ENTERPRISES

2450 Sheppard Ave. East, Unit 147 Willowdale, Ontario M2J 4Z9

Which PC Is Right For You?

Buying the Right PC* can help you make that decision. This unique, questionnaire-based buyer's guide not only explains terminology, but actually recommends the best PC for *your* budget and your future needs.

* Prepared by The InterSpect Group of Consults

Send \$12.95 + \$1.50 s/h to: InterSpect Group, Ctl Richmond Box 26027, Richmond BC, V6Y 280

TROUBLES?

APPLE & IBM COMPATIBLE SPECIALISTS FACTORY TRAINED TECHNICIANS

WE DO MORE THAN JUST HARDWARE REPAIR We are a full service organization involved in all facets of the computer industry since 1977.

- •WE ARE AFFORDABLE
- •WE ARE FAST
- •WE ARE EXPERTS
- •WE DO IT RIGHT

"YOUR PLACE OR OURS"

MINITADNICS

HI-TECH SERVICES 1986 KINGSWAY AT VICTORIA DR., VANCOUVER

872-5814

-FREE CATALOG -**BEST IBM SHAREWARE**

Low as \$2.50 per Disk Hundreds of Programs (604) 922-2743

Dover Micro P.O. Box 91789 West Vancouver, BC V7V4S1

I will make your computer system do what you want it to!

POL ELECTRONICS

Mobile Service

Repairs to:

- Computers
- ♦ TV's & VCR's

In Your Own Home

524-0007

PROFITS FROM YOUR COMPUTER

Learn how to create profits from BBS, consulting, desktop publishing and more. Send cheque or money order (\$19.95) for immediate delivery or write for details to ...

YOUNG

1600-90 Ave., SW. Box 72068, Dept. Y8 Calgary, Alberta T2V 5H0 Tel: (403) 281-9248

PROVIEW®



COMPUTER OPTICS

Stop UV damage to your eyes... with computer-designed optics from Proview. Provide 99.99% protection against ultra-violet wavelengths between 200 and 380nm and less than 0.0001, or 0.01% of the incident related headaches and drowsiness and sports a lightweight, practical design to improve your efficiency and comfort at work.

> Dist. Isis Enterprises Inc. Fifth Floor - 518 Beatty Street, Vancouver, B.C. V6B-2L3 Telephone (604) 683-5844

The Right Stuff - Where Is It?? There are over 50,000 commercial software programs on the market right now and more are

released every day. Finding the package to fit specific needs can be an expensive and time consuming process. Consultants, corporations and small businesses - save time and money by knowing what your options are and making informed purchases.

- Locate programs for specific needs
- Custom reports compare similar programs
 In-depth reports on best-selling software

Software Information Service Software information as close as your fax machine.
Ask us for details today.

CIS:#70314.3461

FAX: 1-800-667-1996

Phone: (604) 562-9643

Over 2,400 carefully selected, high quality programs

Over 50 new and updated programs added monthly

Disk prices as low as \$2.25* per disk (with quantity discounts)

No Provincial Sales Tax for B.C. residents

For a free copy of our latest catalogue, call toll free: 1-800-667-3475

or write: Alternative Personal Software (APS) 177 Fulton Avenue, Toronto, Ontario M4K 1Y2 Fax: (416)465-7887 APS is a member of the Association of Shareware Professionals and has been distributing Shareware since 1987. Dealer enquiries are welcome.

(*Shareware programs require separate payment to authors if found useful)

COMPUTER MOBILE REPAIR

Specializing in IBM Compatibles 7 Days a week including evenings on-site service for home & small business

657-0811

CANADA'S LARGEST. MOST **UP-TO-DATE SHAREWARE** LIBRARY

Advertiser's Index Alsoft Systems Compuwork..... DacEasy Canada Inc. . TXL Management...... Book Warehouse Bookseller's Bestseller List Bookseller's Bestseller List Buying The Right PC Sody Books Super Software ktop Publication Lazer Set First Image Group Scan Master Western Imaging Systems Ir stern Imaging Systems Inc. Instant Furnishing Instant Furnishing vare & Software ACS Advanced Communication AE Electronics AE Computer Acadia Distributors ACS Advanced Communication Advance Medal AE Electronics AE Abode Communication AE Communication ACS Advanced Communication 35,37 ATECH Computers . ATIC Computer Automatic Mansion.

| Canadian Mind Products8 | 9 |
|--|----|
| Cansel Survey Equipment6 | 8 |
| Cansel Survey Equipment | 3 |
| CCL Vancouver5 | 6 |
| CCS Computer6 | |
| CE Outlet 3 | ĕ |
| CE Outet | 0 |
| Central Computer Source7 | 0 |
| Computer Empire | 6 |
| Computer Exchange9 | 5 |
| Computer Empire | 0 |
| Computer Learning9 | 0 |
| Computer Mobile Repair 9 | 1 |
| ComStar Distributors 1 | À |
| Cove Communications 9 | o |
| CSC Computer Service Centre6 | ň |
| Dadus | Š |
| Danus Diel Madelles 7 | ž |
| Direct Disk Marketing | ă |
| Darlus 3 Direct Disk Marketing 7 Doppler Computer Centre 9 Express Micro 6 | 6 |
| Express Micro6 | 1 |
| Fastech | 4 |
| Focustronics Inc5 | 1 |
| Friendlyware Computers | 2 |
| Fulltsu Canada/TLS4 | 8 |
| Friendlyware Computers | 7 |
| Help Software6 | 5 |
| Ul Tok Electronice | 7 |
| HI Tek Electronics1 Hyuen Canadian Enterprise LTD8 | 'n |
| Hyden Canadian Enterprise LTD | × |
| IBM18,1 | ä |
| Impaq Technology | 8 |
| Infospec Systems7 | 3 |
| Intelaw4 | 6 |
| International PC Market2 | 8 |
| InterSpect Group5 | 1 |
| Intertech Hardware6 | 2 |
| IQ Computers2 | 4 |
| Isis Enterprises9 | 1 |
| John's Jukes | ò |
| | |
| KCI Communications4 | 0 |
| Key Computer | ō |
| Key Individual Computing Soluti8 | a |
| Kicks Computer Systems29-3 | 1 |
| Koyaan Computer Sefvices | 6 |
| Labtop Computers5 | 9 |
| Magna Computer4 | 5 |
| A CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR | |

| | 1 | |
|-----|--|-----|
| | Megatronics | .5 |
| | Micrografix | .2 |
| | Mindflight Technology | .6 |
| | Minitronics39 | .9 |
| | Nantron Systems | .7 |
| | Network Control | .7 |
| | New Tech | 7 |
| | Nu Age Computer Plus | 7 |
| | PAL Systems | 5 |
| | PC Computer | 7 |
| | Phoen 1 Customs | 4 |
| | Phase 1 Systems | 4 |
| | Print Connection | ,5 |
| | Print Connection | • • |
| | Q by Javell | 7 |
| | Rock Computers | ./ |
| | Sayson Technologies | ç. |
| | Soanesco Products Inc. | .5 |
| | Software Alley2 | ,2 |
| | Sovo Computer Centre | .1 |
| | Standard Computronics | .3 |
| | STD Computer37 | 'n |
| | Strong Computers | ġ. |
| | Super Science Canada Co. Ltd | ./ |
| | Supercom of California | .4 |
| | Synergy Computer Consulting LTD | .9 |
| | TCS The Computer Store | .4 |
| | Unidac | 1 |
| | Universal TechnologyV-Com Computer Warehouse | .1 |
| | V-Com Computer Warehouse | .6 |
| | V-tex | .6 |
| | Varsity Computers | .2 |
| | Versatile Computer Products | .1 |
| | Windhill | |
| | Wizard Computers | 3 |
| | Zegna Electronic | .4 |
| ac | Intosh | |
| | Advantage Computers | .8 |
| | BYTE Computers | 8 |
| | Tomorrow's Graphics | 6 |
| | Whitecap Systems Inc | 8 |
| ety | vorke | |
| | DPE Electronics | |
| nli | na . | |
| | B.C. Liberal BBS | 9 |
| | | |

| Cyberstore Online65 |
|--------------------------------|
| Dial-A-File90 |
| Infopius45 |
| Mind Linki44 |
| Service & Consulting |
| Service a Consulting |
| Amber Computer Systems92 |
| Arbutus Consulting92 |
| Business Mart23 |
| Darrell May Consulting92 |
| Dave Bedford91 |
| POL Electronics91 |
| Pronto Data Systems92 |
| Software Information Service91 |
| Transamerica Microsearch Inc17 |
| Young91 |
| Service Bureau |
| D I S C86 |
| Keywest Dataswitch11 |
| Magic Press83 |
| Shareware |
| Alternative Pers. Software91 |
| Edmat Enterprises91 |
| Gemini Marketing90 |
| Post90 |
| Supplies |
| Alouette Recharge39 |
| Benndorf-Vester Ltd38 |
| Cove Office Products Ltd16 |
| RTJ Office Products92 |
| |
| Save On Laser Services Inc28 |
| Swiss Communications90 |
| Superior Laser Supply7,21 |
| Vista Laser35 |
| Training |
| API Computer Training90 |
| BCIT89 |
| David Neises91,92 |
| Drake Training87,89 |
| Pacific Dataware Centers85,89 |
| Parsec Systrems90 |
| Precision Design & Graphics92 |
| Quartech Systems86 |
| R.J.MNorman51 |
| Standard International22 |

Computer Directory

Precision Design & Graphics

Training

Intro to the Mac-Publishing Training-Our Place or Yours

Support

Monthly Maintenance-1 shooting-Phone Support

688-7400

after hours line 250-0910 • fax 684-7043

105 - 400 Smithe

Swiss Communications Limited

SUITE 211 - 6707 SOUTHPOINT DRIVE, BURNABY, B.C. V3N 4V8

Computer and network consulting, specializing in Novell netware implementation.

Computer and network training and support.
 Hardware sales and leasing, software sales.

ARRELL

(604) 657-2131 cellular phone

(604) 526-2056 fax

CONSULTING

in FoxPro 2.0

Training = Support = Programming

Single/Multi-User

Call:

Monty Avery, B.Sc 270-7238

Pronto Data Systems Inc. #3 11220 Voyageur Way, Richmond, B.C.

Telephone support is also available.

LASER CARTRIDGE RECHARGERS

- Laser Printer Cartridges Personal Copier Cartridges

"The Best There Is" Swiss Precision & Quality

Call Stan at 844-0261 (Pager) or after 6 pm at 271-4044. Drop off at Superior TV & Stereo - 3571 No.3 Rd., Richmond (Across tem Canadian Tire)

SoftSearch™ - With over 50,000 listings,

Information is Power.

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

Complete Personal Computer packages including on-site set-up and training!

Arbutus Consulting and Information Services CALL or FAX: (604) 737-0386

Sales, Installations, and Training

Small Business consulting

our software information service gives you the power to make hard choices.



1-800-667-6503

(604) 681-0516, Vancouver, Canada Synergy Computer Consulting

TOP NOTCH PROGRAMMER

Technical Excellence, Friendly Service Experienced

dBase, Foxpro, Clipper, C

Programming and Training Call Dave Neises

230-4853 or 688-4142

Quality



Service

We Recycle

both Laser Cartridges & Matrix Ribbons

Your Specialists in Business Machine Supplies, Computer Supplies & Accessories

- Computer Stock 18
 Continuous Forms
 Furniture
- Copy/Laser Paper Fax Paper Computer Stock Tab Printer Ribbons
 Laser Supplies
 Diskettes

 - Mag TapesStorage Units

Call us today at:

536-1135 Fax 536-3491



0

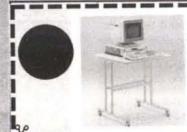
1

Custom Database Systems Customer Tracking Systems Accounting Interface Systems Network Management

Amber Computer Systems Inc

Specializing in Paradox Database Applications

Phone: (604) 599-9279 • FAX (604) 599-9261



Computer Desks

62x30 - \$119

Computer Tables 26x40 - \$75 Filing Cabinets from \$119

1845 WEST 4th AVE. VANCOUVER MAIL ORDER \$2 HANDLING PLUS TAXES 731-4173 P.O. BOX 91304, WEST VANCOUVER, B.C. CANADA V7V 3N9 Why Should You Consider VCS Education Centre?

- No more than six persons per classroom
 Instruction held in a network environment
- Group and corporate discounts available
 One-on-one training also available
- Instruction in DOS, WordPerfect, Lotus, Bedford and more.
 VCS Education Centre
 202-1930 West Broadway, 731-1930.

Standard International #601-889 West Pender Street, Vancouver, BC V6C 3B2 Tel: (604) 688-8649

To register call: 1-800-667-8649
Intro to SCO System V June 22-24 \$695
SCO System V Admin I June 25-26 \$595
Xenix System V Admin II June 15-19 \$1495
June 8-12 \$1495

Additional courses available upon request.

FoxPro 2 Intermediate and Advanced Training in FoxPro 2. For Information call: Pronto Data Systems 270-7238

EVENTS

June 1-3—PAGEMAKER CONFERENCE & EXHIBITION, Seattle Sheraton. Registration 1-800-221-3806, or 206-633-0153, 4021 Aurora Ave. N., Seattle, WA 98103, U.S.A.

June 1-4-PEN EXPO, Santa Clara, CA. Contact: Boston Univ. Corp. Education Center, 800-733-3593 ext 255 or 508-649-6926, 72 Tyng road, Tyngsboro, MA 01879.

June 1-4—SIIM '92 Place Bonaventure, Montreal, Quebec, Computer and office exhibition. Tel (416) 274-0060.

Laser Tips cont. from page 37

with carbon. The airflow is not straight through, therefore, in my opinion this filter is much more susceptible to plugging. On the positive side, it is cheaper to purchase.

To sum up, with common sense and regular maintenance you can extend the life of your printer and prevent unnecessary problems from occurring. These cleaning steps are not to be done in place of regular service but as a complement to it. Without regular cleaning you may need a service call by a trained technician as often as every 40,000 to 50,000 pages. With regular cleaning you should easily be able to extend service calls to every 100,000 pages.

Chris Small is a principal with Superior Laser Supply and may be reached at 604/942-5512.

RadiusTV cont. from page 24

produce fisheye and caricature effects, rain smears and more. There's even one that wraps the image around the faces of a cube.

There are also options to align the "fields" of the video frame, which helps to compensate for the misalignment that may occur due to the interlaced nature of a standard NTSC video.

The actual TV display may be viewed and controlled from Theatrics or by a simpler desk accessory that allows you to set the various display options, including size, position, and of course, the channel and volume.

Price/Performance

The most unfortunate aspect of RadiusTV is its price. At a list price of C\$2199 (and requiring a NuBus-equipped Mac II-series computer), the product is considerably more expensive than roughly comparable PC-based products, which tend to cost in the neighborhood of \$1000. Fortunately, the image quality produced by the product is superb, and the software INIT that controls the display is compatible with a wide range of other common Macintosh System Extensions, although we noted an incompatibilty with Salient Software's DiskDoubler INIT.

Overall, though, we were very impressed with RadiusTV. It's a shame that so few dealers keep demonstration stock on hand. It's worth checking out.

June 1-4—VOICE POWER '92, Metro Toronto Convention Centre, Toronto, Ont. Voice processing trade show. (416) 449-7229.

June 2-3-LAP & PALMTOP 92, Los Angeles, CA. Contact Laptop Exhibitions, 212-682-7968, 104 East 40th St. #802, NY, NY 10016-1801.

June 3-4—ELECTROTECH WEST, Western Canada's largest professional Electronics Show, Forum Building, Pacific National Exhibition. Electronic components, semiconductors, test equipment, systems, production equipment, tools, hardware and more. Sponsored by Electronic Products and Technology Magazine. 416-624-8100.

June 3-6—MULTIMEDIA '92, Metro Toronto Convention Centre, Toronto, Ont. VICOM, Electronic Design Show and Showcase on Production, \$15, Tel (416) 660-2491.

June 8-10—NEW VENTURE CREATION: Entrepreneurship in Independent and Corporate Settings, Vancouver. Contact: Executive Programmes, The University of British Columbia, Vancouver, BC V6T 1Z2, 604-822-8400.

June 9-11—MACWORLD EXPO, Toronto. Contact: Mitch Hall Assoc., 617-361-8000, 260 Milton Street, Dedham, MA 02026

June 17-18—VARDEX, Toronto International Centre, value Added Resellers show for dealers and corporate VARs, 479-3939.

June 21-26—OBJECT WORLD, San Francisco, CA. Contact: World Expo Corp., 508-879-6700, 111 Speen St., PO Box 9107, Framingham, MA 01701-9107.

June 22-26—IMAGE WORLD, Chicago. Contact: Knowledge Industry Publications, Inc, 800-248-5474 or 914-328-9157, 701 Westchester Ave., White Plains, NY 10604.

June 23-25—PC EXPO, New York. Contact: Bruno Blenheim, Inc. 201-346-1400 or 800-829-3976, Fort Lee Executive Park, 1 Executive Dr., Fort Lee, NJ 07024.

JUNE 23–25—SEYBOLD DIGITAL WORLD, Beverly Hills, CA. Contact: Seybold Seminars, 213-457-5850, 6922 Wildlife Road, PO Box 578, Malibu, CA 90265.

JULY 28-30—PC CANADA, Canada's new desktop computing exposition and conference, 1992 Metro Convention Centre, Toronto, Ontario, Contact PC Canada 416-283-3334.

AUGUST 3-5—GROUPWARE 92, San Jose, CA. Contact: The Conference Group, 800-247-0262 or 602-661-0449, 9875 111th Place, Scottsdale, AZ 85259.

SEPTEMBER 15-17—MACWORLD EXPO '92, Metro Toronto Convention Centre, Toronto, Ont. Tel (817) 361-

SEPTEMBER 21-24—COMPUEXPO, 1992 Las Vegas Convention Centre, Las Vegas, Nevada. tel. 800-822-1229, fax 510-657-3499, UNSC Investment Group, 39899 Balentine Drive, Suite 305, Newark, CA 94560, USA.

JUNE 29-JULY 3-DATABASE WORLD CONF & EXPO, Boston, MA. Contact: Digital Consulting, Inc., 508-470-3880, 204 Andover St, Andover, MA 01810.

START YOUR CAREER IN COMPUTERS WITH THE INDUSTRY LEADER NOW

OVER THE YEARS
PROJECTED SALES













® Apple Panasonic & SAMSUNG

We represent:

PEOPLE POWER



We Offer our people:

· Promotions from within

Management development

Extensive benefit package

Professional sales training

We opened our first store in Vancouver in Late 1982. Our people have helped us to become the leader in the retail computer market.

In 1991 we continued our exceptional growth and expanded to 31 super stores across Canada. We also created 250 new sales and management positions

throughout the country and achieved our highest sales volume to date.

In 1992 we will undertake our most ambitious expansion program yet as we continue.

In 1992 we will undertake our most ambitious expansion program yet as we continue on our way to becoming the number one Home Electronics Retailer in North America.

If you are a goal oriented, career minded individual with a positive attitute we invite you to take your first step and join our fast growing computer sales and marketing team. Our salespeople have an average income of over \$32,000 per year and the opportunity to move into management with an earning potential of over \$65,000 per year.

SEND YOUR RESUME TO:

THE FUTURE SHOP 2nd Floor, 4680 Kingsway Burnaby, B.C. V5H 4L9 or Fax 435-5349

Apple & Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computers

FUTURE SHOP DISCOUNT SUPERSTORES

ABOUT THE COVER

echniques

This issue's cover illustration was created primarily in Adobe Photoshop, using tools and techniques also available in PC-based image-retouching programs such as Micrografx Picture Publisher, Aldus PhotoStyler and several other titles.

The Computer Paper logo at the top of the page was originally created as an object-oriented graphic in Aldus FreeHand. For this issue, I decided that it would be visually interesting to float it as a 3-D object over the background. I exported the EPS artwork in Adobe Illustrator format using Altsys' EPS Exchange. This Illustrator-format EPS file was then imported into Photoshop 2.01, which converted it into an

anti-aliased bitmap.

This bitmap was then given a 3-D "bevelled" look by selecting various regions and lightening or darkening them according to their position (e.g., the upper-right side of the logo has the brightest highlights; the lower-left the darkest shadows.)

I selected these regions with the pen tool, which is an object-oriented drawing tool virtually identical to that found in Adobe Illustrator. It allows rounded corners or diagonal lines to be selected and manipulated without the "jaggies" that would have occurred had I used a raster-oriented tool such as the lasso.

I also pasted a marble texture into the border of the logo for visual interest. Once the logo was colored and enhanced to my satisfaction, I selected a segment of its background (which I had previously filled with black) and used Photoshop's Select Similar command to highlight all of the back-ground area. I then used the Invert com-mand to select all those areas that were not the background (this selected the logo), and copied it to the clipboard.

The circuit board image was obtained from a CD-ROM entitled People In Business, published by Gazelle Technologies (619/693-4030). I opened it as a separate file. First, I sized and cropped the image of the circuit board so that it was the right size. I then pasted the logo onto

the circuit board image and positioned it.

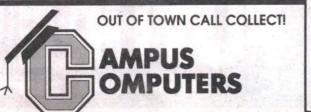
The diffused shadow behind the logo was simple to create. I exploited Photoshop's ability to move the selected area(s) without moving the floating image. (This obscure trick is accomplished by holding down the Command and Option keys while dragging the selected area to a new destination.) I dragged this selected area (in the shape of the logo) to a destina-tion about half an inch down and to the left (different distances would produce different depth effects). I then used the Feather command with a value of 20 to heavily diffuse the selected area and then used the Adjust Brightness command to darken the area by about 80 percent. This produced a diffused shadow effect, but also darkened portions of the logo, which was now no longer floating nor selected. I simply pasted another copy of the logo and positioned it exactly over the first one.

The laser printers and NEC multimedia images were scanned, selected and pasted in a similar fashion.

Once the circuit board, logo, laser printers and multimedia images had all been assembled in Photoshop (by this time, the files-in-progress amounted to nearly 60 megabytes of disk space!), I saved the final image as a TIFF.

I imported the TIFF into Aldus FreeHand and added the small type (news, reviews, titles, etc.) as PostScript type using Adobe fonts. The final image was color-separated directly from FreeHand and output at 1270 dpi to a Linotronic imagesetter.





SEE US AT U.B.C.

2162 Western Parkway Vancouver, B.C. V6T 1V6 HOURS: Mon. to Fri. 9:30am - 5:30pm Sat. 10:00am - 4:00pm

FAX 228-8338 28-8080

SEE US IN SURREY

10746 King George Hwy Surrey, B.C. V3T 2X7 HOURS: Mon. to Fri. 9:30am - 5:30pm Sat. 10:00am - 4:00pm

FAX 584-8383 584-8080 **SEE US IN KELOWNA**

-6-1551 Sutherland Ave. Kelowna, B.C. V1Y 5Y7 HOURS: Tues. to Fri. 9:30am - 5:30pm

Sat. 10:00am - 4:00pm

FAX 862-8083 862-3188

Intel 486DX-33 CPU AMI 486 BIOS 8K Internal/64K External Cache **Built-In Math Co-Processor** 105MB Voice Coil Hard Drive 4MB RAM (exp. to 32MB) 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Drive 1:1 IDE Controller

2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Games Ports Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup Fujitsu Soft Tactile 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard Trident 8900C SVGA Card with 1MB RAM 14" SVGA Colour Monitor, .28mm 1024x768 14" DIAMOND Series Mini-Tower Case 200W CSA Approved Power Supply 2 Years Parts and Labour Warranty (Carry-In)

CEX386DX & CEX386SX 25MHz Systems

AMD 386-25 MHz CPU AMI 386 BIOS Socket for Math Co-Processor 80MB Voice Coil IDE Hard Drive 1MB RAM (expandable to 8MB) 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Drive 1:1 IDE Controller 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Games Ports Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup Fujitsu 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard OAK SVGA Card with 512K RAM 14" SVGA Colour Monitor, .28mm Mini Desktop Case 200W CSA Approved Power Supply

> 2 Years Parts and Labour Warranty (Carry-In)

PROFESSIONAL NETWORK SOLUTIONS!



Power Syster

Intel 80486DX-50 Microprocessor 8K Internal/256K External Cache **Built-in Math Co-Processor** AMI 486 BIOS

1.2 or 1.44MB TEAC Floppy Disk Drive
120MB IDE Hard Drive
Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
Fujitsu Soft-Tactile 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard Trident 8900C SVGA Card with 1MB RAM 14" SVGA Colour Monitor 14" DIAMOND Series Mini-Tower Case 200W CSA Approved Power Supply

WARRANTY PARTS AND LABOUR! (On All New Systems) Carry in Service

MONITORS

| | V504 Mono VGA .31 640x480 |
|----|---|
| 14 | Darker SVCA |
| 4 | Darius SVGA |
| 4 | Darius Non-Int. |
| 4 | Aamazing SVGA |
| 4 | Aamazing SVGA Aamazing SVGA Non-Int. |
| 4 | Legend SVGA |
| 4 | Legend SVGA Non-Inf. ADI MicroScan 3E N/I 72Hz |
| 4* | ADI MicroScan 3F N/I 72Hz |
| 5" | NEC Multisync 3FGX |
| É. | NEC Multipro AEC |
| 7. | NEC Multisync 4FG |
| 7. | Datatrain DC617 .31mm Non-Int. |
| / | IDEK 5217 Non-Interlaced 70Hz |
| 1 | IDEK 5221 Non-Interlaced 1280x1024 |

| Oak 16 Bit VGA Card (800x600) 256K OEM ATI Wonder XL 1MB Tircom 16 Bit VGA Card 1MB, Tirdent 8900C SVGA Card 1MB ATI XL w/Mouse 1MB, ATI Vantage w/Mouse 1MB | | | |
|---|------|----|-------|
| Tricom 16 Bit VGA Card 1MB | | | |
| Irident 8900C SVGA Card 1MB | | | |
| ATI XL w/Mouse 1MB. | | | |
| All AL W/MOUSE IMD | | ٠. | |
| | | | |
| IT Ultra w/Mouse 1MB | | | |
| folante AT600 Win. Accelerator (\$3 Chipset) | | | |
| folante AT1000 1MB | | | • |

33 or 40MHz System

386DX-33 or 40 CPU AMI 386 BIOS 64K External Cache Socket for Math Co-Processor 105MB Voice Coil Hard Drive 4MB RAM (exp. to 32MB) 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Drive 1:1 IDE Controller

2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Games Ports Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup Fujitsu 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard Trident 8900C SVGA Card with 1MB RAM 14" SVGA Colour Monitor, .28mm 14" DIAMOND Series Mini-Tower Case 200W CSA Approved Power Supply 2 Years Parts and Labour Warranty (Carry-In)

33 MHz 1,65000

40 MHz ,69900

PRINTERS

| Epson LX810 9pin 180cps |
|--|
| FDSON 1 Q5/11 24nin 192cms |
| EDSON ACTION LOSEL II ODDIN 517K |
| |
| ROVER REVIUS ADIU COIORIL CADADIO |
| |
| Raven PR2418 24pin 240cps |
| Roven PR2418 24pin 240cps |
| Raven PR2465Q 24pin 240cps 132col |
| Raven PR2466 24pin 300cps 132col |
| Raven RP9105/RP2406 Colour Upgrade Kit |
| Raven RP9105/RP2406 Colour Upgrade Kit |
| Raven LP510 5PPM 300dpi 512K |
| Raven LP530 5ppm 300dpi 1024K LaserJet III Comp CA |
| Raven LP1110 11ppm 300dpi 512k |
| Raven LP1170ps 11ppm 300dpi 2MB PS |
| Raven RP2406 24 pin 192cps Colour Capable |
| OKI OL820 8ppm 300dpi 512k |
| ON OLOGO ODDITI SUUGDI ZIVIB PS |
| NEC Model 90 300dbl 2048K |
| NEW Epson EPL8000 Postscript 300dpi |
| |

MICE, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

| Legend Serial Mouse | |
|--|--------|
| Gravis Joystick | 115/1 |
| Logitech RadioMouse (cordless) | 2 |
| Logitech MouseMan Serial/Bus | 79/ |
| Summasketch 12x12 (w/4button cursor) Logitech Scanman Plus/256 | 210// |
| OEM Microsoft Mouse | |
| Epson Full-Page Colour Scanner (Demo, 1 onl | ly) 24 |
| MODEMS | |
| The state of the s | |

2400etc MNP5 Int/Ext 9600etc External V.42bis urdinal 2400 Internal (Software MNP) urdinal 2400 External MNP5. Robotics Sportster 2400 External Robotics Courier 14400 Ext. V.42 Robotics Courier 14400 Ext. V.32

| Pavon | DexTen | FOX | (1 | (| on | Iy) | * | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|----------------------|------|-----|----|------|-----|---|----|----|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|
| Davon | Fax RF-2 | 60. | | ٠ | | | ٠ | | ٠ | | ٠ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Paven | Fax RF-2 | 70 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| remo | Fax RF-2 nt Fax 9 | 600 | SI | è | in | è | m | in | | • | | | | | | | | • | | | | | |
| Cardin | nal Sendi | fax/ | 240 | n | on | S | M | or | ia | m | * | • | • | • | • | • | * | • | • | | • | • | |
| ntel S | atisfaxtio | n. | | | - - | | | - | | | • | • | • | • | • | | * | | • | | | • | * |
| | lete Cor | | | ٠. | ٠. | | • | • | • | • | ٠. | • | • | • | • | | | | | | | | |

DISK DRIVES

| 2/1.44MB TEAC Floppy Drives. DMB 23ms IDE Hard Drive |
|---|
| JMB 18ms Voice Coil IDE Drive |
| JSMB 18ms Voice Coil IDE Drive |
| 20MB 17ms Voice Coil IDE Drive |
| IOMB 15ms Voice Coil IDE Drive |

DEMO SYSTEM EARANCE

CALL FOR PRICING AND AVAILABILITY

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Prices reflect 2% discount for cash or certified cheque. Visa and MasterCard accepted (2% Service Charge).

COMPUTER

Store Hours: Mon-Fri 10AM to 6PM Saturday 10AM to 5PM Closed Sunday

Our 7th Year in Vancouver!

EXCHANGE

Downtown

650 Seymour Street Vancouver, B.C V6B 3K4

(604) 683-1788

FAX: (604) 683-1333

Broadway

1041 W. Broadway Vancouver, B.C V6H 1E2

(604) 732-1088 FAX: (604) 733-5130

Edmonton Location: 13222 - 118 Avenue, Edmonton, AB, T5L 4N4

Doppler always sells for less

- Full Power 386 105MB Hard Drive 4MB RAM 1.44MB Drive 1MB Video Card 64K Cache .28 SVGA

- · Living Color VGA
- Full Year Warranty

Total Satisfaction OR FULL REFUND

... and imagine this \$ For only \$45 per month you can lease to own!

Not exactly as illustrated

There has never been a better time to do it!

STALLED SEED STATE OF SERVICE

*Rate may vary. * OAC



N PER.

A Decade of Service





2MB RAM 64K Cache 256K VGA Card Full Year Warranty 80MB Drive 1.44MB Drive

COMPUTER

4MB RAM 105MB Drive 64K Cache 1MB VGA Card Full Year Warranty 1.44 MB Drive



ATI Stereo FX Bundle





Stacker Software







CENTRE

Vancouver, BC V5Y 1H9

Doppler 101 WEST 5TH

BROADWAY